State of Iowa

Iowa Administrative Code Supplement

Biweekly
October 20, 2010

STEPHANIE A. HOFF
Acting Administrative Code Editor

Published by the
STATE OF IOWA
UNDER AUTHORITY OF IOWA CODE SECTION 17A.6

The Iowa Administrative Code Supplement is published biweekly pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.6. The Supplement contains replacement chapters to be inserted in the loose-leaf Iowa Administrative Code (IAC) according to instructions included with each Supplement. The replacement chapters incorporate rule changes which have been adopted by the agencies and filed with the Administrative Rules Coordinator as provided in Iowa Code sections 7.17 and 17A.4 to 17A.6. To determine the specific changes in the rules, refer to the Iowa Administrative Bulletin bearing the same publication date.

In addition to the changes adopted by agencies, the replacement chapters may reflect objection to a rule or a portion of a rule filed by the Administrative Rules Review Committee (ARRC), the Governor, or the Attorney General pursuant to Iowa Code section 17A.4(6); an effective date delay imposed by the ARRC pursuant to section 17A.4(7) or 17A.8(9); rescission of a rule by the Governor pursuant to section 17A.4(8); or nullification of a rule by the General Assembly pursuant to Article III, section 40, of the Constitution of the State of Iowa.

The Supplement may also contain replacement pages for the IAC Index or the Uniform Rules on Agency Procedure.

INSTRUCTIONS

FOR UPDATING THE

IOWA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

Agency names and numbers in bold below correspond to the divider tabs in the IAC binders. New and replacement chapters included in this Supplement are listed below. Carefully remove and insert chapters accordingly.

Editor's telephone (515)281-3355 or (515)242-6873

Agriculture and Land Stewardship Department[21]

Replace Chapter 65

Insurance Division[191]

Replace Analysis
Replace Chapter 36
Replace Chapter 38
Replace Chapter 50

Iowa Finance Authority[265]

Replace Analysis
Insert Chapters 41 and 42

Environmental Protection Commission[567]

Replace Chapters 23 and 24
Replace Chapter 28

Natural Resource Commission[571]

Replace Chapter 71

Pharmacy Board[657]

Replace Chapter 100

CHAPTER 65
ANIMAL AND LIVESTOCK IMPORTATION

[Appeared as Ch 3, 1973 IDR]
[Prior to 7/27/88, see Agriculture Department 30—Ch 17]

21—65.1(163) Definitions.

"Accredited veterinarian" means a veterinarian licensed in the state of origin and approved by the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), to perform certain functions of federal and cooperative state-federal programs in accordance with the provision of Title 9 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) §160 through §162.

"Avian influenza- or exotic Newcastle disease-affected state" or *"AI- or END-affected state"* means any state in which avian influenza subtype H5 or H7 or END virus has been diagnosed in poultry within the last 90 days prior to importation.

"Domestic fowl" means any member of the class Aves that is propagated or maintained under control of a person for commercial, exhibition, or breeding purposes or as a pet.

"Feral swine" means swine that are free-roaming.

"Official individual identification" means a unique individual identification that is secure and traceable including, but not limited to, a USDA-approved identification ear tag that conforms to the alphanumeric national uniform ear tagging system; a USDA-approved premises tattoo; a registered purebred tattoo; or identification that conforms to the National Animal Identification System. An owner's private brand or tattoo, even though permanent and registered in the state of origin, is not acceptable official individual identification of an animal for the purpose of entry into Iowa.

"Poultry" means chickens, turkeys, domestic waterfowl, ratites, and domestic game birds, except doves and pigeons.

"Pre-entry permit" means a written or verbal authorization provided by the department prior to the importation of animals into Iowa. If required, a pre-entry permit number must be obtained and listed on the Certificate of Veterinary Inspection accompanying the animals.

"Recognized slaughter establishment" means a slaughtering establishment operating under the provisions of either the Federal Meat Inspection Act (21 U.S.C. 601 et seq.) or an equivalent state meat inspection program.

"Specifically approved auction market" means a stockyard, livestock market, buying station, concentration point, or any other premises under state or federal veterinary supervision where livestock are assembled for sale or sale purposes and which has been approved by USDA as provided in 9 CFR §71.20.

"Transitional swine" means swine that have been, or have had the potential to be, exposed to feral swine.

"Vesicular stomatitis-affected state" or *"VS-affected state"* means any state in which vesicular stomatitis (VS) virus serotype New Jersey or Indiana has been diagnosed within the last 60 days prior to animal importation.

21—65.2(163) Pre-entry permits.

65.2(1) Requests for permits should be directed to the Animal Industry Bureau, Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines, Iowa 50319, or may be made by telephoning the bureau at (515)281-5547 during normal business hours (7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.).

65.2(2) All permits shall be valid for one shipment only and shall be void 15 days after the date of issuance.

65.2(3) Pre-entry permits are required for:

a. All Cervidae.

b. All domestic fowl or poultry originating from an AI- or END-affected state.

c. Captive wild-type swine.

d. Cattle and bison originating from states or zones not classified as tuberculosis-free and brucellosis-free.

[**ARC 9151B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 9/20/10]

21—65.3(163) General requirements and limitations.

65.3(1) *Restricted animals.* The following animals are restricted from importation into the state:

a. No animal, including poultry or birds of any species, that is affected with, or that has been recently exposed to, any infectious, contagious or communicable disease or that originates from a quarantined area shall be shipped or in any manner transported or moved into Iowa, unless approved by the state veterinarian.

b. Prairie dogs (Cynomys sp.), tree squirrels (Heliosciurus sp.), rope squirrels (Funisciurus sp.), dormice (Graphiurus sp.), Gambian giant pouched rats (Cricetomys sp.), brush-tailed porcupines (Atherurus sp.), and striped mice (Hybomys sp.) are prohibited from importation into the state.

[1]**65.3(2)** *Cleaning and disinfection of transportation vehicles.* All stock cars and trucks used for hauling into the state of Iowa livestock (cattle, horses, sheep, goats, Cervidae, poultry and swine) for feeding, breeding, or stock purposes must be cleaned and disinfected before such shipments of livestock are loaded.

65.3(3) *Certificate of Veterinary Inspection (CVI).* Animals imported into the state must be accompanied by a Certificate of Veterinary Inspection, unless specifically exempted by this chapter.

a. A Certificate of Veterinary Inspection is a legible record accomplished on an official form of the state of origin, issued by a licensed accredited veterinarian and approved by the chief livestock health official of the state of origin; or an equivalent form of the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) issued by a federally employed veterinarian. A Certificate of Veterinary Inspection may be an official paper form or an official approved electronic form.

b. A copy of the approved CVI shall be forwarded immediately to the chief livestock health official of the state of origin for approval and transmittal.

c. An approved CVI shall not be valid more than 30 days from the date of inspection of the animals.

d. The approved CVI must accompany the animals to their final destination in Iowa.

e. All information required on the CVI must be fully completed by the issuing veterinarian and must include the following:

(1) Name and address of the consignor;

(2) Name and address of the consignee;

(3) Point of origin and premises identification, if assigned by the chief livestock health official in the state of origin;

(4) Point of destination of the animals;

(5) Date of examination;

(6) Number of animals examined;

(7) Official individual identification or group identification of all animals;

(8) Sex, age, and breed of each animal;

(9) Test results and herd or state status on diseases specified in this chapter;

(10) Pre-entry permit number, if required; and

(11) A statement by the issuing veterinarian that the animals identified on the CVI are free of signs of infectious or communicable disease.

65.3(4) *Certification for vesicular stomatitis (VS).* All hoofed animals, including horses, ruminants, swine, and exotic and wild hoofed animals, originating from a VS-affected state must be accompanied by an official Certificate of Veterinary Inspection which, in addition to meeting the requirements of subrule 65.3(3), includes the following statement: "All animals susceptible to Vesicular Stomatitis (VS) identified and included on this certificate have been examined and found to be free from clinical signs of VS, have not been exposed to VS, and, within the past 30 days, have not been within ten (10) miles of any site under quarantine for VS."

[1] Objection filed 1/9/81; see "Objection" at the end of this chapter.

21—65.4(163) Cattle and bison.

65.4(1) *General.*

a. *Certificate of Veterinary Inspection (CVI).* All cattle and bison imported into the state must be accompanied by a CVI, except the following:

(1) Cattle or bison consigned directly to a specifically approved auction market, and

(2) Cattle or bison consigned directly to a recognized slaughter establishment.

b. *Identification.* All cattle and bison imported into the state must have official individual identification, except as otherwise provided in this rule.

65.4(2) *Requirements and limitations, general.*

a. Cattle or bison originating from herds or areas under quarantine shall not be admitted into the state.

b. Cattle or bison known to be infected with paratuberculosis (Johne's disease) shall not be imported except to a recognized slaughter establishment and shall be accompanied by an owner-shipper statement that identifies the animals as positive to an official Johne's disease test. Such statement shall be delivered to the consignee, unless prior approval is obtained from the state veterinarian.

c. Cattle (beef-type) and bison steers and heifers more than 6 months of age but less than 18 months of age may be imported for feeding purposes without official individual identification and quarantined to the premises of destination. However, cattle and bison originating from a state which is not a tuberculosis-free state and heifers originating from a state which is not a brucellosis-free state are not eligible for this identification exemption. The CVI must contain the statement: "These animals are quarantined to the premises of destination until moved to slaughter."

65.4(3) *Testing.*

a. *Tuberculosis test.* Testing requirements for tuberculosis are as follows:

(1) A tuberculosis test is not required for importation of cattle or bison provided that:

1. The cattle or bison are native to, and originate from, an accredited tuberculosis-free herd (accredited herd number and date of last test must be listed on the CVI), state, or zone; or

2. The cattle (beef-type) and bison are between the ages of 6 months and 18 months and are being imported for feeding purposes.

(2) A negative tuberculosis test is required within 60 days prior to importation for cattle or bison six months of age or older that are not exempted by 65.4(3)*"a"*(1).

(3) Cattle and bison less than 6 months of age that originate from a herd, state, or zone that is not accredited as tuberculosis-free or as modified accredited advanced must originate from a herd which has been whole-herd tested negative for tuberculosis within 12 months prior to importation.

b. *Brucellosis test.*

(1) A brucellosis test is not required for importation of cattle or bison provided that:

1. The cattle or bison are native to, and originate from, a certified brucellosis-free herd (herd number and date of last test shall be listed on the CVI), state, or area; or

2. The cattle and bison are official calfhood vaccinates under 18 months of age; or

3. The cattle and bison are steers or spayed heifers.

(2) A negative brucellosis test is required within 30 days prior to importation for cattle or bison six months of age or older that are not exempted by 65.4(3)*"b"*(1).

(3) Cattle and bison less than 6 months of age that originate from a herd, state or zone that is not certified brucellosis-free must originate from a herd which has been whole-herd tested negative for brucellosis within 12 months prior to importation.

(4) All brucellosis tests of cattle and bison shall be conducted by state or federal laboratories or by approved laboratories under the supervision of the chief livestock health official of the state of origin.

65.4(4) *Rodeo bulls.*

a. *Tuberculosis test.* A negative tuberculosis test is required within 12 months prior to importation.

b. *Brucellosis test.* A negative brucellosis test is required within 12 months prior to importation.

[**ARC 9151B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 9/20/10]

21—65.5(163,166D) Swine.

65.5(1) *General.*

a. Certificate of Veterinary Inspection (CVI). All swine imported into the state, except swine consigned directly to a recognized slaughter establishment, swine consigned to a specifically approved auction market, or swine that are moved in accordance with an approved swine production health plan (SPHP), must be accompanied by a CVI.

b. All swine imported into the state, except swine consigned directly to a recognized slaughter establishment, swine consigned to a specifically approved auction market, or swine that are moved in accordance with an approved swine production health plan (SPHP), must have official individual identification.

c. All swine imported into the state must originate from a herd or area not under quarantine.

d. Feral swine are not eligible for importation into the state.

e. Transitional swine must meet the requirements of 65.5(4) in addition to the general requirements. Transitional swine are swine that have been, or have had the potential to be, exposed to feral swine.

65.5(2) *Breeding swine.*

a. *Brucellosis test.* All breeding swine imported into the state must:

(1) Originate from herds not known to be infected with, or exposed to, brucellosis and be accompanied by proof of a negative brucellosis test conducted within 30 days prior to importation; or

(2) Originate directly from a validated brucellosis-free state; or

(3) Originate directly from a validated brucellosis-free herd. The date of the last test and herd validation number must be included on the CVI.

b. *Pseudorabies test.* All breeding swine imported into the state must:

(1) Originate from a herd not known to be infected with, or exposed to, pseudorabies and be accompanied by proof of a negative pseudorabies test conducted within 30 days of importation; or

(2) Originate from a qualified pseudorabies negative (QN) herd (the date of last test and herd number shall be listed on the CVI); or

(3) Originate from a pseudorabies Stage IV or Stage V state.

65.5(3) *Feeder swine.*

a. *Brucellosis test.* Swine imported into the state for further feeding must originate from herds not known to be infected with, or exposed to, brucellosis.

b. *Pseudorabies test.* Swine imported into the state for further feeding must:

(1) Originate from herds not known to be infected with, or exposed to, pseudorabies and be accompanied by proof of a negative pseudorabies test conducted within 30 days prior to importation; or

(2) Originate from a qualified pseudorabies negative (QN) herd; or

(3) Originate from a pseudorabies Stage III, Stage IV or Stage V state.

65.5(4) *Captive wild-type and transitional swine.* Captive wild-type and transitional swine imported into the state must:

a. Originate from herds not known to be infected with, or exposed to, brucellosis and be accompanied by proof of a negative brucellosis test conducted within 30 days prior to importation; and

b. Originate from herds not known to be infected with, or exposed to, pseudorabies and be accompanied by proof of a negative pseudorabies test conducted within 30 days prior to importation; and

c. Have a pre-entry permit from the state veterinarian.

65.5(5) *Swine for slaughter.* All swine that are moved directly to a recognized slaughter establishment or to a specifically approved auction market for sale directly to a recognized slaughter establishment for immediate slaughter may be moved without restriction.

21—65.6(163) Goats.

65.6(1) *General.*

a. Certificate of Veterinary Inspection (CVI). All goats imported into the state, except goats consigned directly to a recognized slaughter establishment and goats consigned to a specifically approved auction market, must be accompanied by a CVI.

b. All sexually intact goats imported into the state that are registered, are used for exhibition, or have resided on the same premises with or been commingled with sheep must be officially identified with either ear tags or tattoos that meet the requirements specified in 9 CFR §79.2 and §79.3 and the Scrapie Eradication Uniform Methods and Rules. All other goats imported into the state must have official individual identification.

c. All goats imported into the state must originate from a herd or area not under quarantine.

65.6(2) *Breeding and dairy goats.*

a. *Brucellosis.*

(1) All sexually intact goats six months of age or older, except those for immediate slaughter, must:

1. Originate from a certified brucellosis-free herd (the date of the last test and certified herd number shall be listed on the CVI); or

2. Originate from a herd not known to be infected with, or exposed to, brucellosis and be accompanied by proof of a negative brucellosis test conducted within 30 days prior to importation.

(2) Sexually intact goats less than six months of age must originate from a herd which has been whole-herd tested negative for brucellosis within the last 12 months or must originate from a certified brucellosis-free herd (the date of the last test and certified herd number shall be listed on the CVI).

b. *Tuberculosis.*

(1) All goats six months of age or older must:

1. Originate from an accredited tuberculosis-free herd (the date of last test and accredited herd number shall be listed on the CVI); or

2. Originate from a herd which has been whole-herd tested negative for tuberculosis within 12 months of importation (the date of herd test shall be listed on the CVI); or

3. Originate from a herd not known to be infected with, or exposed to, tuberculosis and be accompanied by proof of a negative tuberculosis test conducted within 60 days of importation.

(2) Goats less than six months of age must originate from a herd which has been whole-herd tested negative for tuberculosis within the last 12 months or must originate from an accredited tuberculosis-free herd (the date of last test and accredited herd number shall be listed on the CVI).

65.6(3) *Scrapie.* Sexually intact goats from premises where scrapie has been known to exist within the last 60 months or sexually intact goats under surveillance for scrapie shall not be admitted into Iowa, except by permission of the state veterinarian for direct movement to a recognized slaughter establishment.

21—65.7(163) Sheep.

65.7(1) *General.*

a. *Certificate of Veterinary Inspection (CVI).* All sheep imported into the state, except sheep consigned directly to a recognized slaughter establishment for immediate slaughter or sheep consigned to a specifically approved auction market, shall be accompanied by a CVI. For animals requiring identification, the CVI must include the official scrapie flock identification number(s) for the animal(s) listed or the official individual identification for each animal.

b. *Identification.*

(1) All sheep imported into the state must be officially, individually identified with ear tags that meet the requirements specified in 9 CFR §79.2 and §79.3 and the Scrapie Eradication Uniform Methods and Rules, unless exempted pursuant to 65.7(1)*"b"*(2).

(2) Exemption to identification requirements. Exemptions to requirements for individual identification of sheep include:

1. Sheep less than 18 months of age consigned directly to a recognized slaughter establishment; and

2. Wethers less than 18 months of age; and

3. Sheep less than 18 months of age consigned directly to an Iowa approved terminal feedlot. The CVI must list the approved terminal feedlot number for the feedlot.

65.7(2) *Restrictions and limitations.*

a. *Scabies.* Sheep from scabies-quarantined areas must meet federal regulations for interstate movement.

b. *Scrapie.* Sheep that are known to be scrapie-positive, suspect, high-risk, or exposed, or that originate from a known infected, source, exposed, or noncompliant flock may not be imported into the state unless:

(1) The flock from which they originate has completed an approved scrapie flock cleanup plan, or

(2) Prior permission has been granted by the state veterinarian.

21—65.8(163) Equine.

65.8(1) *General.*

a. Certificate of Veterinary Inspection (CVI). All equine imported into the state of Iowa shall be accompanied by a CVI.

b. Equidae which are positive to a brucellosis test or which show evidence of "poll evil" or "fistulous withers" whether draining or not shall not be allowed to enter the state for any purpose.

65.8(2) *Testing—equine infectious anemia (EIA).* All Equidae imported into the state must be accompanied by proof of a negative EIA serological test conducted within 12 months prior to importation, except foals under 6 months of age accompanied by their dams which meet the EIA test requirements. The name of the testing laboratory, laboratory accession number, and the date of test must appear on the CVI.

21—65.9(163) Cervidae.

65.9(1) *General.*

a. Definitions.

"Cervidae" means all animals belonging to the Cervidae family.

"Chronic wasting disease" or *"CWD"* means a transmissible spongiform encephalopathy of cervids.

"CWD susceptible Cervidae" means all species of Cervidae susceptible to chronic wasting disease, including whitetail deer, blacktail deer, mule deer, red deer, elk, moose, and related species and hybrids of these species.

b. Certificate of Veterinary Inspection (CVI). All Cervidae imported into the state shall be accompanied by a CVI.

c. All Cervidae imported into this state, except Cervidae consigned directly to a recognized slaughter establishment, must have a pre-entry permit. The permit number must be requested by the licensed accredited veterinarian signing the CVI and issued by the state veterinarian prior to movement of the Cervidae. The permit number must be recorded on the CVI.

65.9(2) *Chronic wasting disease.*

a. Cervidae originating from an area considered to be endemic for chronic wasting disease shall not be allowed entry into Iowa. Cervidae that originate from a herd that has had animal introductions from an area endemic to chronic wasting disease during the preceding five years shall not be allowed entry into Iowa.

b. CWD susceptible Cervidae shall only be allowed into Iowa from herds which are currently enrolled in and have satisfactorily completed at least five years in an official recognized CWD monitoring program. The CWD herd number, anniversary date, expiration date, and herd status for each individual animal must be listed on the CVI.

The following statement must be accurate and listed on the CVI:

> "All Cervidae on this certificate originate from a CWD monitored or certified herd in which these animals have been kept for at least one year or were natural additions. There has been no diagnosis, sign, or epidemiological evidence of CWD in this herd for the past five years."

c. Cervidae other than CWD susceptible Cervidae shall be allowed into the state only from herds which are currently enrolled in an official recognized CWD monitoring program. The CWD herd number, anniversary date, expiration date, and herd status for each individual animal must be listed on the CVI. The following statement must be accurate and listed on the CVI:

"All Cervidae on this certificate originate from a CWD monitored or certified herd and have not spent any time within the past 36 months in a zoo, animal menagerie or like facility, and have not been on the same premises as a cervid herd which has been classified as a CWD infected herd, exposed herd or trace herd."

d. Each animal must have official individual identification, and all forms of identification must be listed on the certificate.

65.9(3) *Testing.*

a. *Tuberculosis test.* Herd status and Single Cervical Tuberculin (SCT) test (Cervidae) are according to USDA Tuberculosis Eradication in Cervidae Uniform Methods and Rules effective January 22, 1999.

(1) Cervidae six months of age or older imported into this state, except Cervidae imported directly to a recognized slaughter establishment, must:

1. Originate from a herd not under quarantine and be tested negative for tuberculosis (TB) within 90 days of importation by the Single Cervical Tuberculin (SCT) test (Cervidae); or

2. Originate from an accredited herd (Cervidae) or originate from a qualified herd (Cervidae) and be tested negative within 90 days of importation (the test dates and herd number shall be listed on the CVI).

(2) Cervidae less than 6 months of age imported into the state must originate from a herd which has been whole-herd tested negative for tuberculosis within the last 12 months or must originate from an accredited herd (Cervidae).

b. *Brucellosis test.*

(1) Cervidae six months of age or older imported into the state, except Cervidae imported directly to a recognized slaughter establishment, must:

1. Originate from a herd not under quarantine and be accompanied by proof of a negative brucellosis test conducted within 90 days of importation; or

2. Originate from a certified brucellosis-free cervid herd or a cervid class free status state (brucellosis). The date of the last test and herd number shall be listed on the CVI.

(2) Cervidae less than 6 months of age must originate from a herd which has been tested negative for brucellosis within the last 12 months or must originate from a certified brucellosis-free herd.

[**ARC 7723B**, IAB 4/22/09, effective 4/2/09; **ARC 8951B**, IAB 7/28/10, effective 9/1/10]

21—65.10(163) Dogs and cats.

65.10(1) *General.*

a. Certificate of Veterinary Inspection (CVI). All dogs and cats imported into the state must be accompanied by a CVI indicating apparent freedom from disease or exposure to infectious or contagious disease, except dogs for exhibition and performing dogs entering for a limited period of time.

b. Dogs or cats originating from rabies-quarantined areas shall not be admitted.

65.10(2) *Rabies.*

a. *Cats.* No rabies vaccination is required.

b. *Dogs.* All dogs four months of age and older must have a current rabies vaccination with a USDA-approved rabies vaccine.

21—65.11(163) Poultry, domestic fowl, and hatching eggs.

65.11(1) *Certificate of Veterinary Inspection (CVI).* All poultry, domestic fowl, and their hatching eggs imported into the state, except poultry and domestic fowl consigned directly to a recognized slaughter establishment or a specifically approved auction market, must be accompanied by a CVI. For poultry and hatching eggs classified under provisions of the National Poultry Improvement Plan (NPIP), a VS Form 9-3, Report of Sales of Hatching Eggs, Chicks and Poults, may be substituted for the CVI.

65.11(2) *Restrictions and limitations, general.*

a. All poultry, domestic fowl, and their hatching eggs being imported into the state and not originating from an AI- or END-affected state must have a pre-entry permit issued by the Iowa Poultry Association. This permit may be obtained by calling (515)727-4701, extension 10.

b. Importations from an AI- or END-affected state.

(1) Approval. All domestic fowl, live poultry or poultry products from an AI- or END-affected state(s) may be considered for importation on a case-by-case basis following a risk assessment.

(2) Documentation. Poultry or poultry products must originate from a flock that is classified as AI clean under provision of the NPIP. The CVI must indicate that the poultry or poultry products originate from an AI- or END-negative flock and include a description of the birds, the test date, test results, and the name of the testing laboratory.

(3) Pre-entry permit. All domestic fowl, live poultry or poultry products originating from an AI-or END-affected state must have a pre-entry permit issued by the state veterinarian.

(4) Domestic fowl, live poultry or poultry products originating from a quarantined area shall not be allowed entry into the state.

65.11(3) *Testing.*

a. Pullorum-typhoid test.

(1) An official negative test for pullorum-typhoid is required within 30 days of importation for domestic fowl or live poultry or for the flock from which hatching eggs originate unless exempted pursuant to 65.11(3)*"a"*(2).

(2) Exemptions to the test requirements. No test is required for the following:

1. Imported domestic fowl, live poultry or hatching eggs originating from flocks classified under provisions of the NPIP as pullorum-typhoid clean.

2. Exotic birds or other pet birds.

3. Poultry consigned directly to a recognized slaughter establishment.

b. Mycoplasma gallisepticum test—turkeys. Live turkeys or turkey hatching eggs for importation must originate from a flock that has been tested annually and can be classified as U.S. mycoplasma gallisepticum clean as provided by the NPIP. Turkeys consigned directly to a recognized slaughter establishment are not affected by this subrule.

21—65.12(163) Swine production health plan (SPHP).

65.12(1) *General.*

a. Swine production health plan (SPHP). A swine production health plan is a written agreement developed for a swine production system and designed to maintain the health of the swine and detect signs of communicable disease. The plan must include all of the following:

(1) Address and contact information for all premises that are part of the swine production system and that receive or send swine in interstate commerce.

(2) Provisions for regular veterinary inspections of all swine maintained on the identified premises, at intervals no greater than 30 days, by the swine production system's licensed accredited veterinarian(s).

(3) Description of the record-keeping system of the swine production system.

(4) The signature of each official of each swine production system identified in the plan, including the swine production system's licensed accredited veterinarian(s), the state veterinarian, an APHIS representative, and the state animal health official from each state in which the swine production system has a premises.

(5) Acknowledgment that the managers of all the swine production system's premises listed in the plan have been notified that any failure of the participants in the swine production system to abide by the provisions of the plan and the applicable provisions of 9 CFR Parts 71 and 85 constitutes a basis for the cancellation of the swine production health plan.

b. Interstate swine movement report. An interstate swine movement report is a paper or electronic document detailing interstate movement of animals within a swine production health system. The interstate swine movement report must include the following information:

(1) The name, location, and premises identification number of the premises from which the swine are to be moved.

(2) The name, location, and premises identification number of the premises to which the swine are to be moved.

(3) The date of movement.

(4) The number, age, and type of swine to be moved.

(5) A description of any individual identification or group identification associated with the swine.

(6) The name of the swine production system's licensed accredited veterinarian(s).

(7) The health status of the herd from which the swine are to be moved, including any disease of regulatory concern to the state or the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Animal Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS).

(8) An accurate statement that swine on the premises from which the swine are to be moved have been inspected by the swine production system's licensed accredited veterinarian(s) within 30 days prior to the interstate movement, consistent with the dates specified by the premises' swine production health plan, and found free from signs of communicable disease.

c. *Swine production system.* A swine production system is an enterprise that consists of multiple sites of swine production (i.e., sow herds, nursery herds, and growing or finishing herds) that do not include a recognized slaughter facility or livestock market, that are connected by ownership or contractual relationships, and between which swine are moved while remaining under the control of a single owner or a group of contractually connected owners.

d. *Swine production system's licensed accredited veterinarian.* A swine production system's licensed accredited veterinarian is a licensed accredited veterinarian who is named in a swine production health plan for a premises within a swine production system and who performs inspection of such premises and animals and other duties related to the movement of swine in a swine production system.

65.12(2) *Identification of swine moving interstate within an SPHP.* Swine that are moved into the state within a swine production system to other than a recognized slaughter facility or a specifically authorized livestock market are not required to be individually identified when moved provided that the following requirements are met:

a. The swine may be moved interstate only to another premises identified in a valid swine production health plan for that swine production system.

b. The swine production system must operate under a valid swine production health plan in which both the sending and receiving states have agreed to allow the movement.

c. The swine must have been found free from signs of any communicable disease during the most recent inspection of the premises by the swine production system's licensed accredited veterinarian(s) within 30 days prior to movement.

d. Prior to the movement of any swine, the producer(s) moving swine must deliver the required interstate swine movement report to the following individuals identified in the swine production health plan:

(1) The swine production system's licensed accredited veterinarian for the premises from which the swine are to be moved.

(2) The state animal health officials for the state of origin of the swine.

(3) The state veterinarian for the state of destination of the swine.

(4) Individuals designated by the state animal health officials.

e. The receiving premises must not commingle swine received from different premises in a manner that prevents identification of the premises that sent the swine or groups of swine. This requirement may be met by use of permanent premises or individual animal identification, by keeping groups of animals received from one premises physically separate from animals received from other premises, or by any other effective means.

f. For each premises, the swine production system must maintain for three years after their date of creation records that will allow a state animal health official to trace any animal on the premises back to its previous premises and must maintain copies of each swine production health plan signed by the producer, all interstate swine movement reports issued by the producer, and all reports the swine

production system's accredited veterinarian(s) issues documenting the health status of the swine on the premises.

g. Each premises must allow state animal health officials access to the premises upon request to inspect animals and review records.

h. Every seven calendar days, each swine production system must send the state veterinarian a written summary that is based on the interstate swine movement report data and that shows how many animals were moved in the past seven calendar days, the premises from which they were moved, and the premises to which they were moved.

65.12(3) *Cancellation of SPHP.* The following procedures apply to cancellation of, or withdrawal from, a swine production health plan:

a. The state veterinarian may cancel the state's participation in a swine production health plan by giving written notice to all swine producers, APHIS representatives, accredited veterinarians, and other state animal health officials listed in the plan. Withdrawal shall be effective upon the date specified by the state veterinarian in the notice, but for shipments in transit, withdrawal shall become effective seven days after the date of such notice. Upon withdrawal of the state, the swine production health plan may continue to operate among the other states and parties that are signatory to the plan.

b. A swine production system may withdraw one or more of its premises from participation in the plan upon giving written notice to the state veterinarian, APHIS administrator, the accredited veterinarian(s), and all swine producers listed in the plan. Withdrawal shall be effective upon the date specified by the swine production system in the written notice, but for shipments in transit, withdrawal shall become effective seven days after the date of such notice.

c. The state veterinarian shall cancel a swine production health plan after determining that swine movements within the swine production system have occurred that were not in compliance with the swine production health plan or with other requirements of this chapter. Before a swine health production plan is canceled, the state veterinarian shall inform a representative of the swine production system of the reasons for the cancellation. The swine production system may appeal the cancellation in writing in accordance with Iowa Code chapter 17A and Iowa Administrative Code 21—Chapter 2. This cancellation shall continue in effect pending the completion of the proceeding, and any judicial review thereof, unless otherwise ordered by the state veterinarian.

21—65.13(163) Penalties. A person violating a provision of this chapter shall be subject to a civil penalty of at least $100 but not more than $1,000. In the case of a continuing violation, each day of the continuing violation is a separate violation. A person who falsifies a Certificate of Veterinary Inspection shall be subject to a civil penalty of not more than $5,000 for each reference to an animal falsified on the certificate.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 163.

[Filed 12/3/64]
[Filed 4/13/76, Notice 2/9/76—published 5/3/76, effective 6/7/76]
[Filed 9/2/77, Notice 7/27/77—published 9/21/77, effective 10/26/77]
[Filed 11/21/80, Notice 10/15/80—published 12/10/80, effective 1/14/81][1]
[Filed 8/13/82, Notice 7/7/82—published 9/1/82, effective 10/6/82]
[Filed emergency 10/8/85—published 11/6/85, effective 10/8/85]
[Filed 12/13/85, Notice 11/6/85—published 1/1/86, effective 2/5/86]
[Filed emergency 4/6/87—published 4/22/87, effective 4/6/87]
[Filed emergency 5/15/87—published 6/3/87, effective 7/1/87]
[Filed emergency 7/8/88 after Notice 6/1/88—published 7/27/88, effective 7/8/88]
[Filed 10/18/90, Notice 7/25/90—published 11/14/90, effective 1/1/91]
[Filed 6/17/94, Notice 5/11/94—published 7/6/94, effective 8/10/94]
[Filed 8/25/94, Notice 7/20/94—published 9/14/94, effective 10/19/94]
[Filed 2/21/96, Notice 1/17/96—published 3/13/96, effective 4/17/96]
[Filed 5/29/96, Notice 4/24/96—published 6/19/96, effective 7/24/96]
[Filed 11/27/96, Notice 10/23/96—published 12/18/96, effective 1/22/97]

[Filed 11/7/03, Notice 10/1/03—published 11/26/03, effective 12/31/03]
[Filed emergency 7/2/04—published 7/21/04, effective 7/2/04]
[Filed 5/6/05, Notice 3/30/05—published 5/25/05, effective 6/29/05]
[Filed emergency 4/11/08—published 5/7/08, effective 4/11/08]
[Filed 10/2/08, Notice 8/27/08—published 10/22/08, effective 11/26/08]
[Filed Emergency ARC 7723B, IAB 4/22/09, effective 4/2/09]
[Filed ARC 8951B (Notice ARC 8754B, IAB 5/19/10), IAB 7/28/10, effective 9/1/10]
[Filed Emergency After Notice ARC 9151B (Notice ARC 8985B, IAB 8/11/10), IAB 10/20/10, effective 9/20/10]

[1] Objection to 30 IAC 17.1(3) filed 1/9/81; subrule renumbered 21—65.1(3) IAC 7/27/88; renumbered as 65.3(2) IAB 5/25/05.

OBJECTION

At its January 9, 1981 meeting the administrative rules review committee voted the following objection:

The committee objects to subrule 30 IAC 17.1(3)* on the grounds it is unreasonable. The subrule appears as part of ARC 1630 in III IAB 12 (12/10/80) and requires all livestock vehicles to be cleaned and disinfected before they carry shipments into the state. The committee feels this provision is impossible to enforce because it relates to activities that occur outside of Iowa jurisdiction.

* Renumbered 21—65.1(3) IAC 7/27/88; renumbered as 65.3(2) IAB 5/25/05.

INSURANCE DIVISION[191]

[Prior to 10/22/86, see Insurance Department[510], renamed Insurance Division[191] under the "umbrella" of Department of Commerce by the 1986 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2175]

ORGANIZATION AND PROCEDURES

CHAPTER 1
ORGANIZATION OF DIVISION

1.1(502,505) Organization
1.2(502,505) Location and contact information
1.3(22,502,505) Public information and inspection of records
1.4(505) Service of process

CHAPTER 2
DECLARATORY ORDERS

2.1(17A) Petition for declaratory order
2.2(17A) Notice of petition
2.3(17A) Intervention
2.4(17A) Briefs
2.5(17A) Inquiries
2.6(17A) Service and filing of petitions and other papers
2.7(17A) Consideration
2.8(17A) Action on petition
2.9(17A) Refusal to issue order
2.10(17A) Contents of declaratory order—effective date
2.11(17A) Copies of orders
2.12(17A) Effect of a declaratory order

CHAPTER 3
CONTESTED CASES

3.1(17A) Scope and applicability
3.2(17A) Definitions
3.3(17A) Time requirements
3.4(17A) Requests for contested case proceeding
3.5(17A) Commencement of hearing; notice
3.6(17A) Presiding officer
3.7(17A) Waiver of procedures
3.8(17A) Telephone proceedings
3.9(17A) Disqualification
3.10(17A) Consolidation—severance
3.11(17A) Pleadings
3.12(17A) Service and filing of pleadings and other papers
3.13(17A) Discovery
3.14(17A) Subpoenas
3.15(17A) Motions
3.16(17A) Prehearing conference
3.17(17A) Continuances
3.18(17A) Withdrawals
3.19(17A) Intervention
3.20(17A) Hearing procedures
3.21(17A) Evidence
3.22(17A) Default
3.23(17A) Ex parte communication
3.24(17A) Recording costs

3.25(17A) Interlocutory appeals
3.26(17A) Final decision
3.27(17A) Appeals and review
3.28(17A) Applications for rehearing
3.29(17A) Stay of agency action
3.30(17A) No factual dispute contested cases
3.31(17A) Emergency adjudicative proceedings
3.32(502,505,507B) Summary cease and desist orders
3.33(17A,502,505) Informal settlement
3.34(17A,502,505) Witness fees

CHAPTER 4
AGENCY PROCEDURE FOR RULE MAKING AND WAIVER OF RULES

DIVISION I
AGENCY PROCEDURE FOR RULE MAKING

4.1(17A) Applicability
4.2(17A) Advice on possible rules before notice of proposed rule adoption
4.3(17A) Public rule-making docket
4.4(17A) Notice of proposed rule making
4.5(17A) Public participation
4.6(17A) Regulatory analysis
4.7(17A,25B) Fiscal impact statement
4.8(17A) Time and manner of rule adoption
4.9(17A) Variance between adopted rule and rule proposed in Notice of Intended Action
4.10(17A) Exemptions from public rule-making procedures
4.11(17A) Concise statement of reasons
4.12(17A) Contents, style, and form of rule
4.13(17A) Agency rule-making record
4.14(17A) Filing of rules
4.15(17A) Effectiveness of rules prior to publication
4.16(17A) General statements of policy
4.17(17A) Review of rules by division
4.18(17A) Petition for rule making
4.19 and 4.20 Reserved

DIVISION II
WAIVER AND VARIANCE RULES

4.21(17A) Definition
4.22(17A) Scope
4.23(17A) Applicability of Division II of Chapter 4
4.24(17A) Criteria for waiver or variance
4.25(17A) Filing of petition
4.26(17A) Content of petition
4.27(17A) Additional information
4.28(17A) Notice
4.29(17A) Hearing procedures
4.30(17A) Ruling
4.31(17A) Public availability
4.32(17A) Summary reports
4.33(17A) Cancellation of a waiver
4.34(17A) Violations
4.35(17A) Defense
4.36(17A) Judicial review

REGULATION OF INSURERS

CHAPTER 5
REGULATION OF INSURERS—GENERAL PROVISIONS

5.1(507) Examination reports
5.2(505,507) Examination for admission
5.3(507,508,515) Submission of quarterly financial information
5.4(505,508,515,520) Surplus notes
5.5(505,515,520) Maximum allowable premium volume
5.6(505,515,520) Treatment of various items on the financial statement
5.7(505) Ordering withdrawal of domestic insurers from states
5.8(505) Monitoring
5.9(505) Rate and form filings
5.10(511) Life companies—permissible investments
5.11(511) Investment of funds
5.12(515) Collateral loans
5.13(508,515) Loans to officers, directors, employees, etc.
5.14 Reserved
5.15(508,512B,514,514B,515,520) Accounting practices and procedures manual and annual statement instructions
5.16 to 5.19 Reserved
5.20(508) Computation of reserves

UNEARNED PREMIUM RESERVES ON MORTGAGE GUARANTY INSURANCE POLICIES

5.21(515C) Unearned premium reserve factors
5.22(515C) Contingency reserve
5.23(507C) Standards
5.24(507C) Commissioner's authority
5.25(505) Annual audited financial reports
5.26(508,515) Participation in the NAIC Insurance Regulatory Information System
5.27(508,515,520) Asset valuation
5.28(508,515,520) Risk-based capital and surplus
5.29(508,515) Actuarial certification of reserves
5.30(515) Single maximum risk—fidelity and surety risks
5.31(515) Reinsurance contracts
5.32(511,515) Investments in medium grade and lower grade obligations
5.33(510) Credit for reinsurance
5.34(508) Actuarial opinion and memorandum
5.35 to 5.39 Reserved
5.40(515) Premium tax
5.41(508) Tax on gross premiums—life companies
5.42(432) Cash refund of premium tax
5.43(510) Managing general agents

DISCLOSURE OF MORTGAGE LOAN APPLICATIONS

5.44 to 5.49 Reserved
5.50(535A) Purpose
5.51(535A) Definitions
5.52(535A) Filing of reports
5.53(535A) Form and content of reports
5.54(535A) Additional information required
5.55(535A) Written complaints

CHAPTER 6
ORGANIZATION OF DOMESTIC INSURANCE COMPANIES

6.1(506) Definitions
6.2(506) Promoters contributions
6.3(506) Escrow
6.4(506) Alienation
6.5(506) Sales to promoters
6.6(506) Options
6.7(506) Qualifications of management
6.8(506) Chief executive
6.9(506) Directors

CHAPTER 7
DOMESTIC STOCK INSURERS PROXIES

PROXY REGULATIONS

7.1(523) Application of regulation
7.2(523) Proxies, consents and authorizations
7.3(523) Disclosure of equivalent information
7.4(523) Definitions
7.5(523) Information to be furnished to stockholders
7.6(523) Requirements as to proxy
7.7(523) Material required to be filed
7.8(523) False or misleading statements
7.9(523) Prohibition of certain solicitations
7.10(523) Special provisions applicable to election contests

SCHEDULE A
INFORMATION REQUIRED IN PROXY STATEMENT
SCHEDULE B
INFORMATION TO BE INCLUDED IN STATEMENTS FILED BY OR ON BEHALF OF A PARTICIPANT (OTHER THAN THE INSURER) IN A PROXY SOLICITATION IN AN ELECTION CONTEST

POLICYHOLDER PROXY SOLICITATION

7.11(523) Application
7.12(523) Conditions—revocation
7.13(523) Filing proxy
7.14(523) Solicitation by agents—use of funds
7.15 to 7.19 Reserved

STOCK TRANSACTION REPORTING

7.20(523) Statement of changes of beneficial ownership of securities

CHAPTER 8
BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATIONS

8.1 and 8.2 Reserved
8.3(512A) Organization
8.4(512A) Membership
8.5(512A) Fees, dues and assessments
8.6(512A) Reserve fund
8.7(512A) Certificates
8.8(512A) Beneficiaries
8.9(512A) Mergers
8.10(512A) Directors and officers
8.11(512A) Stockholders
8.12(512A) Bookkeeping and accounts

CHAPTER 9
Reserved

INSURANCE PRODUCERS

CHAPTER 10
LICENSING OF INSURANCE PRODUCERS

DIVISION I
LICENSING OF INSURANCE PRODUCERS

10.1(522B) Purpose and authority
10.2(522B) Definitions
10.3(522B) Requirement to hold a license
10.4(522B) Licensing of resident producers
10.5(522B) Licensing of nonresident producers
10.6(522B) Issuance of license
10.7(522B) License lines of authority
10.8(522B) License renewal
10.9(522B) License reinstatement
10.10(522B) Reinstatement or reissuance of a license after suspension, revocation or forfeiture in connection with disciplinary matters; and forfeiture in lieu of compliance
10.11(522B) Temporary licenses
10.12(522B) Change in name, address or state of residence
10.13(522B) Reporting of actions
10.14(522B) Commissions and referral fees
10.15(522B) Appointments
10.16(522B) Appointment renewal
10.17(522B) Appointment terminations
10.18(522B) Licensing of a business entity
10.19(522B) Use of senior-specific certifications and professional designations in the sale of life insurance and annuities
10.20(522B) Violations and penalties
10.21(252J) Suspension for failure to pay child support
10.22(261) Suspension for failure to pay student loan
10.23(82GA,SF2428) Suspension for failure to pay state debt
10.24(522B) Administration of examinations
10.25(522B) Forms
10.26(522B) Fees
10.27 to 10.50 Reserved

DIVISION II
LICENSING OF CAR RENTAL COMPANIES AND EMPLOYEES

10.51(522A) Purpose
10.52(522A) Definitions
10.53(522A) Requirement to hold a license
10.54(522A) Limited licensee application process
10.55(522A) Counter employee licenses
10.56(522A) Duties of limited licensees
10.57(522A) License renewal
10.58(522A) Limitation on fees
10.59(522A) Change in name or address
10.60(522A) Violations and penalties

CHAPTER 11
CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR INSURANCE PRODUCERS

11.1(505,522B) Statutory authority—purpose—applicability
11.2(505,522B) Definitions
11.3(505,522B) Continuing education requirements for producers
11.4(505,522B) Proof of completion of continuing education requirements
11.5(505,522B) Course approval
11.6(505,522B) Topic guidelines
11.7(505,522B) CE course renewal
11.8(505,522B) Appeals
11.9(505,522B) CE provider approval
11.10(505,522B) CE provider's responsibilities
11.11(505,522B) Prohibited conduct—CE providers
11.12(505,522B) Outside vendor
11.13(505,522B) CE course audits
11.14(505,522B) Fees and costs

CHAPTER 12
PORT OF ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

12.1(508,515) Purpose
12.2(508,515) Trust and other admission requirements
12.3(508,515) Examination and preferred supervision
12.4(508,515) Surplus required
12.5(508,515) Investments

CHAPTER 13
CONSENT FOR PROHIBITED PERSONS TO ENGAGE IN THE BUSINESS OF INSURANCE

13.1(505,522B) Purpose and authority
13.2(505,522B) Definitions
13.3(505,522B) Requirement for prohibited persons to obtain consent
13.4(505,522B) Applications for consent
13.5(505,522B) Consideration of applications for consent
13.6(505,522B) Review of application by the division
13.7(505,522B) Consent effective for specified positions and responsibilities only
13.8(505,522B) Change in circumstances
13.9(505,522B) Burden of proof
13.10(505,522B) Violations and penalties

UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES

CHAPTER 14
LIFE INSURANCE ILLUSTRATIONS MODEL REGULATION

14.1(507B) Purpose
14.2(507B) Authority
14.3(507B) Applicability and scope
14.4(507B) Definitions
14.5(507B) Policies to be illustrated
14.6(507B) General rules and prohibitions
14.7(507B) Standards for basic illustrations
14.8(507B) Standards for supplemental illustrations
14.9(507B) Delivery of illustration and record retention

14.10(507B) Annual report; notice to policyowners
14.11(507B) Annual certifications
14.12(507B) Penalties
14.13(507B) Separability
14.14(507B) Effective date

CHAPTER 15
UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES

DIVISION I
SALES PRACTICES

15.1(507B) Purpose
15.2(507B) Definitions
15.3(507B) Advertising
15.4(507B) Life insurance cost and benefit disclosure requirements
15.5(507B) Health insurance sales to individuals 65 years of age or older
15.6(507B) Preneed funeral contracts or prearrangements
15.7(507B) Twisting prohibited
15.8(507B) Producer responsibilities
15.9(507B) Right to return a life insurance policy or annuity (free look)
15.10(507B) Uninsured/underinsured automobile coverage—notice required
15.11(507B) Unfair discrimination
15.12(507B) Testing restrictions of insurance applications for the human immunodeficiency virus
15.13(507B) Records maintenance
15.14(505,507B) Enforcement section—cease and desist and penalty orders
15.15 to 15.30 Reserved

DIVISION II
CLAIMS

15.31(507B) General claims settlement guidelines
15.32(507B) Prompt payment of certain health claims
15.33(507B) Audit procedures for medical claims
15.34 to 15.40 Reserved
15.41(507B) Claims settlement guidelines for property and casualty insurance
15.42(507B) Acknowledgment of communications by property and casualty insurers
15.43(507B) Standards for settlement of automobile insurance claims
15.44(507B) Standards for determining replacement cost and actual cost values
15.45(507B) Guidelines for use of aftermarket crash parts in motor vehicles
15.46 to 15.50 Reserved

DIVISION III
DISCLOSURE FOR SMALL FACE AMOUNT LIFE INSURANCE POLICIES

15.51(507B) Purpose
15.52(507B) Definition
15.53(507B) Exemptions
15.54(507B) Disclosure requirements
15.55(507B) Insurer duties
15.56 to 15.60 Reserved

DIVISION IV
ANNUITY DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS

15.61(507B) Purpose
15.62(507B) Applicability and scope
15.63(507B) Definitions
15.64(507B) Standards for delivery of disclosure document and Buyer's Guide

15.65(507B) Content of disclosure documents
15.66(507B) Report to contract owners
15.67(507B) Severability

DIVISION V
SUITABILITY IN ANNUITY TRANSACTIONS

15.68(507B) Purpose
15.69(507B) Applicability and scope
15.70(507B) Definitions
15.71(507B) Duties of insurers and of insurance producers
15.72(507B) Insurance producer training
15.73(507B) Compliance; mitigation; penalties
15.74(507B) Record keeping
15.75 to 15.79 Reserved

DIVISION VI
INDEXED PRODUCTS TRAINING REQUIREMENT

15.80(507B,522B) Purpose
15.81(507B,522B) Definitions
15.82(507B,522B) Special training required
15.83(507B,522B) Conduct of training course
15.84(507B,522B) Insurer duties
15.85(507B,522B) Verification of training
15.86(507B,522B) Penalties
15.87(507B,522B) Compliance date

CHAPTER 16
REPLACEMENT OF LIFE INSURANCE AND ANNUITIES

DIVISION I

16.1 to 16.20 Reserved

DIVISION II

16.21(507B) Purpose
16.22(507B) Definitions
16.23(507B) Exemptions
16.24(507B) Duties of producers
16.25(507B) Duties of all insurers that use producers on or after January 1, 2001
16.26(507B) Duties of replacing insurers that use producers
16.27(507B) Duties of the existing insurer
16.28(507B) Duties of insurers with respect to direct-response solicitations
16.29(507B) Violations and penalties
16.30(507B) Severability

CHAPTER 17
LIFE AND HEALTH REINSURANCE AGREEMENTS

17.1(508) Authority and purpose
17.2(508) Scope
17.3(508) Accounting requirements
17.4(508) Written agreements
17.5(508) Existing agreements

CHAPTER 18
CEMETERIES

18.1(523I,566A) Perpetual care cemeteries
18.2(523I,566A) Administration

18.3(523I,566A) Public access to hearings
18.4 Reserved
18.5(523I,566A) Forms—content
18.6(523I,566A) Annual report by perpetual care cemeteries
18.7(523I,566A) Annual reports and perpetual care cemetery permits

CHAPTER 19
Reserved

PROPERTY AND CASUALTY INSURANCE

CHAPTER 20
PROPERTY AND CASUALTY INSURANCE RATE AND FORM FILING PROCEDURES

DIVISION I
FORM AND RATE REQUIREMENTS

20.1(505,509,514A,515,515A,515F) General filing requirements
20.2(505) Objection to filing
20.3 Reserved
20.4(505,509,514A,515,515A,515F) Policy form filing
20.5(515A) Rate or manual rule filing
20.6(515A) Exemption from filing requirement
20.7 Reserved
20.8(515A) Rate filings for crop-hail insurance
20.9 and 20.10 Reserved
20.11(515) Exemption from form and rate filing requirements
20.12 to 20.40 Reserved

DIVISION II
IOWA FAIR PLAN ACT

20.41(515,515F) Purpose
20.42(515,515F) Scope
20.43(515,515F) Definitions
20.44(515,515F) Eligible risks
20.45(515,515F) Membership
20.46(515,515F) Administration
20.47(515,515F) Duties of the governing committee
20.48(515,515F) Annual and special meetings
20.49(515,515F) Application for insurance
20.50(515,515F) Inspection procedure
20.51(515,515F) Procedure after inspection and receipt of application
20.52(515,515F) Reasonable underwriting standards for property coverage
20.53(515,515F) Reasonable underwriting standards for liability coverage
20.54(515,515F) Cancellation; nonrenewal and limitations; review of eligibility
20.55(515,515F) Assessments
20.56(515,515F) Commission
20.57(515,515F) Public education
20.58(515,515F) Cooperation and authority of producers
20.59(515,515F) Review by commissioner
20.60(515,515F) Indemnification

CHAPTER 21
REQUIREMENTS FOR EXCESS AND SURPLUS LINES,
RISK RETENTION GROUPS AND PURCHASING GROUPS

21.1(515)	Definitions
21.2(515)	Qualified surplus lines carriers' duties
21.3(515)	Producers' duties
21.4(515)	Producers' duty to insured; evidence of coverage
21.5(515)	Procedures for qualification and renewal of a nonadmitted insurer as a qualified surplus lines carrier
21.6(515E)	Risk retention groups
21.7(515E)	Procedures for qualification as a risk retention group
21.8(515E)	Procedures for qualification as a purchasing group
21.9(515,515E)	Failure to comply; penalties

CHAPTER 22
FINANCIAL GUARANTY INSURANCE

22.1(515C)	Definitions
22.2(515)	Financial requirements and reserves

CHAPTER 23
MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE CONTRACTS

23.1(516E)	Purpose
23.2(516E)	Applicability and scope
23.3(516E)	Application of insurance laws
23.4(516E)	Administration
23.5(516E)	Public access to hearings
23.6(516E)	Public access to records
23.7(516E)	Filing procedures
23.8(516E)	Fees
23.9(516E)	Forms
23.10(516E)	Prohibited acts—unfair discrimination or trade practices
23.11(516E)	Prohibited acts—unfair or deceptive trade practices involving used or rebuilt parts
23.12(516E)	Violations
23.13(516E)	Procedures for public complaints

CHAPTER 24
IOWA RETIREMENT FACILITIES

24.1(523D)	Purpose
24.2(523D)	Title
24.3(523D)	Definitions
24.4(523D)	Administration
24.5(523D)	Misrepresentations
24.6(523D)	Complaints
24.7(523D)	Address for filings
24.8(523D)	Fees
24.9(523D)	Forms
24.10(523D)	Financial statements, studies, and forecasts
24.11(523D)	Amendments to the disclosure statement
24.12(523D)	Standards for the disclosure statement

CHAPTER 25
MILITARY SALES PRACTICES

25.1(505) Purpose and authority
25.2(505) Scope
25.3(505) Exemptions
25.4(505) Definitions
25.5(505) Practices declared false, misleading, deceptive or unfair on a military installation
25.6(505) Practices declared false, misleading, deceptive or unfair regardless of location
25.7(505) Reporting requirements
25.8(505) Violation and penalties
25.9(505) Severability

CHAPTER 26
Reserved

CHAPTER 27
PREFERRED PROVIDER ARRANGEMENTS

27.1(514F) Purpose
27.2(514F) Definitions
27.3(514F) Preferred provider arrangements
27.4(514F) Health benefit plans
27.5(514F) Preferred provider participation requirements
27.6(514F) General requirements
27.7(514F) Civil penalties
27.8(514F) Health care insurer requirements

CHAPTER 28
CREDIT LIFE AND CREDIT
ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE

28.1(509) Purpose
28.2(509) Definitions
28.3(509) Rights and treatment of debtors
28.4(509) Policy forms and related material
28.5(509) Determination of reasonableness of benefits in relation to premium charge
28.6 Reserved
28.7(509) Credit life insurance rates
28.8(509) Credit accident and health insurance
28.9(509) Refund formulas
28.10(509) Experience reports and adjustment of prima facie rates
28.11(509) Use of rates—direct business only
28.12(509) Supervision of credit insurance operations
28.13(509) Prohibited transactions
28.14(509) Disclosure and readability
28.15(509) Severability
28.16(509) Effective date
28.17(509) Fifteen-day free examination

CHAPTER 29
CONTINUATION RIGHTS UNDER GROUP ACCIDENT
AND HEALTH INSURANCE POLICIES

29.1(509B) Definitions
29.2(509B) Notice regarding continuation rights
29.3(509B) Qualifying events for continuation rights

29.4(509B) Interplay between chapter 509B and COBRA
29.5(509B) Effective date for compliance

LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE

CHAPTER 30
LIFE INSURANCE POLICIES

30.1(508) Purpose
30.2(508) Scope
30.3(508) Definitions
30.4(508) Prohibitions, regulations and disclosure requirements
30.5(508) General filing requirements
30.6(508) Back dating of life policies
30.7(508,515) Expiration date of policy vs. charter expiration date
30.8(509) Electronic delivery of group life insurance certificates

CHAPTER 31
LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES—VARIABLE ANNUITIES CONTRACTS

31.1(508) Definitions
31.2(508) Insurance company qualifications
31.3(508) Filing, policy forms and provision
31.4(508) Separate account or accounts and investments
31.5(508) Required reports
31.6(508) Producers
31.7(508) Foreign companies

CHAPTER 32
DEPOSITS BY A DOMESTIC LIFE COMPANY IN A
CUSTODIAN BANK OR CLEARING CORPORATION

32.1(508) Purpose
32.2(508) Definitions
32.3(508) Requirements upon custodial account and custodial agreement
32.4(508) Requirements upon custodians
32.5(508,511) Deposit of securities

CHAPTER 33
VARIABLE LIFE INSURANCE MODEL REGULATION

33.1(508A) Authority
33.2(508A) Definitions
33.3(508A) Qualification of insurer to issue variable life insurance
33.4(508A) Insurance policy requirements
33.5(508A) Reserve liabilities for variable life insurance
33.6(508A) Separate accounts
33.7(508A) Information furnished to applicants
33.8(508A) Applications
33.9(508A) Reports to policyholders
33.10(508A) Foreign companies
33.11 Reserved
33.12(508A) Separability article

CHAPTER 34
NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE CORPORATIONS

34.1(514) Purpose
34.2(514) Definitions

34.3(514) Annual report requirements
34.4(514) Arbitration
34.5(514) Filing requirements
34.6(514) Participating hospital contracts
34.7(514) Composition, nomination, and election of board of directors

CHAPTER 35
ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE

BLANKET ACCIDENT AND SICKNESS INSURANCE

35.1(509) Purpose
35.2(509) Scope
35.3(509) Definitions
35.4(509) Required provisions
35.5(509) Application and certificates not required
35.6(509) Facility of payment
35.7(509) General filing requirements
35.8(509) Electronic delivery of accident and health group insurance certificates
35.9 to 35.19 Reserved
35.20(509A) Life and health self-funded plans
35.21(509) Review of certificates issued under group policies

LARGE GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE

35.22(509) Purpose
35.23(509) Definitions
35.24(509) Eligibility to enroll
35.25(509) Special enrollments
35.26(509) Group health insurance coverage policy requirements
35.27(509) Methods of counting creditable coverage
35.28(509) Certificates of creditable coverage
35.29(509) Notification requirements
35.30 Reserved
35.31(509) Disclosure requirements
35.32(514C) Treatment options
35.33(514C) Emergency services
35.34(514C) Provider access
35.35(509) Reconstructive surgery

CONSUMER GUIDE

35.36(514K) Purpose
35.37(514K) Information filing requirements
35.38(514K) Limitation of information published
35.39(514C) Contraceptive coverage

CHAPTER 36
INDIVIDUAL ACCIDENT AND HEALTH—MINIMUM STANDARDS AND RATE HEARINGS

DIVISION I
MINIMUM STANDARDS

36.1(514D) Purpose
36.2(514D) Applicability and scope
36.3(514D) Effective date
36.4(514D) Policy definitions
36.5(514D) Prohibited policy provisions

36.6(514D) Accident and sickness minimum standards for benefits
36.7(514D) Required disclosure provisions
36.8(507B) Requirements for replacement
36.9(514D) Filing requirements
36.10(514D) Loss ratios
36.11(514D) Certification
36.12(514D) Severability
36.13 to 36.19 Reserved

DIVISION II
RATE HEARINGS

36.20(514D,83GA,SF2201) Rate hearings

CHAPTER 37
MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT INSURANCE

DIVISION I
MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT INSURANCE MINIMUM STANDARDS

37.1(514D) Purpose
37.2(514D) Applicability and scope
37.3(514D) Definitions
37.4(514D) Policy definitions and terms
37.5(514D) Policy provisions
37.6(514D) Minimum benefit standards for prestandardized Medicare supplement benefit plan policies or certificates issued for delivery prior to January 1, 1992
37.7(514D) Benefit standards for 1990 standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan policies or certificates issued for delivery on or after January 1, 1992, and with an effective date for coverage prior to June 1, 2010
37.8(514D) Benefit standards for 2010 standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan policies or certificates issued for delivery with an effective date for coverage on or after June 1, 2010
37.9(514D) Standard Medicare supplement benefit plans for 1990 standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan policies or certificates with an effective date for coverage prior to June 1, 2010
37.10(514D) Standard Medicare supplement benefit plans for 2010 standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan policies or certificates with an effective date for coverage on or after June 1, 2010
37.11(514D) Medicare Select policies and certificates
37.12(514D) Open enrollment
37.13(514D) Standards for claims payment
37.14(514D) Loss ratio standards and refund or credit of premium
37.15(514D) Filing and approval of policies and certificates and premium rates
37.16(514D) Permitted compensation arrangements
37.17(514D) Required disclosure provisions
37.18(514D) Requirements for application forms and replacement coverage
37.19(514D) Standards for marketing
37.20(514D) Appropriateness of recommended purchase and excessive insurance
37.21(514D) Reporting of multiple policies
37.22(514D) Prohibition against preexisting conditions, waiting periods, elimination periods and probationary periods in replacement policies or certificates
37.23(514D) Prohibition against use of genetic information and requests for genetic testing
37.24(514D) Prohibition against using SHIIP prepared materials
37.25(514D) Guaranteed issue for eligible persons
37.26(514D) Severability

37.27 to 37.49 Reserved

DIVISION II
MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT ADVERTISING

37.50(507B,514D) Purpose
37.51(507B,514D) Applicability
37.52(507B,514D) Definitions
37.53(507B,514D) Form and content of advertisements
37.54(507B,514D) Testimonials or endorsements by third parties
37.55(507B,514D) Use of statistics; jurisdictional licensing; status of insurer
37.56(507B,514D) Identity of insurer
37.57(507B,514D) Introductory, initial or special offers
37.58(507B,514D) Enforcement procedures—certificate of compliance
37.59(507B,514D) Filing for prior review

CHAPTER 38
COORDINATION OF BENEFITS

DIVISION I

38.1 to 38.11 Reserved

DIVISION II

38.12(509,514) Purpose and applicability
38.13(509,514) Definitions
38.14(509,514) Use of model COB contract provision
38.15(509,514) Rules for coordination of benefits
38.16(509,514) Procedure to be followed by secondary plan to calculate benefits and pay a claim
38.17(509,514) Notice to covered persons
38.18(509,514) Miscellaneous provisions

CHAPTER 39
LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

DIVISION I

39.1(514G) Purpose
39.2(514G) Authority
39.3(514G) Applicability and scope
39.4(514G) Definitions
39.5(514G) Policy definitions
39.6(514G) Policy practices and provisions
39.7(514G) Required disclosure provisions
39.8(514G) Prohibition against postclaims underwriting
39.9(514D,514G) Minimum standards for home health care benefits in long-term care insurance policies
39.10(514D,514G) Requirement to offer inflation protection
39.11(514D,514G) Requirements for application forms and replacement coverage
39.12(514G) Reserve standards
39.13(514D) Loss ratio
39.14(514G) Filing requirement
39.15(514D,514G) Standards for marketing
39.16(514D,514G) Suitability
39.17(514G) Prohibition against preexisting conditions and probationary periods in replacement policies or certificates
39.18(514G) Standard format outline of coverage
39.19(514G) Requirement to deliver shopper's guide

39.20(514G) Policy summary and delivery of life insurance policies with long-term care riders
39.21(514G) Reporting requirement for long-term care benefits funded through life insurance by acceleration of the death benefit
39.22(514G) Unintentional lapse
39.23(514G) Denial of claims
39.24(514G) Incontestability period
39.25(514G) Required disclosure of rating practices to consumers
39.26(514G) Initial filing requirements
39.27(514G) Reporting requirements
39.28(514G) Premium rate schedule increases
39.29(514G) Nonforfeiture
39.30(514G) Standards for benefit triggers
39.31(514G) Additional standards for benefit triggers for qualified long-term care insurance contracts
39.32(514G) Penalties
39.33 to 39.40 Reserved

DIVISION II
INDEPENDENT REVIEW OF BENEFIT TRIGGER DETERMINATIONS

39.41(514G) Purpose
39.42(514G) Effective date
39.43(514G) Definitions
39.44(514G) Notice of benefit trigger determination and content
39.45(514G) Notice of internal appeal decision and right to independent review
39.46(514G) Independent review request
39.47(514G) Certification process
39.48(514G) Selection of independent review entity
39.49(514G) Independent review process
39.50(514G) Decision notification
39.51(514G) Insurer information
39.52(514G) Certification of independent review entity
39.53(514G) Additional requirements
39.54(514G) Toll-free telephone number
39.55(514G) Insurance division application and reports
39.56 to 39.74 Reserved

DIVISION III
LONG-TERM CARE PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

39.75(514H,83GA,HF723) Purpose
39.76(514H,83GA,HF723) Effective date
39.77(514H,83GA,HF723) Definitions
39.78(514H,83GA,HF723) Eligibility
39.79(514H,83GA,HF723) Discontinuance of partnership program
39.80(514H,83GA,HF723) Required disclosures
39.81(514H,83GA,HF723) Form filings
39.82(514H,83GA,HF723) Exchanges
39.83(514H,83GA,HF723) Required policy terms and disclosures
39.84(514H,83GA,HF723) Standards for marketing and suitability
39.85(514H,83GA,HF723) Required reports

CHAPTER 40
HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

(Health and Insurance—Joint Rules)

40.1(514B)	Definitions
40.2(514B)	Application
40.3(514B)	Inspection of evidence of coverage
40.4(514B)	Governing body and enrollee representation
40.5(514B)	Quality of care
40.6(514B)	Change of name
40.7(514B)	Change of ownership
40.8(514B)	Termination of services
40.9(514B)	Complaints
40.10(514B)	Cancellation of enrollees
40.11(514B)	Application for certificate of authority
40.12(514B)	Net worth
40.13(514B)	Fidelity bond
40.14(514B)	Annual report
40.15(514B)	Cash or asset management agreements
40.16	Reserved
40.17(514B)	Reinsurance
40.18(514B)	Provider contracts
40.19(514B)	Producers' duties
40.20(514B)	Emergency services
40.21(514B)	Reimbursement
40.22(514B)	Health maintenance organization requirements
40.23(514B)	Disclosure requirements
40.24(514B)	Provider access
40.25(514B)	Electronic delivery of accident and health group insurance certificates

CHAPTER 41
LIMITED SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS

41.1(514B)	Definitions
41.2(514B)	Application
41.3(514B)	Inspection of evidence of coverage
41.4(514B)	Governing body and enrollee representation
41.5(514B)	Quality of care
41.6(514B)	Change of name
41.7(514B)	Change of ownership
41.8(514B)	Complaints
41.9(514B)	Cancellation of enrollees
41.10(514B)	Application for certificate of authority
41.11(514B)	Net equity and deposit requirements
41.12(514B)	Fidelity bond
41.13(514B)	Annual report
41.14(514B)	Cash or asset management agreements
41.15(514B)	Reinsurance
41.16(514B)	Provider contracts
41.17(514B)	Producers' duties
41.18(514B)	Emergency services
41.19(514B)	Reimbursement
41.20(514B)	Limited service organization requirements
41.21(514B)	Disclosure requirements

CHAPTER 42
GENDER-BLENDED MINIMUM NONFORFEITURE
STANDARDS FOR LIFE INSURANCE

42.1(508) Purpose
42.2(508) Definitions
42.3(508) Use of gender-blended mortality tables
42.4(508) Unfair discrimination
42.5(508) Separability
42.6(508) 2001 CSO Mortality Table

CHAPTER 43
ANNUITY MORTALITY TABLES FOR USE IN
DETERMINING RESERVE LIABILITIES FOR ANNUITIES

43.1(508) Purpose
43.2(508) Definitions
43.3(508) Individual annuity or pure endowment contracts
43.4(508) Group annuity or pure endowment contracts
43.5(508) Application of the 1994 GAR Table
43.6(508) Separability

CHAPTER 44
SMOKER/NONSMOKER MORTALITY TABLES
FOR USE IN DETERMINING MINIMUM RESERVE LIABILITIES
AND NONFORFEITURE BENEFITS

44.1(508) Purpose
44.2(508) Definitions
44.3(508) Alternate tables
44.4(508) Conditions
44.5(508) Separability
44.6(508) 2001 CSO Mortality Table

INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANY SYSTEMS

CHAPTER 45
INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANY SYSTEMS

45.1(521A) Purpose
45.2(521A) Definitions
45.3(521A) Subsidiaries of domestic insurers
45.4(521A) Control acquisition of domestic insurer
45.5(521A) Registration of insurers
45.6(521A) Alternative and consolidated registrations
45.7(521A) Exemptions
45.8(521A) Disclaimers and termination of registration
45.9(521A) Transactions subject to prior notice—notice filing
45.10(521A) Extraordinary dividends and other distributions

CHAPTER 46
MUTUAL HOLDING COMPANIES

46.1(521A) Purpose
46.2(521A) Definitions
46.3(521A) Application—contents—process
46.4(521A) Plan of reorganization
46.5(521A) Duties of the commissioner
46.6(521A) Regulation—compliance

46.7(521A) Reorganization of domestic mutual insurer with mutual insurance holding company
46.8(521A) Reorganization of foreign mutual insurer with mutual insurance holding company
46.9(521A) Mergers of mutual insurance holding companies
46.10(521A) Stock offerings
46.11(521A) Regulation of holding company system
46.12(521A) Reporting of stock ownership and transactions

CHAPTER 47
VALUATION OF LIFE INSURANCE POLICIES

(Including New Select Mortality Factors)

47.1(508) Purpose
47.2(508) Application
47.3(508) Definitions
47.4(508) General calculation requirements for basic reserves and premium deficiency reserves
47.5(508) Calculation of minimum valuation standard for policies with guaranteed nonlevel gross premiums or guaranteed nonlevel benefits (other than universal life policies)
47.6(508) Calculation of minimum valuation standard for flexible premium and fixed premium universal life insurance policies that contain provisions resulting in the ability of a policyowner to keep a policy in force over a secondary guarantee period
47.7(508) 2001 CSO Mortality Table

VIATICAL AND LIFE SETTLEMENTS

CHAPTER 48
VIATICAL AND LIFE SETTLEMENTS

48.1(508E) Purpose and authority
48.2(508E) Definitions
48.3(508E) License requirements
48.4(508E) Disclosure statements
48.5(508E) Contract requirements
48.6(508E) Filing of forms
48.7(508E) Reporting requirements
48.8(508E) Examination or investigations
48.9(508E) Requirements and prohibitions
48.10(508E) Penalties; injunctions; civil remedies; cease and desist
48.11(252J) Suspension for failure to pay child support
48.12(261) Suspension for failure to pay student loan
48.13(272D) Suspension for failure to pay state debt
48.14(508E) Severability

CHAPTER 49
FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS USED IN HEDGING TRANSACTIONS

49.1(511) Purpose
49.2(511) Definitions
49.3(511) Guidelines and internal control procedures
49.4(511) Documentation requirements
49.5(511) Trading requirements

SECURITIES

CHAPTER 50
REGULATION OF SECURITIES OFFERINGS AND THOSE WHO ENGAGE IN THE SECURITIES BUSINESS

DIVISION I
DEFINITIONS AND ADMINISTRATION

50.1(502)	Definitions
50.2(502)	Cost of audit or inspection
50.3(502)	Interpretative opinions or no-action letters
50.4 to 50.9	Reserved

DIVISION II
REGISTRATION OF BROKER-DEALERS AND AGENTS

50.10(502)	Broker-dealer registrations, renewals, amendments, succession, and withdrawals
50.11(502)	Principals
50.12(502)	Agent and issuer registrations, renewals and amendments
50.13(502)	Agent continuing education requirements
50.14(502)	Broker-dealer record-keeping requirements
50.15(502)	Broker-dealer minimum financial requirements and financial reporting requirements
50.16(502)	Dishonest or unethical practices in the securities business
50.17(502)	Rules of conduct
50.18(502)	Limited registration of Canadian broker-dealers and agents
50.19(502)	Brokerage services by national and state banks
50.20(502)	Broker-dealers having contracts with national and state banks
50.21(502)	Brokerage services by credit unions, savings banks, and savings and loan institutions
50.22(502)	Broker-dealers having contracts with credit unions, savings banks, and savings and loan institutions
50.23 to 50.29	Reserved

DIVISION III
REGISTRATION OF INVESTMENT ADVISERS, INVESTMENT ADVISER REPRESENTATIVES, AND FEDERAL COVERED INVESTMENT ADVISERS

50.30(502)	Electronic filing with designated entity
50.31(502)	Investment adviser applications and renewals
50.32(502)	Application for investment adviser representative registration
50.33(502)	Examination requirements
50.34(502)	Notice filing requirements for federal covered investment advisers
50.35(502)	Withdrawal of investment adviser registration
50.36(502)	Investment adviser disclosure statement
50.37(502)	Cash solicitation
50.38(502)	Dishonest or unethical business practices of investment advisers and investment adviser representatives, or fraudulent or deceptive conduct by federal covered investment advisers
50.39(502)	Custody of client funds or securities by investment advisers
50.40(502)	Minimum financial requirements for investment advisers
50.41(502)	Bonding requirements for investment advisers
50.42(502)	Record-keeping requirements for investment advisers
50.43(502)	Financial reporting requirements for investment advisers
50.44(502)	Solely incidental services by certain professionals
50.45 to 50.49	Reserved

DIVISION IV
RULES COVERING ALL REGISTERED PERSONS

50.50(502)	Internet advertising by broker-dealers, investment advisers, broker-dealer agents, investment adviser representatives, and federal covered investment advisers
50.51(502)	Consent to service
50.52(252J)	Denial, suspension or revocation of agent or investment adviser representative registration for failure to pay child support
50.53(261)	Denial, suspension or revocation of agent or investment adviser representative registration for failure to pay debts owed to or collected by the college student aid commission
50.54(502)	Use of senior-specific certifications and professional designations
50.55 to 50.59	Reserved

DIVISION V
REGISTRATION OF SECURITIES

50.60(502)	Notice filings for investment company securities offerings
50.61(502)	Registration of small corporate offerings
50.62(502)	Streamlined registration for certain equity securities
50.63(502)	Registration of multijurisdictional offerings
50.64(502)	Form of financial statements
50.65(502)	Reports contingent to registration by qualification
50.66(502)	NASAA guidelines and statements of policy
50.67(502)	Amendments to registration by qualification
50.68(502)	Delivery of prospectus
50.69(502)	Advertisements
50.70 to 50.79	Reserved

DIVISION VI
EXEMPTIONS

50.80(502)	Uniform limited offering exemption
50.81(502)	Notice filings for Rule 506 offerings
50.82(502)	Notice filings for agricultural cooperative associations
50.83(502)	Unsolicited order exemption
50.84(502)	Solicitation of interest exemption
50.85(502)	Internet offers exemption
50.86(502)	Denial, suspension, revocation, condition, or limitation of limited offering transaction exemption
50.87(502)	Nonprofit securities exemption
50.88(502)	Transactions with specified investors
50.89 to 50.99	Reserved

DIVISION VII
FRAUD AND OTHER PROHIBITED CONDUCT

50.100(502)	Fraudulent practices
50.101(502)	Rescission offers
50.102(502)	Fraudulent, deceptive or manipulative act, practice, or course of business in providing investment advice
50.103(502)	Investment advisory contracts
50.104 to 50.109	Reserved

DIVISION VIII
VIATICAL SETTLEMENT INVESTMENT CONTRACTS

50.110(502)	Application by viatical settlement investment contract issuers and registration of agents to sell viatical settlement investment contracts
50.111(502)	Risk disclosure

50.112(502) Advertising of viatical settlement investment contracts
50.113(502) Duty to disclose

CHAPTERS 51 to 53
Reserved

CHAPTER 54
RESIDENTIAL SERVICE CONTRACTS

54.1(523C) Purpose
54.2(523C) Definitions
54.3(523C) Title
54.4(523C) Scope
54.5(523C) Application of insurance laws
54.6(523C) Exemptions
54.7 to 54.9 Reserved
54.10(523C) Administration
54.11(523C) Misrepresentations of government approval
54.12(523C) Public access to hearings
54.13(523C) Public access to records
54.14(523C) Procedure for public complaints
54.15(523C) Fees
54.16(523C) Forms
54.17 to 54.19 Reserved
54.20(523C) Service company licenses
54.21(523C) Suspension or revocation of license
54.22(523C) Licenses not transferable
54.23 to 54.29 Reserved
54.30(523C) Forms of contracts
54.31 to 54.39 Reserved
54.40(523C) Cessation of business—records
54.41(523C) Records
54.42(523C) Annual reports
54.43 to 54.49 Reserved
54.50(523C) Prohibited acts or practices
54.51(523C) Orders
54.52(523C) Investigations and subpoenas
54.53(523C) Audits

CHAPTER 55
LICENSING OF PUBLIC ADJUSTERS

55.1(82GA,HF499) Purpose
55.2(82GA,HF499) Definitions
55.3(82GA,HF499) License required to operate as public adjuster
55.4(82GA,HF499) Application for license
55.5(82GA,HF499) Issuance of resident license
55.6(82GA,HF499) Public adjuster examination
55.7(82GA,HF499) Exemptions from examination
55.8(82GA,HF499) Nonresident license reciprocity
55.9(82GA,HF499) Terms of licensure
55.10(82GA,HF499) Evidence of financial responsibility
55.11(82GA,HF499) Continuing education
55.12(82GA,HF499) License denial, nonrenewal or revocation

55.13(82GA,HF499) Reinstatement or reissuance of a license after suspension, revocation or forfeiture in connection with disciplinary matters; and forfeiture in lieu of compliance
55.14(82GA,HF499) Contract between public adjuster and insured
55.15(82GA,HF499) Escrow accounts
55.16(82GA,HF499) Record retention
55.17(82GA,HF499) Standards of conduct of public adjuster
55.18(82GA,HF499) Public adjuster fees
55.19(82GA,HF499) Penalties
55.20(82GA,HF499) Fees
55.21(82GA,HF499) Severability

CHAPTER 56
WORKERS' COMPENSATION GROUP SELF-INSURANCE

56.1(87,505) General provisions
56.2(87,505) Definitions
56.3(87,505) Requirements for self-insurance
56.4 Reserved
56.5(87,505) Excess insurance
56.6(87,505) Rates and reporting of rates
56.7(87,505) Special provisions
56.8(87,505) Certificate of approval; termination
56.9(87,505) Examinations
56.10(87,505) Board of trustees—membership, powers, duties, and prohibitions
56.11(87,505) Association membership; termination; liability
56.12(87,505) Requirements of sales agents
56.13(87,505) Requirements for continued approval
56.14(87,505) Misrepresentation prohibited
56.15(87,505) Investments
56.16(87,505) Refunds
56.17(87,505) Premium payment; reserves
56.18(87,505) Deficits and insolvencies
56.19(87,505) Grounds for nonrenewal or revocation of a certificate of relief from insurance
56.20(87,505) Hearing and appeal
56.21(87,505) Existing approved self-insurers
56.22(87,505) Severability clause

CHAPTER 57
WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE FOR INDIVIDUAL EMPLOYERS

57.1(87,505) General provisions
57.2(87,505) Definitions
57.3(87,505) Requirements for self-insurance
57.4(87,505) Additional security requirements
57.5(87,505) Application for an individual self-insurer
57.6 Reserved
57.7(87,505) Excess insurance
57.8(87,505) Insolvency
57.9(87,505) Renewals
57.10(87,505) Periodic examination
57.11(87,505) Grounds for nonrenewal or revocation of a certificate of relief from insurance
57.12(87,505) Hearing and appeal

57.13(87,505) Existing approved self-insurers
57.14(87,505) Severability clause

CHAPTER 58
THIRD-PARTY ADMINISTRATORS

58.1(510) Purpose
58.2(510) Definitions
58.3(505,510) Registration required
58.4(510) Third-party administrator duties
58.5(510) Renewal procedure
58.6(505,510) Responsibilities of the insurer
58.7(505,510) Written agreement
58.8(510) Compensation to the third-party administrator
58.9(510) Disclosure of charges and fees
58.10(510) Delivery of materials to covered individuals
58.11(510) Annual report and fee
58.12(510) Change of information
58.13(510) Inquiry by commissioner
58.14(510) Complaints
58.15(510) Periodic examination
58.16(510) Grounds for denial, nonrenewal, suspension or revocation of certificate of registration
58.17(510) Confidential information
58.18(510) Fees
58.19(510) Severability clause
58.20(510) Compliance date

CHAPTER 59
PHARMACY BENEFITS MANAGERS

59.1(510B) Purpose
59.2(510B) Definitions
59.3(510B) Timely payment of pharmacy claims
59.4(510B) Study
59.5(510B) Complaints
59.6(510B) Auditing practices
59.7(510B) Termination of pharmacy contracts

CHAPTER 60
WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE RATE FILING PROCEDURES

60.1(515A) Purpose
60.2(515A) Definitions, scope, authority
60.3(515A) General filing requirements
60.4(515A) Rate or manual rule filing
60.5(515A) Violation and penalties
60.6(515A) Severability
60.7(515A) Effective date

CHAPTERS 61 to 69
Reserved

MANAGED HEALTH CARE

CHAPTER 70
UTILIZATION REVIEW

70.1(505,514F) Purpose
70.2(505,514F) Definitions
70.3(505,514F) Application
70.4(505,514F) Standards
70.5(505,514F) Retroactive application
70.6(505,514F) Variances allowed
70.7(505,514F) Confidentiality
70.8(76GA,ch1202) Utilization review of postdelivery benefits and care
70.9(505,507B,514F) Enforcement
70.10(514F) Credentialing—retrospective payment

HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

CHAPTER 71
SMALL GROUP HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

71.1(513B) Purpose
71.2(513B) Definitions
71.3(513B) Applicability and scope
71.4(513B) Establishment of classes of business
71.5(513B) Transition for assumptions of business from another carrier
71.6(513B) Restrictions relating to premium rates
71.7(513B) Requirement to insure entire groups
71.8(513B) Case characteristics
71.9(513B) Application to reenter state
71.10(513B) Creditable coverage
71.11(513B) Rules related to fair marketing
71.12(513B) Status of carriers as small employer carriers
71.13(513B) Restoration of coverage
71.14(513B) Basic health benefit plan and standard health plan policy forms
71.15(513B) Methods of counting creditable coverage
71.16(513B) Certificates of creditable coverage
71.17(513B) Notification requirements
71.18(513B) Special enrollments
71.19(513B) Disclosure requirements
71.20(514C) Treatment options
71.21(514C) Emergency services
71.22(514C) Provider access
71.23(513B) Reconstructive surgery
71.24(514C) Contraceptive coverage
71.25(513B) Suspension of the small employer health reinsurance program
71.26(513B) Uniform health insurance application form

CHAPTER 72
LONG-TERM CARE ASSET PRESERVATION PROGRAM

72.1(249G) Purpose
72.2(249G) Applicability and scope
72.3(249G) Definitions
72.4(249G) Qualification of long-term care insurance policies and certificates
72.5(249G) Standards for marketing

72.6(249G) Minimum benefit standards for qualifying policies and certificates
72.7(249G) Required policy and certificate provisions
72.8(249G) Prohibited provisions in certified policies or certificates
72.9(249G) Reporting requirements
72.10(249G) Maintaining auditing information
72.11(249G) Reporting on asset protection
72.12(249G) Preparing a service summary
72.13(249G) Plan of action
72.14(249G) Auditing and correcting deficiencies in issuer record keeping
72.15(249G) Separability

CHAPTER 73
HEALTH INSURANCE PURCHASING COOPERATIVES

73.1(75GA,ch158) Purpose
73.2(75GA,ch158) Applicability and scope
73.3(75GA,ch158) Definitions
73.4(75GA,ch158) Division duties—application—filing requirements—license—audits and examinations
73.5(75GA,ch158) Fidelity bond—letter of credit
73.6(75GA,ch158) Annual report
73.7(75GA,ch158) Business plan
73.8(75GA,ch158) Participants
73.9(75GA,ch158) Health insurance purchasing cooperative—product offerings—exemptions
73.10(75GA,ch158) Insurance risk
73.11(75GA,ch158) Rates
73.12(75GA,ch158) Election—disclosure and confidentiality
73.13(75GA,ch158) Structure—merger and consolidation
73.14(75GA,ch158) Conflict of interest
73.15(75GA,ch158) Nondiscrimination and retaliatory protections
73.16(75GA,ch158) Annual health insurance or health care benefits plan selection
73.17(75GA,ch158) License subject to conditions—waivers
73.18(75GA,ch158) Procedures
73.19(75GA,ch158) Data collection—quality evaluation
73.20(75GA,ch158) Examination—costs
73.21(75GA,ch158) Trade practices
73.22(75GA,ch158) Grounds for denial, nonrenewal, suspension or revocation of certificate
73.23(75GA,ch158) Hearing and appeal
73.24(75GA,ch158) Solvency

CHAPTER 74
HEALTH CARE ACCESS

74.1(505) Purpose
74.2(505) Applicability and scope
74.3(505) Definitions
74.4(505) Access to health care or health insurance for an employee
74.5(505) Employer participation
74.6(505) Violation of chapter

CHAPTER 75
IOWA INDIVIDUAL HEALTH BENEFIT PLANS

75.1(513C) Purpose
75.2(513C) Definitions
75.3(513C) Applicability and scope

75.4(513C) Establishment of blocks of business
75.5(513C) Transition for assumptions of business from another carrier or ODS
75.6(513C) Restrictions relating to premium rates
75.7(513C) Availability of coverage
75.8(513C) Disclosure of information
75.9(513C) Standards to ensure fair marketing
75.10(513C) Basic health benefit plan and standard health benefit plan policy forms
75.11(513C) Maternity benefit rider
75.12(513C) Disclosure requirements
75.13(514C) Treatment options
75.14(514C) Emergency services
75.15(514C) Provider access
75.16(514C) Diabetic coverage
75.17(513C) Reconstructive surgery
75.18(514C) Contraceptive coverage

CHAPTER 76
EXTERNAL REVIEW

76.1(514J) Purpose
76.2(514J) Applicable law
76.3(514J) Notice of coverage decision and content
76.4(514J) External review request
76.5(514J) Certification process
76.6(514J) Expedited review
76.7(514J) Decision notification
76.8(514J) Carrier information
76.9(514J) Certification of independent review entity

CHAPTER 77
MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS

77.1(507A) Certificate of registration
77.2(507A) Application for certificate of registration
77.3(507A) Financial requirements
77.4(507A) Policy or contract
77.5(507A) Disclosure
77.6(507A) Filing fee
77.7(507A) Agreements and management contracts
77.8(507A) Examination
77.9(507A) Trade practices
77.10(507A) Insolvency
77.11(507A) Suspension or revocation of certificate

CHAPTER 78
UNIFORM PRESCRIPTION DRUG INFORMATION CARD

78.1(514L) Purpose
78.2(514L) Definitions
78.3(514L) Implementation

CHAPTER 79
Reserved

INSURANCE COVERAGE FOR PEDIATRIC PREVENTIVE SERVICES

CHAPTER 80
WELL-CHILD CARE

80.1(505,514H) Purpose
80.2(505,514H) Applicability and scope
80.3(505,514H) Effective date
80.4(505,514H) Policy definitions
80.5(505,514H) Benefit plan

CHAPTER 81
POSTDELIVERY BENEFITS AND CARE

81.1(514C) Purpose
81.2(514C) Applicability and scope
81.3(514C) Postdelivery benefits

CHAPTERS 82 to 89
Reserved

CHAPTER 90
FINANCIAL AND HEALTH INFORMATION REGULATION

90.1(505) Purpose and scope
90.2(505) Definitions

DIVISION I
RULES FOR FINANCIAL INFORMATION

90.3(505) Initial privacy notice to consumers required
90.4(505) Annual privacy notice to customers required
90.5(505) Information to be included in privacy notices
90.6(505) Form of opt-out notice to consumers and opt-out methods
90.7(505) Revised privacy notices
90.8(505) Delivery of notice
90.9(505) Limits on disclosure of nonpublic personal financial information to nonaffiliated third parties
90.10(505) Limits on redisclosure and reuse of nonpublic personal financial information
90.11(505) Limits on sharing account number information for marketing purposes
90.12(505) Exception to opt-out requirements for disclosure of nonpublic personal financial information for service providers and joint marketing
90.13(505) Exceptions to notice and opt-out requirements for disclosure of nonpublic personal financial information for processing and servicing transactions
90.14(505) Other exceptions to notice and opt-out requirements for disclosure of nonpublic personal financial information
90.15(505) Notice through a Web site
90.16(505) Licensee exception to notice requirement

DIVISION II
RULES FOR HEALTH INFORMATION

90.17(505) Disclosure of nonpublic personal health information
90.18(505) Authorizations
90.19(505) Delivery of authorization request
90.20(505) Relationship to federal rules
90.21(505) Relationship to state laws
90.22(505) Protection of Fair Credit Reporting Act
90.23(505) Nondiscrimination

90.24(505) Severability
90.25(505) Penalties
90.26(505) Effective dates
90.27 to 90.36 Reserved

DIVISION III
SAFEGUARDING CUSTOMER INFORMATION

90.37(505) Information security program
90.38(505) Examples of methods of development and implementation
90.39(505) Penalties
90.40(505) Effective date

CHAPTER 91
2001 CSO MORTALITY TABLE

91.1(508) Purpose
91.2(508) Definitions
91.3(508) 2001 CSO Mortality Table
91.4(508) Conditions
91.5(508) Applicability of the 2001 CSO Mortality Table to 191—Chapter 47, Valuation of Life Insurance Policies
91.6(508) Gender-blended table
91.7(508) Separability

CHAPTER 92
UNIVERSAL LIFE INSURANCE

92.1(508) Purpose and authority
92.2(508) Definitions
92.3(508) Scope
92.4(508) Valuation
92.5(508) Nonforfeiture
92.6(508) Mandatory policy provisions
92.7(508) Disclosure requirements
92.8(508) Periodic disclosure to policyowner
92.9(508) Interest-indexed universal life insurance policies
92.10(508) Applicability

CHAPTER 93
CONDUIT DERIVATIVE TRANSACTIONS

93.1(511,521A) Purposes
93.2(511,521A) Definitions
93.3(511,521A) Provisions not applicable
93.4(511,521A) Standards for conduit derivative transactions
93.5(511,521A) Internal controls
93.6(511,521A) Reporting requirements for conduit derivative transactions
93.7(511,521A) Conduit ownership
93.8(511,521A) Exemption from applicability

CHAPTER 94
PREFERRED MORTALITY TABLES FOR USE
IN DETERMINING MINIMUM RESERVE LIABILITIES

94.1(508) Purpose
94.2(508) Definitions
94.3(508) 2001 CSO Preferred Class Structure Mortality Table

94.4(508) Conditions
94.5(508) Separability

CHAPTER 95
DETERMINING RESERVE LIABILITIES FOR PRENEED LIFE INSURANCE

95.1(508) Authority
95.2(508) Scope
95.3(508) Purpose
95.4(508) Definitions
95.5(508) Minimum valuation mortality standards
95.6(508) Minimum valuation interest rate standards
95.7(508) Minimum valuation method standards
95.8(508) Transition rules
95.9(508) Effective date

CHAPTER 96
Reserved

CHAPTER 97
ACCOUNTING FOR CERTAIN DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS USED TO HEDGE THE GROWTH IN INTEREST CREDITED FOR INDEXED INSURANCE PRODUCTS AND ACCOUNTING FOR THE INDEXED INSURANCE PRODUCTS RESERVE

97.1(508) Authority
97.2(508) Purpose
97.3(508) Definitions
97.4(508) Asset accounting
97.5(508) Indexed annuity product reserve calculation methodology
97.6(508) Indexed life product reserve calculation methodology
97.7(508) Other requirements

CHAPTER 98
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

98.1(505) Authority
98.2(505) Purpose
98.3(505) Definitions
98.4(505) General requirements related to filing and extensions for filing of annual audited financial reports and audit committee appointment
98.5(505) Contents of annual audited financial report
98.6(505) Designation of independent certified public accountant
98.7(505) Qualifications of independent certified public accountant
98.8(505) Consolidated or combined audits
98.9(505) Scope of audit and report of independent certified public accountant
98.10(505) Notification of adverse financial condition
98.11(505) Communication of Internal Control Related Matters Noted in an Audit
98.12(505) Definition, availability and maintenance of independent certified public accountants' work papers
98.13(505) Requirements for audit committees
98.14(505) Conduct of insurer in connection with the preparation of required reports and documents
98.15(505) Management's Report of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting
98.16(505) Exemptions
98.17(505) Letter to insurer with accountant's qualifications
98.18(505) Canadian and British companies

98.19(505) Severability provision
98.20(505) Effective date

CHAPTER 99
Reserved

REGULATED INDUSTRIES
SALES OF CEMETERY MERCHANDISE, FUNERAL MERCHANDISE AND FUNERAL SERVICES

CHAPTER 100
GENERAL PROVISIONS

100.1(523A) Purpose
100.2(523A) Definitions
100.3(523A) Contact and correspondence
100.4(523A) Fees

CHAPTER 101
TRUST DEPOSITS AND TRUST FUNDS

101.1(523A) Trust income withdrawals
101.2(523A) Amount of trust income withdrawn
101.3(523A) Allocation of trust income to purchasers' accounts
101.4(523A) Credit for trust income withdrawn
101.5(523A) Time period during which trust income may be withdrawn
101.6(523A) Application of contract law
101.7(523A) Consumer price index adjustment
101.8(523A) Cancellation refunds

CHAPTER 102
WAREHOUSED MERCHANDISE

102.1(523A) Funeral and cemetery merchandise delivered to the purchaser or warehoused
102.2(523A) Storage facilities

CHAPTER 103
LICENSING OF PRENEED SELLERS AND SALES AGENTS

103.1(523A) Requirement for a preneed seller license or a sales agent license
103.2(523A) Application and licensing of preneed seller or sales agent
103.3(523A) Change of ownership or sale of business of preneed seller
103.4(523A) License renewal
103.5(523A) Denial of license applications or of applications for renewal
103.6(523A) Reinstatement or reissuance of a license after suspension, revocation or forfeiture in connection with disciplinary matters; and forfeiture in lieu of compliance
103.7(252J) Suspension for failure to pay child support
103.8(261) Suspension for failure to pay student loan

CHAPTER 104
CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR SALES AGENTS

104.1(523A) Continuing education requirements
104.2(523A) Acceptable areas of continuing education
104.3(523A) Academic coursework
104.4(523A) Effective date
104.5(523A) Compliance period
104.6(523A) Denial of sales agent license renewal application
104.7(523A) Disqualification and replacement of credits
104.8(523A) Current mailing address
104.9(523A) Proof of completion of continuing education requirements

104.10(523A) Standards for continuing education activities
104.11(523A) Qualifications of presenters and proof of attendance
104.12(523A) Reviews
104.13(523A) Exemption

CHAPTER 105
STANDARDS OF CONDUCT AND PROHIBITED PRACTICES

105.1(523A) Purpose
105.2(523A) Numbering purchase agreements
105.3(523A) Records maintenance
105.4(523A) Annual reports
105.5(523A) Fidelity bond or insurance
105.6(523A) Grounds for discipline
105.7(523A) Prohibition on sales activities and practices without a license or without an appointment

CHAPTER 106
DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURES

106.1(523A) Investigations
106.2(17A,523A) Penalties
106.3(17A,523A) Administrative procedures

CHAPTER 36
INDIVIDUAL ACCIDENT AND HEALTH—MINIMUM STANDARDS AND RATE HEARINGS

[Prior to 10/22/86, Insurance Department[510]]

DIVISION I
MINIMUM STANDARDS

191—36.1(514D) Purpose. The purpose of this chapter is to implement Iowa Code chapter 514D so as to provide reasonable standardization and simplification of terms and coverages of individual accident and sickness insurance policies and individual subscriber contracts of hospital, medical, and dental service corporations in order to facilitate public understanding and comparison and to eliminate provisions contained in individual accident and sickness insurance policies and individual subscriber contracts of hospital, medical, and dental service corporations which may be misleading or confusing in connection either with the purchase of the coverages or with the settlement of claims and to provide for full disclosure in the sale of the coverages.

191—36.2(514D) Applicability and scope. This chapter shall apply to all individual accident and sickness insurance policies and subscriber contracts of service corporations, organized under Iowa Code chapter 514, delivered or issued for delivery to any person in this state on and after the effective date hereof, except it shall not apply to individual policies or contracts issued pursuant to a conversion privilege under a policy or contract of group or individual insurance when the group or individual policy or contract includes provisions which are inconsistent with the requirements of this chapter, nor to policies being issued to employees or members as additions to franchise plans in existence on the effective date of this chapter. The requirements contained in this chapter shall be in addition to any other applicable regulations previously adopted.

191—36.3(514D) Effective date. This chapter shall be effective on December 31, 1981, and shall be applicable to all new filings of individual accident and sickness insurance policies and nonprofit hospital, medical and dental service contracts made after that date, and all other policies and contracts covered by this chapter and delivered or issued for delivery after June 30, 1982, shall be in compliance with this chapter.

191—36.4(514D) Policy definitions. Except as provided hereafter, no individual accident or sickness insurance policy or hospital, medical, or dental service corporation subscriber contract delivered or issued for delivery to any person in this state shall contain definitions respecting the matters set forth below unless such definitions comply with the requirements of this rule.

36.4(1) *"One period of confinement"* means consecutive days of in-hospital service received as an inpatient, or successive confinements when discharge from and readmission to the hospital occurs within a period of time not more than 90 days or three times the maximum number of days of in-hospital coverage provided by the policy to a maximum of 180 days.

36.4(2) *"Hospital"* may be defined in relation to its status, facilities and available services or to reflect its accreditation by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals.

a. The definition of the term "hospital" shall not be more restrictive than one requiring that the hospital:

(1) Be an institution operated pursuant to law; and

(2) Be primarily and continuously engaged in providing or operating, either on its premises or in facilities available to the hospital on a prearranged basis and under the supervision of a staff of duly licensed physicians, medical, diagnostic and major surgical facilities for the medical care and treatment of sick or injured persons on an inpatient basis for which a charge is made; and

(3) Provide 24-hour nursing service by or under the supervision of registered graduate professional nurses (R.N.s).

b. The definition of the term "hospital" may state that the term shall not be inclusive of:

(1) Convalescent homes, convalescent, rest, or nursing facilities; or

(2) Facilities primarily affording custodial, educational or rehabilitative care; or

(3) Facilities for the aged, drug addicts or alcoholics; or

(4) Any military or veterans' hospital or soldiers' home or any hospital contracted for or operated by any national government or agency thereof for the treatment of members or ex-members of the armed forces, except where a legal liability exists for charges made to the individual.

36.4(3) *"Nursing facility"* shall be defined in relation to its status, facilities, and available services.

a. A definition of such home or facility shall not be more restrictive than one requiring that it:

(1) Be operated pursuant to law;

(2) Be approved for payment of Medicare benefits or be qualified to receive such approval, if so requested;

(3) Be primarily engaged in providing, in addition to room and board accommodations, skilled nursing care under the supervision of a duly licensed physician;

(4) Provide continuous 24-hour-a-day nursing service by or under the supervision of a registered graduate professional nurse (R.N.); and

(5) Maintains a daily medical record of each patient.

b. The definition of such home or facility may provide that the term shall not be inclusive of:

(1) Any home, facility or part thereof used primarily for rest;

(2) A home or facility for the aged or for the care of drug addicts or alcoholics; or

(3) A home or facility primarily used for the care and treatment of mental diseases, or disorders, or custodial or educational care.

36.4(4) *"Skilled nursing care"* and *"convalescent nursing care,"* when used in a policy, shall be defined in the policy as follows: Skilled nursing care or convalescent nursing services means any treatment which is rehabilitative in nature, which is required to restore an individual to the individual's prior level of health after an accident or illness and hospitalization, and which is related to the condition which was the cause of the confinement. Skilled nursing care and convalescent nursing care are any level of care greater than custodial care.

36.4(5) *"Custodial nursing care"* shall be defined as that level of nursing care required to assist an individual in meeting day-to-day living requirements, such as but not limited to, eating, bathing, dressing, and which care is required primarily due to reasons of age and not reasons of sickness.

36.4(6) *"Accident"* and *"accidental injury"* shall be defined to employ "result" language and shall not include words which establish an accidental means test or use words such as "external, violent, visible wounds" or similar words of description or characterization.

a. The definition shall not be more restrictive than the following: Injury or injuries, for which benefits are provided, means accidental bodily injury sustained by the insured person which are the direct cause, independent of disease or bodily infirmity or any other cause, and occur while the insurance is in force.

b. Such definition may provide that injuries shall not include injuries for which benefits are provided under any workers' compensation, employer's liability or similar law, motor vehicle no-fault plan, unless prohibited by law, or injuries occurring while the insured person is engaged in any activity pertaining to any trade, business, employment, or occupation for wage or profit.

36.4(7) *"Sickness"* shall not be defined to be more restrictive than the following: Sickness means sickness or disease of an insured person which first manifests itself after the effective date of insurance and while the insurance is in force. A definition of sickness may provide for a probationary period which will not exceed 30 days from the effective date of the coverage of the insured person. The definition may be further modified to exclude sickness or disease for which benefits are provided under any workers' compensation, occupational disease, employer's liability or similar law.

36.4(8) *"Preexisting condition"* shall not be defined to be more restrictive than the following: Preexisting condition means the existence of symptoms which would cause an ordinary prudent person to seek diagnosis, care or treatment within a five-year period preceding the effective date of the coverage of the insured person or a condition for which medical advice or treatment was recommended

by a physician or received from a physician within a five-year period preceding the effective date of the insured person.

36.4(9) *"Physician"* may be defined by including words such as *"duly qualified physician"* or *"duly licensed physician."* The use of the term "physician" requires an insurer to recognize and to accept, to the extent of its obligation under the contract, all providers of medical care and treatment when the services are within the scope of the provider's licensed authority and are provided pursuant to applicable laws.

36.4(10) *"Nurses"* may be defined so that the description of nurse is restricted to a type of nurse, such as registered graduate professional nurse (R.N.), a licensed practical nurse (L.P.N.), or a licensed vocational nurse (L.V.N.). If the words "nurse," "trained nurse" or "registered nurse" are used without specific definition, then the use of these terms requires the insurer to recognize the services of any individual who qualifies under such terminology in accordance with the applicable statutes or administrative rules of the licensing or registry board of the state of Iowa.

36.4(11) *"Total disability".*

a. A general definition of total disability cannot be more restrictive than one requiring the individual to be totally disabled from engaging in any employment or occupation for which the individual is or becomes qualified by reason of education, training or experience and who is not in fact engaged in any employment or occupation for wage or profit.

b. Total disability may be defined in relation to the inability of the person to perform duties but may not be based solely upon an individual's inability to: (1) perform "any occupation whatsoever," "any occupational duty," or "any and every duty of the person's occupation"; or (2) engage in any training or rehabilitation program.

c. An insurer may specify the requirement of the complete inability of the person to perform all of the substantial and material duties of the person's regular occupation or use words of similar import. An insurer may require care by a physician (other than the insured or a member of the insured's immediate family).

36.4(12) *"Partial disability"* shall be defined in relation to the individual's inability to perform one or more but not all of the "major," "important," or "essential" duties of employment or occupation or may be related to a "percentage" of time worked or to a "specified number of hours" or to "compensation." Where a policy provides total disability benefits and partial disability benefits, only one elimination period may be required.

36.4(13) *"Residual disability"* shall be defined in relation to the individual's reduction in earnings and may be related either to the inability to perform some part of the "major," "important," or "essential duties" of employment or occupation, or to the inability to perform all usual business duties for as long as is usually required. A policy which provides for residual disability benefits may require a qualification period, during which the insured must be continuously totally disabled before residual disability benefits are payable. The qualification period for residual benefits may be longer than the elimination period for total disability. In lieu of the term "residual disability," the insurer may use "proportionate disability" or another term of similar import which in the opinion of the commissioner adequately and fairly describes the benefit.

36.4(14) *"Medicare"* shall be defined in any hospital, surgical or medical expense policy which relates its coverage to eligibility for Medicare or Medicare benefits. Medicare may be substantially defined as "The Health Insurance for the Aged Act, Title XVIII of the Social Security Amendments of 1965 as Then Constituted or Later Amended," or "Title I, Part I of Public Laws 89-97, as Enacted by the Eighty-Ninth Congress of the United States of America and popularly known as the Health Insurance for the Aged Act," "as then constituted and any later amendments or substitutes thereof," or words of similar import.

36.4(15) *"Complications of pregnancy"* shall be defined to include:

a. Conditions requiring hospital stays (when the pregnancy is not terminated) whose diagnoses are distinct from pregnancy but are adversely affected by pregnancy or are caused by pregnancy; and

b. Nonelective Caesarean section, ectopic pregnancy which is terminated and spontaneous termination of pregnancy, which occurs during a period of gestation in which a viable birth is not possible.

36.4(16) *"Mental or nervous disorders"* shall not be defined more restrictively than a definition including neurosis, psychoneurosis, psychopathy, psychosis, or mental or emotional disease or disorder of any kind.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 514D.3.

191—36.5(514D) Prohibited policy provisions.

36.5(1) Except as provided in subrule 36.4(7), no policy shall contain provisions establishing a probationary or waiting period during which no coverage is provided under the policy subject to the further exception that a policy may specify a probationary or waiting period not to exceed six months for specified diseases or conditions and losses resulting therefrom for hernia, disorder of reproductive organs, varicose veins, adenoids, appendix, and tonsils. However, the permissible six months' exception shall not be applicable where such specified diseases or conditions are treated on an emergency basis. Accident policies shall not contain probationary or waiting periods.

36.5(2) No policy or rider for additional coverage may be issued as a dividend unless an equivalent cash payment is offered to the policyholder as an alternative to such dividend policy or rider. No such dividend policy or rider shall be issued for an initial term of less than six months. The initial renewal subsequent to the issuance of any policy or rider as a dividend shall clearly disclose that the policyholder is renewing the coverage that was provided as a dividend for the previous term and that the renewal is optional with the policyholder.

36.5(3) No policy shall exclude coverage for a loss due to a preexisting condition for a period greater than 12 months following policy issue where the application for the insurance does not seek disclosure of prior illness, disease or physical conditions or prior medical care and treatment and preexisting condition is not specifically excluded by the terms of the policy.

36.5(4) A disability income policy may contain a "return of premium" or "cash value benefit" so long as:

a. Such return of premium or cash value benefit is not reduced by an amount greater than the aggregate of any claims paid under the policy; and

b. The insurer demonstrates that the reserve basis for such policies is adequate. No other policy shall provide a return of premium or cash value benefit, except return of unearned premium upon termination or suspension of coverage, retroactive waiver of premium paid during disability, payment of dividends on participating policies, or experience rating refunds.

36.5(5) Policies providing hospital confinement indemnity coverage shall not contain provisions excluding coverage because of confinement in a hospital operated by the federal government.

36.5(6) No policy shall limit or exclude coverage by type of illness, accident, treatment or medical condition, except as follows:

a. Preexisting conditions or diseases, except for congenital anomalies of a covered dependent child;

b. Mental or emotional disorders, alcoholism and drug addiction;

c. Pregnancy, except for complications of pregnancy;

d. Illness or medical condition arising out of:

(1) War or act of war (whether declared or undeclared); participation in a felony, riot or insurrections; or service in the armed forces or units auxiliary thereto;

(2) Suicide (sane or insane), attempted suicide or intentionally self-inflicted injury;

(3) Aviation;

(4) With respect to short-term nonrenewable policies, of less than 12 months in duration, interscholastic sports;

(5) With respect to disability income protection policies, incarceration;

e. Cosmetic surgery, except that "cosmetic surgery" shall not include reconstructive surgery when service is incidental to or follows surgery resulting from trauma, infection or other diseases of the involved part, and reconstructive surgery because of congenital disease or anomaly of a covered dependent child which has resulted in a functional defect;

f. Foot care in connection with corns, calluses, flat feet, fallen arches, weak feet, chronic foot strain, or symptomatic complaints of the feet;

g. Care in connection with the detection and correction by manual or mechanical means of structural imbalance, distortion, or subluxation in the human body for purposes of removing nerve interference and the effects thereof, where interference is the result of or related to distortion, misalignment or subluxation of, or in the vertebral column;

h. Treatment provided in a government hospital; benefits provided under Medicare or other governmental program (except Medicaid), any state or federal workers' compensation, employer's liability or occupational disease law, or any motor vehicle no-fault law; services performed by a member of the covered person's immediate family and services for which no charge is normally made in the absence of insurance;

i. Dental care or treatment;

j. Eye glasses, hearing aids and examination for the prescription or fitting thereof;

k. Rest cures, custodial care, transportation and routine physical examinations;

l. Territorial limitations.

36.5(7) The provisions of this chapter shall not impair or limit the use of waivers to exclude, limit or reduce coverage or benefits for specifically named or described preexisting diseases, physical condition or extra hazardous activity. Where waivers are required as a condition of issuance, renewal or reinstatement, signed acceptance by the insured is required unless on initial issuance the full text of the waiver is contained either on the first page or specification page of the policy or unless notice of the waiver appears on the first page or specification page.

36.5(8) Except as otherwise provided in 36.7(1), the terms "Medicare supplement," "Medigap," and words of similar import shall not be used unless the policy is issued in compliance with 191—Chapter 37.

36.5(9) Policy provisions precluded in this subrule shall not be construed as a limitation on the authority of the commissioner to disapprove other policy provisions or coverages in accordance with Iowa Code section 514D.3(2), which, in the opinion of the commissioner, are unjust, unfair, or unfairly discriminatory to the policyholder, beneficiary, or any person insured under the policy.

36.5(10) Rescinded IAB 10/30/91, effective 12/4/91.

191—36.6(514D) Accident and sickness minimum standards for benefits. The following minimum standards for benefits are prescribed for the categories of coverage noted in the following subrules. No individual policy of accident and sickness insurance or nonprofit hospital, medical or dental service corporation contract shall be delivered or issued for delivery in this state which does not meet the required minimum standards for the specified categories unless the commissioner finds that such policies or contracts are approvable as limited benefit health insurance and the outline of coverage complies with the appropriate outline in 36.7(12).

Nothing in this rule shall preclude the issuance of any policy or contract combining two or more categories of coverage set forth in this chapter.

Nonprofit hospital and medical service associations are subject to this chapter. When such associations are prohibited from issuing subscriber contracts which include all of the benefits required in 36.6(2) or 36.6(5), they shall include so much of those benefits as are permitted and they shall be issued in conjunction with another contract including at least the remainder of the minimum benefit required. In such event, the combination of contracts will be considered to have been issued in compliance with this chapter.

36.6(1) *General rules.*

a. A "noncancelable," "guaranteed renewable," or "noncancelable and guaranteed renewable" policy shall not provide for termination of coverage of the spouse solely because of the occurrence of an event specified for termination of coverage of the insured, other than nonpayment of premium. The policy shall provide that in the event of the insured's death, the spouse of the insured, if covered under the policy, shall become the insured.

b. The terms "noncancelable," "guaranteed renewable," or "noncancelable and guaranteed renewable" shall not be used without further explanatory language in accordance with the disclosure requirements of 36.7(1)*"a."* The terms "noncancelable" or "noncancelable and guaranteed renewable" may be used only in a policy which the insured has the right to continue in force by the timely payment of premiums set forth in the policy until the age of 65 or to eligibility for Medicare, during which period the insurer has no right to make unilaterally any change in any provision of the policy while the policy is in force: Provided, however, any accident and health or accident only policy which provides for periodic payments, weekly or monthly, for a specified period during the continuance of disability resulting from accident or sickness may provide that the insured has the right to continue the policy only to age 60 if, at age 60 the insured has the right to continue the policy in force at least to age 65 while actively or regularly employed. Except as provided above, the term "guaranteed renewable" may be used only in a policy which the insured has the right to continue in force by the timely payment of premiums until the age of 65 or to eligibility for Medicare, during which period the insurer has no right to make unilaterally any change in any provision of the policy while the policy is in force, except that the insurer may make changes in premium rates by classes: Provided, however, any accident and health or accident only policy which provides for periodic payments, weekly or monthly, for a specified period during the continuance of disability resulting from accident or sickness may provide that the insured has the right to continue the policy only to age 60 if, at age 60, the insured has the right to continue the policy in force at least to age 65 while actively and regularly employed.

c. In a family policy covering both husband and wife, the age of the younger spouse must be used as the basis for meeting the age and durational requirements of the definitions of "noncancelable" or "guaranteed renewable." However, this requirement shall not prevent termination of coverage of the older spouse upon attainment of the stated age limit (e.g., age 65) so long as the policy may be continued in force as to the younger spouse, to the age or for the durational period as specified in said definition.

d. When accidental death and dismemberment coverage is part of the insurance coverage offered under the contract, the insured shall have the option to include all insureds under the coverage and not just the principal insured.

e. If a policy contains a status type military service exclusion or a provision which suspends coverage during military service, the policy shall provide, upon receipt of written request, for refund of premiums as applicable to the person on a pro-rata basis.

f. In the event the insurer cancels or refuses to renew, policies providing pregnancy benefits shall provide for an extension of benefits as to pregnancy commencing while the policy is in force and for which benefits would have been payable had the policy remained in force.

g. Policies providing skilled, or convalescent, or extended care benefits following hospitalization shall not condition the benefits upon admission to the nursing facility within a period of less than 14 days after discharge from the hospital.

h. Family coverage shall continue for any dependent child who is incapable of self-sustaining employment due to mental retardation or physical handicap on the date that the child's coverage would otherwise terminate under the policy due to the attainment of a specified age limit for children and is chiefly dependent on the insured for support and maintenance. The policy may require that within 31 days of the date, the company receive due proof of such incapacity in order for the insured to elect to continue the policy in force with respect to the child, or that a separate converted policy be issued at the option of the insured or policyholder.

i. Any policy providing coverage for the recipient in a transplant operation shall also provide reimbursement of any medical expenses of a live donor to the extent that benefits remain and are available under the recipient's policy, after benefits for the recipient's own expenses have been paid.

j. A policy may contain a provision relating to recurrent disabilities; provided, however, that no provision shall specify that a recurrent disability be separated by a period greater than six months.

k. Accidental death and dismemberment benefits shall be payable if the loss occurs within 90 days from the date of the accident, irrespective of total disability. Disability income benefits, if provided, shall not require the loss to commence less than 30 days after the date of accident, nor shall any policy which

the insurer cancels or refuses to renew require that it be in force at the time disability commences if the accident occurred while the policy was in force.

l. Specific dismemberment benefits shall not be in lieu of other benefits unless the specific benefit equals or exceeds the other benefits.

m. Any accident only policy providing benefits which vary according to the type of accidental cause shall prominently set forth in the outline of coverage the circumstances under which benefits are payable which are lesser than the maximum amount payable under the policy.

n. Termination of the policy shall be without prejudice to coverage for any continuous loss which commenced while the policy was in force, but the extension of benefits beyond the period the policy was in force may be predicated upon the continuous total disability of the insured, limited to the duration of the policy benefit period, or payment of the maximum benefits.

o. Rescinded IAB 11/27/91, effective 1/1/92.

36.6(2) *"Basic hospital expense coverage"* is a policy of accident and sickness insurance which provides coverage for a period of not less than 31 days during any continuous hospital confinement for each person insured under the policy, for expense incurred for necessary treatment and services rendered as a result of accident or sickness for at least the following:

a. Daily hospital room and board in an amount not less than the lesser of 80 percent of the charges for the semiprivate room accommodations or $100 per day;

b. Miscellaneous hospital services for expenses incurred for the charges made by the hospital for services and supplies which are customarily rendered by the hospital and provided for use only during any one period of confinement in an amount not less than either 80 percent of the charges incurred up to at least $3,000 or ten times the daily hospital room and board benefits;

c. Hospital outpatient services consisting of (1) hospital services on the day surgery is performed, and (2) hospital services rendered within 72 hours after accidental injury, in an amount not less than $150, and (3) X-ray and laboratory tests, to the extent that benefits for such services would have been provided if rendered to an inpatient of the hospital in an amount not less than $100.

Benefits provided under *"a"* and *"b"* above may be provided subject to a combined deductible amount not in excess of $100.

36.6(3) *"Basic medical-surgical expense coverage"* is a policy of accident and sickness insurance which provides coverage for each person insured under the policy for the expenses incurred for the necessary services rendered by a physician for treatment of an injury or sickness for at least the following:

a. Surgical services:

(1) In amounts not less than those provided in a fee schedule based on the relative values contained in the state of New York certified surgical fee schedule, or the 1964 California Relative Value Schedule or other acceptable relative value scale of surgical procedures, up to a maximum of at least $1,000 for any one procedure; or

(2) Not less than 80 percent of the reasonable charges.

b. Anesthesia services, consisting of administration of necessary general anesthesia and related procedures in connection with covered surgical service rendered by a physician other than the physician (or assistant) performing the surgical services:

(1) In an amount not less than 80 percent of the reasonable charges; or

(2) Fifteen percent of the surgical service benefit.

c. In-hospital medical services, consisting of physician services other than surgical care, rendered to a person who is a bed patient in a hospital for treatment of sickness or injury in an amount not less than 80 percent of the reasonable charges or $50 per day for not less than 21 days during one period of confinement.

36.6(4) *"Hospital confinement indemnity coverage"* is a policy of accident and sickness insurance which provides daily benefits for hospital confinement on an indemnity basis in an amount not less than $40 per day and not less than 31 days during any one period of confinement for each person insured under the policy.

a. Coverage shall not be excluded due to a preexisting condition for a period greater than 12 months following the effective date of coverage of an insured person unless the preexisting condition is specifically and expressly excluded.

b. Except as provided in 191—Chapter 38, division II, benefits shall be paid regardless of other coverage.

36.6(5) *Individual major medical expense coverage.*

a. "Individual major medical expense coverage" is an accident and sickness insurance policy which provides hospital, medical and surgical expense coverage, to an aggregate maximum of not less than $500,000; coinsurance percentage per year per covered person not to exceed 50 percent of covered charges, provided that the coinsurance out-of-pocket maximum after any deductibles does not exceed $10,000 per year; a deductible stated on a per person, per family, per illness, per benefit period, or per year basis, or a combination of these bases not to exceed 5 percent of the aggregate maximum limit under the policy for each covered person for at least:

(1) Daily hospital room and board expenses subject only to limitations based on average daily cost of the semiprivate room rate in the area where the insured resides;

(2) Miscellaneous hospital services;

(3) Surgical services;

(4) Anesthesia services;

(5) In-hospital medical services;

(6) Out-of-hospital care, consisting of physicians' services rendered on an ambulatory basis where coverage is not provided elsewhere in the policy for diagnosis and treatment of sickness or injury, diagnostic X-ray, laboratory services, radiation therapy, and hemodialysis ordered by a physician; and

(7) Not fewer than three of the following additional benefits:

1. In-hospital private duty registered nurse services.
2. Convalescent nursing care.
3. Diagnosis and treatment by a radiologist or physiotherapist.
4. Rental of special medical equipment, as defined by the insurer in the policy.
5. Artificial limbs or eyes, casts, splints, trusses or braces.
6. Treatment for functional nervous disorders, and mental and emotional disorders.
7. Out-of-hospital prescription drugs and medications.

b. If the policy is written to complement underlying basic hospital expense coverage and basic medical-surgical expense coverage, the deductible may be increased by the amount of the benefits provided by the underlying coverage.

c. The minimum benefits required by paragraph 36.6(5)*"a"* may be subject to all applicable deductibles, coinsurance and general policy exceptions and limitations. An individual major medical expense policy may also have special or internal limitations for prescription drugs, nursing facilities, intensive care facilities, mental health treatment, alcohol or substance abuse treatment, transplants, experimental treatments, mandated benefits required by law and those services covered under subparagraph 36.6(5)*"a"*(7) and other such special or internal limitations as are authorized or approved by the commissioner. Except as authorized by this subrule through the application of special or internal limitations, an individual major medical expense policy must be designed to cover, after any deductibles or coinsurance provisions are met, the usual, customary and reasonable charges, as determined consistently by the carrier and as subject to approval by the commissioner, or another rate agreed to between the insurer and provider, for covered services up to the lifetime policy maximum.

36.6(6) *Individual basic medical expense coverage.*

a. "Individual basic medical expense coverage" is an accident and sickness insurance policy that provides hospital, medical and surgical expense coverage, to an aggregate maximum of not less than $250,000; coinsurance percentage per year per covered person not to exceed 50 percent of covered charges, provided that the coinsurance out-of-pocket maximum after any deductibles does not exceed $25,000 per year; a deductible stated on a per person, per family, per illness, per benefit period, or per year basis, or a combination of these bases not to exceed 10 percent of the aggregate maximum limit under the policy for each covered person for at least:

(1) Daily hospital room and board expenses subject only to limitations based on average daily cost of the semiprivate room rate in the area where the insured resides or such other rate agreed upon by the insurer and provider for a period of not less than 31 days during continuous hospital confinement;

(2) Miscellaneous hospital services;

(3) Surgical services;

(4) Anesthesia services;

(5) In-hospital medical services;

(6) Out-of-hospital care, consisting of physicians' services rendered on an ambulatory basis where coverage is not provided elsewhere in the policy for diagnosis and treatment of sickness or injury, diagnostic X-ray, laboratory services, radiation therapy and hemodialysis ordered by a physician; and

(7) Not fewer than three days of the following additional benefits:

1. In-hospital private duty registered nurse services;
2. Convalescent nursing home care;
3. Diagnosis and treatment by a radiologist or physiotherapist;
4. Rental of special medical equipment, as defined by the insurer in the policy;
5. Artificial limbs or eyes, casts, splints, trusses or braces;
6. Treatment for functional nervous disorders, and mental and emotional disorders; or
7. Out-of-hospital prescription drugs and medications.

b. If the policy is written to complement underlying basic hospital expense coverage and basic medical-surgical expense coverage, the deductible may be increased by the amount of the benefits provided by the underlying coverage.

c. The minimum benefits required by paragraph 36.6(6)*"a"* may be subject to all applicable deductibles, coinsurance and general policy exceptions and limitations. An individual basic medical expense policy may also have special or internal limitations for prescription drugs, nursing facilities, intensive care facilities, mental health treatment, alcohol or substance abuse treatment, transplants, experimental treatments, mandated benefits required by law and those services covered under subparagraph 36.6(6)*"a"*(7) and other such special or internal limitations as are authorized or approved by the commissioner. Except as authorized by this subrule through the application of special or internal limitations, an individual basic medical expense policy must be designed to cover, after any deductibles or coinsurance provisions are met, the usual customary and reasonable charges, as determined consistently by the carrier and as subject to approval by the commissioner, or another rate agreed upon by the insurer and provider, for covered services up to the lifetime policy maximum.

36.6(7) *"Disability income protection coverage"* is a policy which provides for periodic payments, weekly or monthly, for a specified period during the continuance of disability resulting from either sickness or injury or a combination of them which:

a. Provides that periodic payments which are payable at ages after 62 and reduced solely on the basis of age are at least 50 percent of amounts payable immediately prior to 62;

b. Contains an elimination period no greater than:

(1) Ninety days in the case of a coverage providing a benefit of one year or less;

(2) One hundred eighty days in the case of coverage providing a benefit of more than one year but not greater than two years; or

(3) Three hundred sixty-five days in all other cases during the continuance of disability resulting from sickness or injury; and

c. Has a maximum period of time for which it is payable during disability of at least six months except in the case of a policy covering disability arising out of pregnancy or childbirth in which case the period for disability may be one month. No reduction in benefits shall be put into effect because of an increase in social security or similar benefits during a benefit period.

If a policy provides total disability benefits and partial disability benefits, only one elimination period may be required.

Subrule 36.6(7) does not apply to those policies providing business buy-out coverage.

36.6(8) *"Accident only coverage"* is a policy of accident insurance which provides coverage, singly or in combination, for death, dismemberment, disability, or hospital and medical care caused by accident.

Accidental death and double dismemberment amounts under such a policy shall be at least $1,000 and a single dismemberment amount shall be at least $500.

36.6(9) *Specified disease and specified accident coverage.*

a. "Specified disease coverage" is a policy which meets one of the following definitions:

(1) A policy which provides coverage for each person insured under the policy for a specifically named disease (or diseases) with a deductible amount, if any, not in excess of $250 and an overall aggregate benefit limit of not less than $5,000 and a benefit period of not less than two years for at least the following incurred expenses:

1. Hospital room and board and any other hospital-furnished medical services or supplies;
2. Treatment by a legally qualified physician or surgeon;
3. Private duty services of a registered nurse (R.N.);
4. X-ray, radium and other therapy procedures used in diagnosis and treatment;
5. Professional ambulance for local service to or from a local hospital;
6. Blood transfusions, including expense incurred for blood donors;
7. Drugs and medicines prescribed by a physician;
8. The rental of a respirator or similar mechanical apparatus;
9. Braces, crutches and wheelchairs as are deemed necessary by the attending physician for the treatment of the disease;
10. Emergency transportation if in the opinion of the attending physician it is necessary to transport the insured to another locality for treatment of the disease; and
11. May include coverage of any other expenses necessarily incurred in the treatment of the disease.

(2) A policy which provides coverage for each person insured under the policy for a specifically named disease (or diseases) with no deductible amount, and an overall aggregate benefit limit of not less than $25,000 payable at the rate of not less than $50 a day while confined in a hospital and a benefit period of not less than 500 days.

b. "Specified accident coverage" is an accident insurance policy which provides coverage for a specifically identified kind of accident (or accidents) for each person insured under the policy for accidental death or accidental death and dismemberment, combined with a benefit amount not less than $5,000 for accidental death, $5,000 for double dismemberment, and $2,500 for single dismemberment.

36.6(10) *"Limited benefit health insurance coverage"* is any policy or contract which provides benefits that are less than the minimum standards for benefits required under 36.6(2) to 36.6(8). Limited benefit policies or contracts may be delivered or issued for delivery in this state only if the outline of coverage required by 36.7(12) is completed and delivered as required by 36.7(2). A policy covering a specified disease or combination of diseases shall meet the requirements of 36.6(9) and shall not be offered for sale as a "limited coverage." A policy which is designed to supplement Medicare shall meet the requirements of 191—Chapter 37 and shall not be offered for sale as a "limited coverage."

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 514D.4.

191—36.7(514D) Required disclosure provisions.

36.7(1) *General rules.*

a. Each individual policy of accident and sickness insurance or hospital, medical, or dental service corporation subscriber contract shall include a renewal, continuation, or nonrenewal provision. The language or specifications of the provision must be consistent with the type of contract to be issued. This provision shall be appropriately captioned, shall appear on the first page of the policy, and shall clearly state the duration, where limited, of renewability and the duration of the term of coverage for which the policy is issued and for which it may be renewed.

b. Except for riders or endorsements by which the insurer effectuates a request made in writing by the policyholder or exercises a specifically reserved right under the policy, all riders or endorsements added to a policy after date of issue or at reinstatement or renewal which reduce or eliminate benefits or coverage in the policy shall require signed acceptance by the policyholder. After date of policy issue, any rider or endorsement which increases benefits or coverage with a concomitant increase in premium

during the policy term must be agreed to in writing signed by the insured, except if the increased benefits or coverage is required by law.

c. Where a separate additional premium is charged for benefits provided in connection with riders or endorsements, the premium charge shall be set forth in the policy.

d. A policy which provides for the payment of benefits based on standards described as "usual and customary," "reasonable and customary," or words of similar import shall include a definition and explanation of the terms "usual and customary" or "reasonable and customary" in its accompanying outline of coverage.

e. If a policy contains any limitations with respect to preexisting conditions the limitations must appear as a separate paragraph of the policy and be labeled as "Preexisting Condition Limitations."

f. All accident only policies shall contain a prominent statement on the first page of the policy or attached to it, in either contrasting color or in boldface type at least equal to the size of type used for policy captions, as follows:

"This is an accident only policy and it does not pay benefits for loss from sickness."

g. All policies, except single premium nonrenewable policies and as otherwise provided in this paragraph, shall have a notice prominently printed on the first page of the policy or attached to it stating in substance that the policyholder shall have the right to return the policy within ten days of its delivery and to have the premium refunded if, after examination of the policy, the policyholder is not satisfied for any reason.

h. If age is to be used as a determining factor for reducing the maximum aggregate benefits made available in the policy as originally issued, such fact must be prominently set forth in the outline of coverage.

i. If a policy contains a conversion privilege, it shall comply, in substance, with the following: The caption of the provision shall be "Conversion Privilege," or words of similar import. The provision shall indicate the persons eligible for conversion, the circumstances applicable to the conversion privilege, including any limitations on the conversion, and the person by whom the conversion privilege may be exercised. The provision shall specify the benefits to be provided on conversion or may state that the converted coverage will be as provided on a policy form then being used by the insurer for that purpose.

j. Insurers issuing policies which provide hospital or medical expense coverage on an expense-incurred or indemnity basis other than incidentally, to a person(s) eligible for Medicare by reason of age, shall provide to the policyholder a Medicare supplement buyer's guide in the form of the booklet "Guide to Health Insurance for People with Medicare" developed jointly by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners and the Health Care Financing Administration of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Delivery of the buyer's guide shall be made whether or not the policy qualifies as a "Medicare supplement coverage" in accordance with 191—Chapter 37. Except in the case of direct response insurers, delivery of the buyer's guide shall be made at the time of application and acknowledgment of receipt of certification of delivery of the buyer's guide shall be provided to the insurer. Direct response insurers shall deliver the buyer's guide upon request but not later than at the time the policy is delivered.

k. Outlines of coverage delivered in connection with policies defined in this chapter as Hospital Confinement Indemnity, Specified Disease or Limited Benefit Health Insurance Coverages to persons eligible for Medicare by reason of age shall contain, in addition to the requirements of 36.7(6), 36.7(10) and 36.7(12), the following language which shall be printed on or attached to the first page of the outline of coverage:

This policy IS NOT A MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT policy. If you are eligible for Medicare review the Medicare Supplement Buyer's Guide, available from the company.

l. If payment will not be made for services performed by a chiropractor acting within the scope of the chiropractor's license when those services would be compensable if performed by a medical doctor, then a statement that services performed by a chiropractor are not compensable shall be included in all outlines of coverage delivered in accordance with this chapter.

m. Disclosure requirements. All insurers shall include in contracts and evidence of coverage forms a statement disclosing the existence of any prescription drug formularies. Upon request, all insurers

offering policies under this chapter that include a prescription drug formulary shall inform policyholders, and prospective policyholders at time of issuance, whether a prescription drug specified in the request is included in such formulary.

All insurers shall also disclose the existence of any contractual arrangements providing rebates received by them for prescription drugs or durable medical equipment. Durable medical equipment means equipment that can stand repeated use and is primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose and is generally not useful to a person who is not sick or injured or used by other family members and is appropriate for home use for the purpose of improving bodily functions or preventing further deterioration of the medical condition caused by sickness or injury.

36.7(2) *Outline of coverage requirements for individual coverages.* No individual accident and sickness insurance policy or nonprofit hospital, medical or dental service corporation subscriber contract subject to this chapter shall be delivered or issued for delivery in this state unless an appropriate outline of coverage, as prescribed in 36.7(3) to 36.7(12), is completed as to the policy or contract and

a. Delivered with the policy; or

b. Delivered to the applicant at the time application is made and acknowledgment of receipt or certification of delivery of the outline of coverage is provided to the insurer.

If an outline of coverage was delivered at the time of application and the policy or contract is issued on a basis which would require revision of the outline, a substitute outline of coverage properly describing the policy or contract must accompany the policy or contract when it is delivered and contain the following statement, in no less than 12-point type, immediately above the company name: "NOTICE: Read this outline of coverage carefully. It is not identical to the outline of coverage provided upon application and the coverage originally applied for has not been issued."

The appropriate outline of coverage for policies or contracts providing hospital coverage which only meets the standards of 36.6(2) shall be that statement contained in 36.7(3). The appropriate outline of coverage for policies providing coverage which meets the standards of both 36.6(2) and 36.6(3) shall be the statement contained in 36.7(5). The appropriate outline of coverage for policies providing coverage which meets the standards of both 36.6(2) and 36.6(5) or 36.6(3) and 36.6(5) or 36.6(2), 36.6(3), and 36.6(5) shall be the statement contained in 36.7(7).

Appropriate changes in terminology may be made in the outline of coverage in the case of contracts of hospital, medical, or dental service corporations. In any other case where the prescribed outline of coverage is inappropriate for the coverage provided by the policy or contract, an alternate outline of coverage shall be submitted to the commissioner for prior approval.

36.7(3) *Basic hospital expense coverage (outline of coverage).* An outline of coverage, in the form prescribed below, shall be issued in connection with policies meeting the standards of 36.6(2). The items included in the outline of coverage must appear in the sequence prescribed.

(COMPANY NAME)
BASIC HOSPITAL EXPENSE COVERAGE
OUTLINE OF COVERAGE

a. Read your policy carefully. This outline of coverage provides a very brief description of the important features of your policy. This is not the insurance contract and only the actual policy provisions will control. The policy itself sets forth in detail the rights and obligations of both you and your insurance company. It is, therefore, important that you READ YOUR POLICY CAREFULLY.

b. Basic hospital expense coverage. Policies of this category are designed to provide to persons insured coverage for hospital expenses incurred as a result of a covered accident or sickness. Coverage is provided for daily hospital room and board, miscellaneous hospital services, and hospital outpatient services, subject to any limitations, deductibles and copayment requirements set forth in the policy. Coverage is not provided for physicians' or surgeons' fees or unlimited hospital expenses.

c. (A brief specific description of the benefits, including dollar amounts and number of days duration where applicable, contained in this policy in the following order:

(1) Daily hospital room and board;

(2) Miscellaneous hospital services;

(3) Hospital outpatient services; and

(4) Other benefits, if any.)

(NOTE: The above description of benefits shall be stated clearly and concisely, and shall include a description of any deductible or copayment provision applicable to the benefits described.)

d. (A description of any policy provisions which exclude, eliminate, restrict, reduce, limit, delay, or in any other manner operate to qualify payment of the benefits described in *"c"* above.)

e. (A description of policy provisions respecting renewability or continuation of coverage, including age restrictions or any reservation of right to change premiums.)

36.7(4) *Basic medical-surgical expense coverage (outline of coverage).* An outline of coverage, in the form prescribed below, shall be issued in connection with policies meeting the standards of subrule 36.6(3). The items included in the outline of coverage must appear in the sequence prescribed:

(COMPANY NAME)
BASIC MEDICAL-SURGICAL EXPENSE COVERAGE
OUTLINE OF COVERAGE

a. Read your policy carefully. This outline of coverage provides a very brief description of the important features of your policy. This is not the insurance contract and only the actual policy provisions will control your policy. The policy itself sets forth in detail the rights and obligations of both you and your insurance company. It is, therefore, important that you READ YOUR POLICY CAREFULLY.

b. Basic medical-surgical expense coverage. Policies of this category are designed to provide to persons insured coverage for medical-surgical expenses incurred as a result of a covered accident or sickness. Coverage is provided for surgical services, anesthesia services, and in-hospital medical services, subject to any limitations, deductibles and copayment requirements set forth in the policy. Coverage is not provided for hospital expenses or unlimited medical-surgical expenses.

c. (A brief specific description of the benefits, including dollar amounts and number of days duration where applicable, contained in this policy, in the following order:

(1) Surgical services;

(2) Anesthesia services;

(3) In-hospital medical services; and

(4) Other benefits, if any.)

(NOTE: The above description of benefits shall be stated clearly and concisely, and shall include a description of any deductible or copayment provision applicable to the benefits described.)

d. (A description of any policy provisions which exclude, eliminate, restrict, reduce, limit, delay, or in any other manner operate to qualify payment of the benefits described in *"c"* above.)

e. (A description of policy provisions respecting renewability or continuation of coverage, including age restrictions or any reservation of right to change premiums.)

36.7(5) *Basic hospital and medical-surgical expense coverage (outline of coverage).* An outline of coverage, in the form prescribed below, shall be issued in connection with policies meeting the standards of 36.6(2) and 36.6(3) of this chapter. The items included in the outline of coverage must appear in the sequence prescribed:

(COMPANY NAME)
BASIC HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL-SURGICAL EXPENSE COVERAGE
OUTLINE OF COVERAGE

a. Read your policy carefully. This outline of coverage provides a very brief description of the important features of your policy. This is not the insurance contract and only the actual policy provisions will control. The policy itself sets forth in detail the rights and obligations of both you and your insurance company. It is, therefore, important that you READ YOUR POLICY CAREFULLY.

b. Basic hospital and medical-surgical expense coverage. Policies of this category are designed to provide, to persons insured, coverage for hospital and medical-surgical expenses incurred as a result of a covered accident or sickness. Coverage is provided for daily hospital room and board, miscellaneous hospital services, hospital outpatient services, surgical services, anesthesia services, and in-hospital medical services, subject to any limitations, deductibles and copayment requirements set forth in the policy. Coverage is not provided for unlimited hospital or medical-surgical expenses.

c. (A brief specific description of the benefits, including dollar amounts and number of days duration where applicable, contained in this policy, in the following order:

(1) Daily hospital room and board;
(2) Miscellaneous hospital services;
(3) Hospital outpatient services;
(4) Surgical services;
(5) Anesthesia services;
(6) In-hospital medical services; and
(7) Other benefits, if any.)

(NOTE: The above description of benefits shall be stated clearly and concisely, and shall include a description of any deductible or copayment provision applicable to the benefits described.)

d. (A description of any policy provisions which exclude, eliminate, restrict, reduce, limit, delay, or in any other manner operate to qualify payment of the benefits described in *"c"* above.)

e. (A description of policy provisions respecting renewability or continuation of coverage, including age restrictions or any reservation of right to change premiums.)

36.7(6) *Hospital confinement indemnity coverage (outline of coverage).* An outline of coverage, in the form prescribed below, shall be issued in connection with policies meeting the standards of 36.6(4). The items included in the outline of coverage must appear in the sequence prescribed:

(COMPANY NAME)
HOSPITAL CONFINEMENT INDEMNITY COVERAGE
OUTLINE OF COVERAGE

a. Read your policy carefully. This outline of coverage provides a very brief description of the important features of your policy. This is not the insurance contract and only the actual policy provisions will control. The policy itself sets forth in detail the rights and obligations of both you and your insurance company. It is, therefore, important that you READ YOUR POLICY CAREFULLY.

b. Hospital confinement indemnity coverage. Policies of this category are designed to provide, to persons insured, coverage in the form of a fixed daily benefit during periods of hospitalization resulting from a covered accident or sickness, subject to any limitations set forth in the policy. These policies do not provide any benefits other than the fixed daily indemnity for hospital confinement and any additional benefit described below.

c. (A brief specific description of the benefits contained in this policy, in the following order:

(1) Daily benefit payable during hospital confinement; and
(2) Duration of benefit described in *"c"*(1).)

(NOTE: The above description of benefits shall be stated clearly and concisely.)

d. (A description of any policy provisions which exclude, eliminate, restrict, reduce, limit, delay, or in any other manner operate to qualify payment of the benefits described in *"c"* above.)

e. (A description of policy provisions respecting renewability or continuation of coverage, including age restrictions or any reservation of right to change premiums.)

f. *(Any benefits provided in addition to the daily hospital benefit.)*

36.7(7) *Major medical expense coverage (outline of coverage).* An outline of coverage, in the form prescribed below, shall be issued in connection with policies meeting the standards of 36.6(5) of this chapter. The items included in the outline of coverage must appear in the sequence prescribed:

(COMPANY NAME)
MAJOR MEDICAL EXPENSE COVERAGE
OUTLINE OF COVERAGE

a. Read your policy carefully. This outline of coverage provides a very brief description of the important features of your policy. This is not the insurance contract and only the actual policy provisions will control. The policy itself sets forth in detail the rights and obligations of both you and your insurance company. It is, therefore, important that you READ YOUR POLICY CAREFULLY.

b. Major medical expense coverage. Policies of this category are designed to provide, to persons insured, coverage for major hospital, medical and surgical expenses incurred as a result of a covered accident or sickness. Coverage is provided for daily hospital room and board, miscellaneous hospital

services, surgical services, anesthesia services, in-hospital medical services, and out-of-hospital care, subject to any deductibles, copayment provisions, or other limitations which may be set forth in the policy. Basic hospital or basic medical insurance coverage is not provided.

c. (A brief specific description of the benefits, including dollar amounts, contained in this policy, in the following order:

(1) Daily hospital room and board;
(2) Miscellaneous hospital services;
(3) Surgical services;
(4) Anesthesia services;
(5) In-hospital medical services;
(6) Out-of-hospital care;
(7) Maximum dollar amount for covered charges; and
(8) Other benefits, if any.)

(NOTE: The above description of benefits shall be stated clearly and concisely, and shall include a description of any deductible or copayment provision applicable to the benefits described.)

d. (A description of any policy provisions which exclude, eliminate, restrict, reduce, limit, delay, or in any other manner operate to qualify payment of the benefits described in *"c"* above.)

e. (A description of policy provisions respecting renewability or continuation of coverage, including age restrictions or any reservation of right to change premiums.)

36.7(8) *Disability income protection coverage (outline of coverage).* An outline of coverage, in the form prescribed below, shall be issued in connection with policies meeting the standards of 36.6(6) of this chapter. The items included in the outline of coverage must appear in the sequence prescribed:

(COMPANY NAME)
DISABILITY INCOME PROTECTION COVERAGE
OUTLINE OF COVERAGE

a. Read your policy carefully. This outline of coverage provides a very brief description of the important features of your policy. This is not the insurance contract and only the actual policy provisions will control. The policy itself sets forth in detail the rights and obligations of both you and your insurance company. It is, therefore, important that you READ YOUR POLICY CAREFULLY.

b. Disability income protection coverage. Policies of this category are designed to provide, to persons insured, coverage for disabilities resulting from a covered accident or sickness, subject to any limitations set forth in the policy. Coverage is not provided for basic hospital, basic medical-surgical, or major medical expenses.

c. (A brief specific description of the benefits contained in this policy:)

(NOTE: The above description of benefits shall be stated clearly and concisely.)

d. (A description of any policy provisions which exclude, eliminate, restrict, reduce, limit, delay, or in any other manner operate to qualify payment of the benefits described in *"c"* above.)

e. (A description of policy provisions respecting renewability or continuation of coverage, including age restrictions or any reservation of right to change premiums.)

36.7(9) *Accident only coverage (outline of coverage).* An outline of coverage, in the form prescribed below, shall be issued in connection with policies meeting the standards of 36.6(7). The items included in the outline of coverage must appear in the sequence prescribed:

(COMPANY NAME)
ACCIDENT ONLY COVERAGE
OUTLINE OF COVERAGE

a. Read your policy carefully. This outline of coverage provides a very brief description of the important features of your policy. This is not the insurance contract and only the actual policy provisions will control. The policy itself sets forth in detail the rights and obligations of both you and your insurance company. It is, therefore, important that you READ YOUR POLICY CAREFULLY.

b. Accident only coverage. Policies of this category are designed to provide, to persons insured, coverage for certain losses resulting from a covered accident ONLY, subject to any limitations contained

in the policy. Coverage is not provided for basic hospital, basic medical-surgical, or major medical expenses.

c. (A brief specific description of the benefits contained in this policy:)

(NOTE: The above description of benefits shall be stated clearly and concisely, and shall include a description of any deductible or copayment provision applicable to the benefits described. Proper disclosure of benefits which vary according to accidental cause shall be made in accordance with 36.6(1)*"m."*)

d. (A description of any policy provisions which exclude, eliminate, restrict, reduce, limit, delay, or in any other manner operate to qualify payment of the benefits described in *"c"* above.)

e. (A description of policy provisions respecting renewability or continuation of coverage, including age restrictions or any reservation of right to change premiums.)

36.7(10) *Specified disease or specified accident coverage (outline of coverage).* An outline of coverage, in the form prescribed below, shall be issued in connection with policies meeting the standards of 36.6(8). The coverage shall be identified by the appropriate bracketed title. The items included in the outline of coverage must appear in the sequence prescribed:

(COMPANY NAME)
(SPECIFIED DISEASE) (SPECIFIED ACCIDENT) COVERAGE
OUTLINE OF COVERAGE

a. Read your policy carefully. This outline of coverage provides a very brief description of the important features of your policy. This is not the insurance contract and only the actual policy provisions will control. The policy itself sets forth in detail the rights and obligations of both you and your insurance company. It is, therefore, important that you READ YOUR POLICY CAREFULLY.

b. (Specified disease) (Specified accident) coverage. Policies of this category are designed to provide, to persons insured, restricted coverage paying benefits ONLY when certain losses occur as a result of (specified diseases) or (specified accidents). Coverage is not provided for basic hospital, basic medical-surgical or major medical expenses.

c. (A brief specific description of the benefits, including dollar amounts, contained in this policy:)

(NOTE: The above description of benefits shall be stated clearly and concisely, and shall include a description of any deductible or copayment provisions applicable to the benefits described. Proper disclosure of benefits which vary according to accidental cause shall be made in accordance with 36.6(1)*"m."*)

d. (A description of any policy provisions which exclude, eliminate, restrict, reduce, limit, delay, or in any other manner operate to qualify payment of the benefits described in *"c"* above.)

e. (A description of policy provisions respecting renewability or continuation of coverage, including age restrictions or any reservation or right to change premiums.)

36.7(11) *Medicare supplement coverage (outline of coverage).* Rescinded IAB 10/30/91, effective 12/4/91.

36.7(12) *Limited benefit health coverage (outline of coverage).* An outline of coverage, in the form prescribed below, shall be issued in connection with policies which do not meet the minimum standards of subrules 36.6(2) to 36.6(8). The items included in the outline of coverage must appear in the sequence prescribed:

(COMPANY NAME)
LIMITED BENEFIT HEALTH COVERAGE
OUTLINE OF COVERAGE

a. Read your policy carefully. This outline of coverage provides a very brief description of the important features of your policy. This is not the insurance contract and only the actual policy provisions will control. The policy itself sets forth in detail the rights and obligations of both you and your insurance company. It is, therefore, important that you READ YOUR POLICY CAREFULLY.

b. Limited benefit health coverage. Policies of this category are designed to provide, to persons insured, limited or supplemental coverage.

c. (A brief specific description of the benefits, including dollar amounts, contained in this policy:)

(NOTE: The above description of benefits shall be stated clearly and concisely, and shall include a description of any deductible or copayment provisions applicable to the benefits described. Proper disclosure of benefits which vary according to accidental cause shall be made in accordance with subrule 36.6(1)*"n."*)

d. (A description of any policy provisions which exclude, eliminate, restrict, reduce, limit, delay, or in any other manner operate to qualify payment of the benefits described in 36.7(12) *"c."*)

e. (A description of policy provisions respecting renewability or continuation of coverage, including age restrictions or any reservation of right to change premiums.)

191—36.8(507B) Requirements for replacement.

36.8(1) Application forms shall include a question designed to elicit information as to whether the insurance to be issued is intended to replace any other accident and sickness insurance presently in force. A supplementary application or other form to be signed by the applicant containing such a question may be used.

36.8(2) Upon determining that a sale will involve replacement, an insurer, other than a direct response insurer, or its agent shall furnish the applicant, prior to issuance or delivery of the policy, the notice described in 36.8(3). One copy of such notice shall be retained by the applicant and an additional copy signed by the applicant shall be retained by the insurer. A direct response insurer shall deliver to the applicant upon issuance of the policy, the notice described in 36.8(4). In no event, however, will such a notice be required in the solicitation of the following types of policies: accident only and single premium nonrenewable policies.

36.8(3) The notice required by 36.8(2) for an insurer, other than a direct response insurer, shall provide, in substantially the following form:

NOTICE TO APPLICANT REGARDING REPLACEMENT
OF ACCIDENT AND SICKNESS INSURANCE

According to (your application) (information you have furnished), you intend to lapse or otherwise terminate existing accident and sickness insurance and replace it with a policy to be issued by (Company Name) Insurance Company. For your own information and protection, you should be aware of and seriously consider certain factors which may affect the insurance protection available to you under the new policy.

a. Health conditions which you may presently have (preexisting conditions) may not be immediately or fully covered under the new policy. This could result in denial or delay of a claim for benefits under the new policy, whereas a similar claim might have been payable under your present policy.

b. You may wish to secure the advice of your present insurer or its agent regarding the proposed replacement of your present policy. This is not only your right, but it is also in your best interest to make sure you understand all the relevant factors involved in replacing your present coverage.

c. If, after due consideration, you still wish to terminate your present policy and replace it with new coverage, be certain to truthfully and completely answer all questions on the application concerning your medical-health history. Failure to include all material medical information on an application may provide a basis for the company to deny any future claims and to refund your premium as though your policy had never been in force. After the application has been completed and before you sign it, reread it carefully to be certain that all information has been properly recorded.

The above "Notice to Applicant" was delivered to me on:

_____
(Date)

_____
(Applicant's Signature)

36.8(4) The notice required by subrule 36.8(2) above for a direct response insurer shall be as follows:

NOTICE TO APPLICANT REGARDING REPLACEMENT
OF ACCIDENT AND SICKNESS INSURANCE

According to (your application) (information you have furnished), you intend to lapse or otherwise terminate existing accident and sickness insurance and replace it with the policy delivered herewith issued by (Company Name) Insurance Company. Your new policy provides 30 days within which you may decide without cost whether you desire to keep the policy. For your own information and protection, you should be aware of and seriously consider certain factors which may affect the insurance protection available to you under the new policy.

a. Health conditions which you may presently have (preexisting conditions) may not be immediately or fully covered under the new policy. This could result in denial or delay of a claim for benefits under the new policy, whereas a similar claim might have been payable under your present policy.

b. You may wish to secure the advice of your present insurer or its agent regarding the proposed replacement of your present policy. This is not only your right, but it is also in your best interests to make sure you understand all the relevant factors involved in replacing your present coverage.

c. (To be included only if the application is attached to the policy.) If, after due consideration, you still wish to terminate your present policy and replace it with new coverage, read the copy of the application attached to your new policy and be sure that all questions are answered fully and correctly. Omissions or misstatements in the application could cause an otherwise valid claim to be denied. Carefully check the application and write to (Company Name and Address) within 30 days if any information is not correct and complete, or if any past medical history has been left out of the application.

_____

(Company Name)

191—36.9(514D) Filing requirements.

36.9(1) *Rate filing.* Every policy, rider or endorsement form affecting benefits which is submitted for approval shall be accompanied by a rate filing unless such rider or endorsement form does not require a change in a rate. Any subsequent addition to or change in rates applicable to such policy, rider or endorsement shall also be filed.

36.9(2) *Contents of rate filings.* Each rate submission shall include an actuarial memorandum describing the basis on which rates were determined and shall indicate and describe the calculation of the ratio, hereinafter called "anticipated creditable loss ratio," of the present value of the expected benefits to the present value of the expected premiums over the entire period for which rates are computed to provide coverage. Interest shall be used in the calculation of these present values only if it is a significant factor in the calculation of this loss ratio. Each rate submission must also include a certification by a qualified actuary that to the best of the actuary's knowledge and judgment the rate filing is in compliance with the applicable laws and regulations of Iowa and that the benefits are reasonable in relation to premiums.

36.9(3) *Previously approved forms.* Filings of rate revisions for a previously approved policy, rider or endorsement form shall also include the following:

a. A statement of the scope and reason for the revision, and an estimate of the expected average effect on premiums, including the anticipated loss ratio for the form.

b. A statement as to whether the filing applies only to new business, only to in force business, or both, and the reasons therefor.

c. A history of the experience under existing rates, including at least the data indicated in 36.9(4). The history may also include, if available and appropriate, the ratios of actual claims to the claims expected according to the assumptions underlying the existing rates. Additional data might include: substitution of actual claim runoffs for claim reserves and liabilities; determination of loss ratios with the increase in policy reserves (other than unearned premium reserves) added to benefits rather than subtracted from premiums; accumulations of experience funds; substitution of net level policy reserves

for preliminary term policy reserves; adjustment of premiums to an annual mode basis; or other adjustments or schedules suited to the form and to the records of the company. All additional data must be reconciled, as appropriate, to the required data.

d. The date and magnitude of each previous rate change, if any.

36.9(4) *Experience records.* Insurers shall maintain records of earned premiums and incurred benefits for each calendar year for each policy form, including data for rider and endorsement forms which are used with the policy form, on the same basis, including all reserves, as required for the accident and health policy experience exhibit. Separate data may be maintained for each rider or endorsement form to the extent appropriate. Experience under forms which provide substantially similar coverage may be combined. The data shall be for all years of issue combined, for each calendar year of experience since the year the form was first issued, except that data for calendar years prior to the most recent five years may be combined.

36.9(5) *Evaluating experience data.* In determining the credibility and appropriateness of experience data, due consideration must be given to all relevant factors, such as:

a. Statistical credibility of premiums and benefits, e.g., low exposure, low loss frequency.

b. Experienced and projected trends relative to the kind of coverage, e.g., inflation in medical expenses, economic cycles affecting disability income experience.

c. The concentration of experience at early policy durations where select morbidity and preliminary term reserves are applicable and where loss ratios are expected to be substantially lower than at later policy durations.

d. The mix of business by risk classification.

191—36.10(514D) Loss ratios.

36.10(1) *Average annual premium.*

a. New forms. With respect to a new form under which the average annual premium (as defined below) is expected to be at least $200 benefits shall be deemed reasonable in relation to premiums provided the anticipated loss ratio is at least as great as shown in the following table:

Type of	Renewal Clause			
Coverage	OR	CR	GR	NC
Medical Expense	60%	55%	55%	50%
Loss of Income and other	60%	55%	50%	45%

For a policy form, including riders and endorsements, under which the expected average annual premium per policy is $100 or more but less than $200, subtract five percentage points from the numbers in the table above, or if less than $100, subtract ten percentage points.

b. The average annual premium per policy shall be computed by the insurer based on an anticipated distribution of business by all applicable criteria having a price difference, such as age, sex, amount, dependent status, rider frequency, etc., except assuming an annual mode for all policies (i.e., the fractional premium loading shall not affect the average annual premium or anticipated loss ratio calculation).

The above anticipated loss ratio standards do not apply to a class of business where such standards are in conflict with specific statutes or regulations.

c. Definitions of renewal clause.

OR—Optionally Renewable: Renewal is at the option of the insurance company.

CR—Conditionally Renewable: Renewal can be declined by the insurance company only for stated reasons other than deterioration of health.

GR—Guaranteed Renewable: Renewal cannot be declined by the insurance company for any reason, but the insurance company can revise rates on a class basis.

NC—Non-Cancelable: Renewal cannot be declined nor can rates be revised by the insurance company.

36.10(2) *Rate revisions.* With respect to filings of rate revisions for a previously approved form, benefits shall be deemed reasonable in relation to premiums provided the following standards are met.

a. With respect to forms issued on and after the effective date of the revision, the standards are the same as in 36.10(1) above, except that the average annual premium shall be determined based on an actual rather than an anticipated distribution of business.

b. With respect to forms issued prior to the effective date of the revision, both (1) and (2) as follows shall be at least as great as the standards in 36.10(1):

(1) The anticipated loss ratio over the entire period for which the revised rates are computed to provide coverage;

(2) The ratio of (i) and (ii); where

(i) Is the sum of the accumulated benefits, from the later of the original effective date of the form or the effective date of this chapter, to the effective date of the revision, and the present value of future benefits, and

(ii) Is the sum of the accumulated premiums from the later of the original effective date of the form or the effective date of this chapter, to the effective date of the revision and the present value of future premiums, such present values to be taken over the entire period for which the revised rates are computed to provide coverage, and such accumulated benefits and premiums to include an explicit estimate of the actual benefits and premiums from the last date as of which an accounting has been made to the effective date of the revision. Interest shall be used in the calculation of these accumulated benefits and premiums and present values only if it is a significant factor in the calculation of this loss ratio.

36.10(3) *Credibility factors.* Anticipated loss ratios different than those indicated in 36.10(1) and 36.10(2) will require justification based on the special circumstances that may be applicable.

a. Examples of coverages requiring special consideration are as follows:

(1) Accident only;

(2) Short term nonrenewable, e.g., airline trip, student accident;

(3) Specified peril, e.g., cancer, common carrier;

(4) Other special risks.

b. Examples of other factors requiring special consideration are as follows:

(1) Marketing methods, giving due consideration to acquisition and administration costs and to premium mode;

(2) Extraordinary expenses;

(3) High risk of claim fluctuation because of the low loss frequency or the catastrophic or experimental nature of the coverage;

(4) Product features such as long elimination periods, high deductibles and high maximum limits;

(5) The industrial or debit method of distribution;

(6) Forms issued prior to the effective date of these guidelines.

Companies are urged to review their experience periodically and to file rate revisions, as appropriate, in a timely manner to avoid the necessity of later filing of exceptionally large rate increases.

36.10(4) *Medicare supplement policies.* Rescinded IAB 10/30/91, effective 12/4/91.

191—36.11(514D) Certification. Any policy form submitted to the insurance division for approval which is subject to Iowa Code chapter 514D shall be in conformance with the applicable requirements of Iowa Code chapter 514D and with the filing requirements set forth in rule 191—20.1(505,509,514A,515,515A,515F).

191—36.12(514D) Severability. If any provision of this regulation or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is for any reason held to be invalid, the remainder of the regulation and the application of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

191—36.13 to **36.19** Reserved.

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapters 507B, 510 and 514D.

DIVISION II
RATE HEARINGS

191—36.20(514D,83GA,SF2201) Rate hearings.

36.20(1) *Purpose, applicability and effective date.*

a. *Purpose.* The purpose of this rule is to set forth a procedure to be followed for hearings about certain health insurance policy premium rate increases.

b. *Applicability.* This rule applies to all individual health insurance policies issued or to be issued in Iowa except those excluded by 2010 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2201, section 8(4A).

c. *Effective date.* This rule became effective October 1, 2010.

36.20(2) *Definitions.*

"Carrier" shall mean a health insurance carrier licensed to do business in the state as used in 2010 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2201, section 8.

"Commissioner" shall mean the Iowa insurance commissioner or designee.

"Consumer advocate" shall mean the division's consumer advocate described by Iowa Code section 505.8(6) or designee.

"Division" shall mean the Iowa insurance division.

"Filing" shall mean a rate filing presented to the division for approval pursuant to this chapter, Iowa Code chapter 514D and 2010 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2201, through the National Association of Insurance Commissioners' System for Electronic Rate and Form Filing.

"Health insurance" shall mean the same as "health insurance" is used in 2010 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2201, section 8, and excludes the types of insurance listed in 2010 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2201, section 8(4A).

"Hearing" shall mean a public hearing for purposes of accepting comments regarding a premium rate increase for which a carrier has requested approval from the commissioner. The hearing is for the gathering of comments; it is not an adjudicatory proceeding or an administrative action.

"Plan" shall mean the policy form(s) subject to the rate change proposal.

"Rate" shall mean the premiums (or premium rates) presented to the division for approval.

36.20(3) *Filing and notice required.* Carriers that are required to file an application for a rate increase shall make a filing according to division procedures through the National Association of Insurance Commissioners' System for Electronic Rate and Form Filing. When a carrier makes a request for the commissioner's approval of a rate filing and the requested rate in the application is for a rate increase exceeding the average annual health spending growth rate stated in the most recent National Health Expenditure projection published by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services of the United States Department of Health and Human Services:

a. The carrier shall contact the division to obtain a hearing date, time and location.

b. Once the hearing is scheduled with the division, the carrier shall provide a notice of the intended rate increase and of the date, time and location of the rate hearing at least 45 days before the hearing.

c. The notice shall be in writing and shall be mailed to all persons insured by the plan for which the carrier is requesting approval of the rate increase.

d. The notice shall specify the proposed rate increase that is applicable to each policyholder and shall include the ranking and quantification of those factors that are responsible for the amount of the rate increase proposed.

e. The notice shall include information about how the policyholder can contact the consumer advocate for assistance.

f. The notice shall state the following:

NOTICE OF PROPOSED PREMIUM INCREASE

Dear [INSURED]

[CARRIER] has asked the Iowa Insurance Division to approve an increase in premium rates of approximately [___]% with a proposed effective date of [DATE].

For your policy, the increase is anticipated to be as follows:

[CURRENT MONTHLY RATE] + [PROPOSED INCREASE] = [PROPOSED MONTHLY RATE]

Your actual premium increase may be less or greater than the proposed average premium increase due to a variety of factors that are independent of the proposed premium rate increase, including but not limited to age, geographic area, and plan design. In addition, the final rate you receive may be different than that listed above due to changes in those factors while the rate is pending approval or due to input from the Iowa Insurance Commissioner.

[RANKING AND QUANTIFICATION OF THOSE FACTORS THAT ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE AMOUNT OF THE RATE INCREASE PROPOSED]

A public hearing will be held at [TIME], [DATE], at [LOCATION] before the Iowa Insurance Commissioner to receive comments from [CARRIER] and the Iowa Insurance Consumer Advocate on the proposed rate increase.

You may contact the Consumer Advocate for assistance or to comment on the proposed premium rate at:

Iowa Insurance Division Consumer Advocate
Iowa Insurance Division
330 Maple Street
Des Moines, Iowa 50319
Telephone: (515)281-5705
Iowa-toll free: 1-877-955-1212
Fax: (515)281-3059
E-mail: Insuranceca@iid.iowa.gov

All comments received will be considered public records. The Consumer Advocate will post comments received on the Consumer Advocate's Internet Web site (http://iainsuranceca.wordpress.com/), which is also accessible through the Insurance Division's Internet Web site (www.iid.state.ia.us), and the Consumer Advocate will present the comments at the public hearing.

g. If an insurer wishes to use language in its notice that is different from the language in paragraph *"f,"* it must seek the approval of the commissioner prior to using different language. The request for approval shall be submitted to the commissioner via the National Association of Insurance Commissioners' System for Electronic Rate and Form Filing.

36.20(4) *Comments.*

a. The consumer advocate shall collect any public testimony or comments received from policyholders regarding the rate increase request.

b. The consumer advocate shall post without delay all comments received on the consumer advocate's Internet Web site (http://iainsuranceca.wordpress.com/), which is also accessible through the division's Internet Web site (www.iid.state.ia.us).

c. The consumer advocate shall provide the comments to the commissioner and present them at the hearing.

36.20(5) *Evidence requested by the commissioner.* At any time after the filing of the request for approval of the rate increase, the commissioner may:

a. Request additional information from the carrier, and the carrier shall furnish any additional information as requested;

b. Request the submission of additional information by any other party to the filing; and

c. Obtain independent analysis of the filing by qualified experts as permitted under Iowa Code section 505.15.

36.20(6) *Hearing.*

a. The hearing shall be open to the public.

b. The division shall make a record of the hearing. The cost of making the record shall be paid by the carrier. The cost of copies of the record requested by the carrier or by the division shall also be paid by the carrier.

c. At the hearing, the carrier that is requesting the commissioner's approval of the rate increase may present testimony and information to support its position in addition to the information supplied with the filing. The costs of the carrier's presentation shall be paid by the carrier.

d. The consumer advocate shall present at the hearing the public testimony and comments received.

e. Formal rules of pleading or evidence need not be observed at any hearing.

f. The hearing does not constitute a contested case under Iowa Code chapter 17A.

36.20(7) *Confidentiality.* Information submitted to the division as part of a filing and as part of the hearing process shall constitute a public record under Iowa Code chapter 22 except as provided in Iowa Code section 505.17 and 2010 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2201, section 6.

36.20(8) *Record of expenses.* A carrier shall maintain a record of expenses incurred by the carrier in relation to any rate hearing and shall submit it to the commissioner within 30 days following the date of the rate hearing.

36.20(9) *Severability.* If any provision of this rule or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is for any reason held to be invalid, the remainder of the rule and the application of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 514D and 2010 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2201.

[**ARC 9158B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 10/1/10]

[Filed 11/5/81, Notice 9/2/81—published 11/25/81, effective 12/31/81][1]
[Filed emergency 2/26/82—published 3/17/82, effective 3/11/82]
[Filed 5/7/82, Notice 3/17/82—published 5/26/82, effective 7/1/82]
[Filed 1/13/83, Notice 12/8/82—published 2/2/83, effective 3/9/83]
[Filed 7/11/86, Notice 6/4/86—published 7/30/86, effective 9/3/86][2]
[Editorially transferred from [510] to [191] IAC Supp. 10/22/86; see IAB 7/30/86]
[Filed 12/1/86, Notice 10/22/86—published 12/17/86, effective 1/21/87]
[Filed 10/2/87, Notice 8/26/87—published 10/21/87, effective 11/25/87]
[Filed 10/11/91, Notice 5/15/91—published 10/30/91, effective 12/4/91]
[Filed 11/8/91, Notice 10/2/91—published 11/27/91, effective 1/1/92]
[Filed emergency 6/26/97—published 7/16/97, effective 7/1/97]
[Filed 10/10/97, Notice 7/16/97—published 11/5/97, effective 12/10/97]
[Filed emergency 10/16/98—published 11/4/98, effective 10/16/98]
[Filed 9/22/06, Notice 8/16/06—published 10/11/06, effective 11/15/06]
[Filed 3/9/07, Notice 1/31/07—published 3/28/07, effective 5/2/07]
[Filed Emergency ARC 9158B, IAB 10/20/10, effective 10/1/10]

[1] Effective date of 12/31/81 delayed 70 days by Administrative Rules Review Committee.

[2] See IAB Insurance Division

CHAPTER 38
COORDINATION OF BENEFITS

DIVISION I
Rescinded IAB 10/20/10, effective 11/24/10

191—38.1 to **38.11 Reserved.**

DIVISION II

191—38.12(509,514) Purpose and applicability.

38.12(1) The purpose of this chapter is to adopt the new model provisions for coordination of benefits (COB) as promulgated by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC).

38.12(2) This division is intended to establish a uniform order of benefit determination under which plans pay claims; to reduce duplication of benefits by permitting a reduction of the benefits to be paid by plans that, pursuant to rules established by this division, do not have to pay benefits first; and to provide greater efficiency in the processing of claims when a person is covered under more than one plan.

38.12(3) These rules apply to all plans that are issued on or after January 25, 2006.

[**ARC 9164B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 11/24/10]

191—38.13(509,514) Definitions. As used in this division, these terms have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:

"Allowable expense," except as set forth below or where a statute requires a different definition, means any health care expense, including coinsurance or copayments and without reduction for any applicable deductible, that is covered in full or in part by any of the plans covering the person.

1. If a plan is advised by a covered person that all plans covering the person are high-deductible health plans and the person intends to contribute to a health savings account established in accordance with Section 223 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, the primary high-deductible health plan's deductible is not an allowable expense, except for any health care expense incurred that may not be subject to the deductible as described in Section 223(c)(2)(C) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

2. An expense or a portion of an expense that is not covered by any of the plans is not an allowable expense.

3. Any expense that a provider by law or in accordance with a contractual agreement is prohibited from charging a covered person is not an allowable expense.

4. The following are examples of expenses that are not allowable expenses:

a. If a person is confined in a private hospital room, the difference between the cost of a semiprivate room in the hospital and the private room is not an allowable expense, unless one of the plans provides coverage for private hospital room expenses.

b. If a person is covered by two or more plans that compute their benefit payments on the basis of usual and customary fees or relative value schedule reimbursement or other similar reimbursement methodology, any amount charged by the provider in excess of the highest reimbursement amount for a specified benefit is not an allowable expense.

c. If a person is covered by two or more plans that provide benefits or services on the basis of negotiated fees, any amount in excess of the highest of the negotiated fees is not an allowable expense.

d. If a person is covered by one plan that calculates its benefits or services on the basis of usual and customary fees or relative value schedule reimbursement or other similar reimbursement methodology and by another plan that provides its benefits or services on the basis of negotiated fees, the primary plan's payment arrangement shall be the allowable expense for all plans. However, if the provider has contracted with the secondary plan to provide the benefit or service for a specific negotiated fee or payment amount that is different from the primary plan's payment arrangement and if the provider's contract permits, that negotiated fee or payment shall be the allowable expense used by the secondary plan to determine its benefits.

5. The definition of "allowable expense" may exclude certain types of coverage or benefits such as dental care, vision care, prescription drugs or hearing aids. A plan that limits the application of COB to certain coverages or benefits may limit the definition of "allowable expense" in its contract to expenses that are similar to the expenses that it provides. When COB is restricted to specific coverages or benefits in a contract, the definition of "allowable expense" shall include similar expenses to which COB applies.

6. When a plan provides benefits in the form of services, the reasonable cash value of each service will be considered an allowable expense and a benefit paid.

7. The amount of the reduction may be excluded from allowable expense when a covered person's benefits are reduced under a primary plan:

a. Because the covered person does not comply with the plan provisions concerning second surgical opinions or precertification of admissions or services; or

b. Because the covered person has a lower benefit because the covered person did not use a preferred provider.

"Birthday" refers only to month and day in a calendar year and does not include the year in which the individual is born.

"Claim" means a request that benefits of a plan be provided or paid. The benefits claimed may be in the form of services (including supplies); payment for all or a portion of the expenses incurred; a combination of services or expenses incurred; or an indemnification.

"Closed panel plan" means a plan that provides health benefits to covered persons primarily in the form of services through a panel of providers that have contracted with or are employed by the plan, and that excludes benefits for services provided by other providers, except in cases of emergency or referral by a panel member.

"Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985" or *"COBRA"* means coverage provided under a right of continuation pursuant to federal law.

"Coordination of benefits" or *"COB"* means a provision establishing an order in which plans pay their claims and permitting secondary plans to reduce their benefits so that the combined benefits of all plans do not exceed total allowable expenses.

"Custodial parent" means the parent awarded custody of a child by a court decree or, in the absence of a court decree, the parent with whom the child resides more than one-half of the calendar year without regard to any temporary visitation.

"Group-type contract" means a contract that is not available to the general public and is obtained and maintained only because of membership in or a connection with a particular organization or group, including blanket coverage. "Group-type contract" does not include an individually underwritten and issued guaranteed renewable policy even if the policy is purchased through payroll deduction at a premium savings to the insured since the insured would have the right to maintain or renew the policy independently of continued employment with the employer.

"High-deductible health plan" has the meaning given the term under Section 223 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended by the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement and Modernization Act of 2003.

"Hospital indemnity benefits" means benefits not related to expenses incurred. "Hospital indemnity benefits" does not include reimbursement-type benefits even if they are designed or administered to give the insured the right to elect indemnity-type benefits at the time of claim.

"Plan" means a form of coverage with which coordination is allowed. Separate parts of a plan for members of a group that are provided through alternative contracts that are intended to be part of a coordinated package of benefits are considered one plan and there is no COB among the separate parts of the plan.

If a plan coordinates benefits, its contract shall state the types of coverage that will be considered in applying the COB provision of that contract. Whether the contract uses the term "plan" or some other term such as "program," the contractual definition may be no broader than the definition of "plan" in paragraph 1 below. A model COB provision is contained in Appendix A of this division.

1. "Plan" includes:

a. Group and nongroup insurance contracts and subscriber contracts;

b. Uninsured arrangements of group or group-type coverage;

c. Group and nongroup coverage through closed panel plans;

d. Group-type contracts;

e. The medical care components of long-term care contracts, such as skilled nursing care;

f. The medical benefits coverage in automobile "no fault" and traditional automobile "fault" contracts; and

g. Medicare or other governmental benefits, as permitted by law, except as provided in paragraph 2*"h"* below. This part of a plan may be limited to the hospital, medical and surgical benefits of the governmental program.

2. "Plan" does not include:

a. Hospital indemnity coverage benefits or other fixed indemnity coverage;

b. Accident-only coverage;

c. Specified disease or specified accident coverage;

d. Limited benefit health insurance coverage, as defined in 191—subrule 36.6(10);

e. School accident-type coverages that cover students for accidents only, including athletic injuries, either on a 24-hour basis or on a "to and from school" basis;

f. Benefits provided in long-term care insurance policies for nonmedical services, for example, personal care, adult day care, homemaker services, assistance with activities of daily living, respite care and custodial care, or for contracts that pay a fixed daily benefit without regard to expenses incurred or the receipt of services;

g. Medicare supplement policies;

h. A state plan under Medicaid; or

i. A governmental plan, which, by law, provides benefits that are in excess of those of any private insurance plan or other nongovernmental plan.

"Policyholder" means the primary insured named in a nongroup insurance policy.

"Primary plan" means a plan whose benefits for a person's health care coverage must be determined without taking the existence of any other plan into consideration. A plan is a "primary plan" if:

1. The plan either has no order of benefit determination rules, or its rules differ from those permitted by this division; or

2. All plans that cover the person use the order of benefit determination rules required by this division, and under those rules the plan determines its benefits first.

"Secondary plan" means a plan that is not a primary plan.

191—38.14(509,514) Use of model COB contract provision.

38.14(1) Appendix A of this division contains a model COB provision for use in contracts. The use of this model COB provision is subject to the provisions of subrules 38.14(2) through 38.14(4) and to rule 38.15(509,514).

38.14(2) Appendix B of this division is a plain language description of the COB process that explains to the covered person how health plans will implement coordination of benefits. Appendix B is not intended to replace or change the provisions that are set forth in the contract. The purpose of Appendix B is to explain the process by which two or more plans will pay for or provide benefits.

38.14(3) The COB provision contained in the appendices to this division do not have to use the specific words and format shown in the appendices. Changes may be made to fit the language and style of the rest of the contract or to reflect differences among plans that provide services, that pay benefits for expenses incurred and that indemnify. No substantive changes are permitted.

38.14(4) A COB provision may not be used that permits a plan to reduce its benefits on the basis that:

a. Another plan exists and the covered person did not enroll in that plan;

b. A person is or could have been covered under another plan, except with respect to Part B of Medicare; or

c. A person has elected an option under another plan providing a lower level of benefits than another option that could have been elected.

38.14(5) No plan may contain a provision that states that its benefits are "always excess" or "always secondary" except in accordance with this division.

38.14(6) Under the terms of a closed panel plan, benefits are not payable if the covered person does not use the services of a closed panel provider. In most instances, COB does not occur if a covered person is enrolled in two or more closed panel plans and obtains services from a provider in one of the closed panel plans because the other closed panel plan (the one whose providers were not used) has no liability. However, COB may occur during the plan year when the covered person receives emergency services that would have been covered by both plans. Then the secondary plan shall use the provisions of rule 38.16(509,514) to determine the amount it should pay for the benefit.

38.14(7) No plan may use a COB provision or any other provision that allows it to reduce its benefits with respect to any other coverage its insured may have that does not meet the definition of "plan" under rule 38.13(509,514).

191—38.15(509,514) Rules for coordination of benefits. When a person is covered by two or more plans, the order of benefit payments shall be determined as follows:

38.15(1) *Primary plans.* The primary plan shall pay or provide its benefits as if the secondary plan or plans do not exist.

a. If the primary plan is a closed panel plan and the secondary plan is not a closed panel plan, the secondary plan shall pay or provide benefits as if it were the primary plan when a covered person uses a non-panel provider, except for emergency services or authorized referrals that are paid or provided by the primary plan.

b. When multiple contracts providing coordinated coverage are treated as a single plan under this division, this subrule applies only to the plan as a whole, and coordination among the component contracts is governed by the terms of the contracts. If more than one carrier pays or provides benefits under the plan, the carrier designated as primary within the plan shall be responsible for the plan's compliance with this division.

c. If a person is covered by more than one secondary plan, the order of benefit determination rules of this division decide the order in which secondary plans benefits are determined in relation to each other. Each secondary plan shall take into consideration the benefits of the primary plan or plans and the benefits of any other plan, which, under the rules of this division, has its benefits determined before those of that secondary plan.

38.15(2) *Inconsistent plans.*

a. Except as provided in paragraph *"b,"* a plan that does not contain order of benefit determination provisions that are consistent with this division is always the primary plan unless the provisions of both plans, regardless of the provisions of this paragraph, state that the complying plan is primary.

b. Coverage that is obtained by virtue of membership in a group and is designed to supplement a part of a basic package of benefits may provide that the supplementary coverage shall be excess to any other parts of the plan provided by the contract holder. Examples of these types of situations are major medical coverages that are superimposed over base plan hospital and surgical benefits, and insurance-type coverages that are written in connection with a closed panel plan to provide out-of-network benefits.

38.15(3) *Consideration of other plans.* A plan may take into consideration the benefits paid or provided by another plan only when, under the provisions of this division, it is secondary to the other plan.

38.15(4) *Order of benefit determination.* Each plan determines its order of benefits using the first of the following rules that applies:

a. Nondependent or dependent.

(1) Subject to subparagraph 38.15(4)*"a"*(2), the plan that covers the person other than as a dependent, for example, as an employee, member, subscriber, policyholder or retiree, is the primary plan and the plan that covers the person as a dependent is the secondary plan.

(2) If the person is a Medicare beneficiary and, as a result of the provisions of Title XVIII of the Social Security Act and implementing regulations, Medicare is secondary to the plan covering the person

as a dependent and primary to the plan covering the person as other than a dependent (e.g., a retired employee), then the order of benefits is reversed so that the plan covering the person as an employee, member, subscriber, policyholder or retiree is the secondary plan and the other plan covering the person as a dependent is the primary plan.

b. Dependent child covered under more than one plan. Unless there is a court decree stating otherwise, plans covering a dependent child shall determine the order of benefits as follows:

(1) For a dependent child whose parents are married or are living together, whether or not they have ever been married, the plan of the parent whose birthday falls earlier in the calendar year is the primary plan; or if both parents have the same birthday, the plan that has covered one of the parents the longest is the primary plan.

(2) For a dependent child whose parents are divorced or separated or are not living together, whether or not they have ever been married:

1. If a court decree states that one of the parents is responsible for the dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage and the plan of that parent has actual knowledge of those terms, that plan is primary. If the parent with responsibility has no health care coverage for the dependent child's health care expenses, but that parent's spouse does have health care coverage, that parent's spouse's plan is the primary plan. This item shall not apply with respect to any plan year during which benefits are paid or provided before the entity has actual knowledge of the court decree provision;

2. If a court decree states that both parents are responsible for the dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage, the provisions of subparagraph 38.15(4)*"b"*(1) shall determine the order of benefits;

3. If a court decree states that the parents have joint custody without specifying that one parent has responsibility for the health care expenses or health care coverage of the dependent child, the provisions of subparagraph 38.15(4)*"b"*(1) of this paragraph shall determine the order of benefits; or

4. If there is no court decree allocating responsibility for the child's health care expenses or health care coverage, the order of benefits for the child is as follows:

(I) The plan covering the custodial parent;

(II) The plan covering the custodial parent's spouse;

(III) The plan covering the noncustodial parent; and then

(IV) The plan covering the noncustodial parent's spouse.

(3) For a dependent child covered under more than one plan of individuals who are not the parents of the child, the order of benefits shall be determined, as applicable, under subparagraph 38.15(4)*"b"*(1) or (2) as if those individuals were parents of the child.

c. Active employee or retired or laid-off employee.

(1) The plan that covers a person as an active employee, that is, an employee who is neither laid off nor retired or as a dependent of an active employee, is the primary plan. The plan covering that same person as a retired or laid-off employee or as a dependent of a retired or laid-off employee is the secondary plan.

(2) If the other plan does not have the provision stated in subparagraph 38.15(4)*"c"*(1), and, as a result, the plans do not agree on the order of benefits, subparagraph 38.15(4)*"c"*(1) is ignored.

(3) Paragraph 38.15(4)*"c"* does not apply if the provisions of paragraph 38.15(4)*"a"* can determine the order of benefits.

d. COBRA or state continuation coverage.

(1) If a person whose coverage is provided pursuant to COBRA or under a right of continuation pursuant to state law or other federal law is covered under another plan, the plan covering the person as an employee, member, subscriber or retiree or covering the person as a dependent of an employee, member, subscriber or retiree is the primary plan, and the plan covering that same person pursuant to COBRA or under a right of continuation pursuant to state law or other federal law is the secondary plan.

(2) If the other plan does not have the provision stated in subparagraph 38.15(4)*"d"*(1), and if, as a result, the plans do not agree on the order of benefits, subparagraph 38.15(4)*"d"*(1) is ignored.

(3) Paragraph 38.15(4)*"d"* does not apply if the provisions of paragraph 38.15(4)*"a"* can determine the order of benefits.

e. Longer or shorter length of coverage.

(1) If the preceding provisions stated in paragraphs 38.15(4)*"a"* through *"d"* do not determine the order of benefits, the plan that covered the person for the longer period of time is the primary plan and the plan that covered the person for the shorter period of time is the secondary plan.

(2) To determine the length of time during which a person has been covered under a plan, two successive plans shall be treated as one if the covered person was eligible under the second plan within 24 hours after coverage under the first plan ended.

(3) The start of a new plan does not include:

1. A change in the amount or scope of a plan's benefits;
2. A change in the entity that pays, provides or administers the plan's benefits; or
3. A change from one type of plan to another, such as from a single employer plan to a multiple employer plan.

(4) The length of time during which a person is covered under a plan is measured from the person's first date of coverage under that plan. If that date is not readily available for a group plan, the date on which the person first became a member of the group shall be used as the date from which to determine the length of time the person's coverage under the present plan has been in force.

f. If none of the preceding provisions stated in paragraphs 38.15(4)*"a"* through *"e"* determine the order of benefits, the allowable expenses shall be shared equally between the plans.

191—38.16(509,514) Procedure to be followed by secondary plan to calculate benefits and pay a claim. In determining the amount to be paid by the secondary plan on a claim, should the plan wish to coordinate benefits, the secondary plan shall calculate the benefits it would have paid on the claim in the absence of other health care coverage and apply that calculated amount to any allowable expense under its plan that is unpaid by the primary plan. The secondary plan may reduce its payment by an amount so that, when combined with the amount paid by the primary plan, the total benefits paid or provided by all plans for the claim do not exceed 100 percent of the total allowable expense for that claim. In addition, the secondary plan shall credit to its plan deductible any amounts it would have credited to its deductible in the absence of other health care coverage.

191—38.17(509,514) Notice to covered persons. A plan shall, in its explanation of benefits provided to covered persons, include the following language: "If you are covered by more than one health benefit plan, you should file all your claims with each plan."

191—38.18(509,514) Miscellaneous provisions.

38.18(1) A secondary plan that provides benefits in the form of services may recover the reasonable cash value of the services from the primary plan, to the extent that benefits for the services are covered by the primary plan and have not already been paid or provided by the primary plan. Nothing in this subrule shall be interpreted to require a plan to reimburse a covered person in cash for the value of services provided by a plan that provides benefits in the form of services.

38.18(2) Complying and noncomplying plans.

a. A plan with order of benefit determination provisions that comply with this division (complying plan) may coordinate its benefits with a plan that is "excess" or "always secondary" or that uses order of benefit determination rules that are inconsistent with those contained in this division (noncomplying plan) on the following basis:

(1) If the complying plan is the primary plan, it shall pay or provide its benefits first;

(2) If the complying plan is the secondary plan, it shall pay or provide its benefits first, but the amount of the benefits payable shall be determined as if the complying plan were the secondary plan. In such a situation, the payment shall be the limit of the complying plan's liability; and

(3) If the noncomplying plan does not provide the information needed by the complying plan to determine the complying plan's benefits within a reasonable time after the noncomplying plan is requested to do so, the complying plan shall assume that the benefits of the noncomplying plan are identical to its own, and shall pay its benefits accordingly. If, within two years of payment, the complying

plan receives information as to the actual benefits of the noncomplying plan, the complying plan shall adjust payments accordingly.

b. If the noncomplying plan reduces its benefits so that the covered person receives less in benefits than the covered person would have received had the complying plan paid or provided its benefits as the secondary plan and the noncomplying plan paid or provided its benefits as the primary plan, and governing state law allows the right of subrogation set forth below, then the complying plan shall advance to the covered person or on behalf of the covered person an amount equal to the difference.

c. In no event shall the complying plan advance more than the complying plan would have paid had it been the primary plan less any amount it previously paid for the same expense or service. In consideration of the advance, the complying plan shall be subrogated to all rights of the covered person against the noncomplying plan. The advance by the complying plan shall also be without prejudice to any claim it may have against a noncomplying plan in the absence of subrogation.

38.18(3) COB differs from subrogation. Provisions for COB or subrogation may be included in health care benefits contracts without compelling the inclusion or exclusion of either.

38.18(4) If the plans cannot agree on the order of benefits within 30 calendar days after the plans have received all of the information needed to pay the claim, the plans shall immediately pay the claim in equal shares and determine their relative liabilities following payment, except that no plan shall be required to pay more than it would have paid had it been the primary plan.

191—38.19(509,514) Effective date for existing contracts. Rescinded IAB 10/20/10, effective 11/24/10.

APPENDIX A MODEL COB CONTRACT PROVISIONS

COORDINATION OF THIS CONTRACT'S BENEFITS WITH OTHER BENEFITS

The Coordination of Benefits (COB) provision applies when a person has health care coverage under more than one **Plan**. **Plan** is defined below.

The order of benefit determination rules govern the order in which each **Plan** will pay a claim for benefits. The **Plan** that pays first is called the **Primary plan**. The **Primary plan** must pay benefits in accordance with its policy terms without regard to the possibility that another **Plan** may cover some expenses. The **Plan** that pays after the **Primary plan** is the **Secondary plan**. The **Secondary plan** may reduce the benefits it pays so that payment from all **Plans** does not exceed 100% of the total **Allowable expense**.

DEFINITIONS

A. A **Plan** is any of the following that provides benefits or services for medical or dental care or treatment. If separate contracts are used to provide coordinated coverage for members of a group, the separate contracts are considered parts of the same plan and there is no COB among those separate contracts.

(1) **Plan** includes: group and nongroup insurance contracts, health maintenance organization (HMO) contracts, closed panel plans or other forms of group or group-type coverage (whether insured or uninsured); medical care components of long-term care contracts, such as skilled nursing care; medical benefits under group or individual automobile contracts; and Medicare or any other federal governmental plan, as permitted by law.

(2) **Plan** does not include: hospital indemnity coverage or other fixed indemnity coverage; accident-only coverage; specified disease or specified accident coverage; limited benefit health coverage, as defined by state law; school accident-type coverage; benefits for nonmedical components of long-term care policies; Medicare supplement policies; Medicaid policies; or coverage under other federal governmental plans, unless permitted by law.

Each contract for coverage under (1) or (2) is a separate **Plan**. If a **Plan** has two parts and COB rules apply only to one of the two, each of the parts is treated as a separate **Plan**.

B. **This plan** means, in a **COB** provision, the part of the contract providing the health care benefits to which the **COB** provision applies and which may be reduced because of the benefits of other plans. Any other part of the contract providing health care benefits is separate from this plan. A contract may apply one **COB** provision to certain benefits, such as dental benefits, coordinating only with similar benefits, and may apply another **COB** provision to coordinate other benefits.

C. The order of benefit determination rules determine whether **This plan** is a **Primary plan** or **Secondary plan** when the person has health care coverage under more than one **Plan**.

When **This plan** is primary, it determines payment for its benefits first before those of any other **Plan** without considering any other **Plan's** benefits. When **This plan** is secondary, it determines its benefits after those of another **Plan** and may reduce the benefits it pays so that all **Plan** benefits do not exceed 100% of the total **Allowable expense**.

D. **Allowable expense** is a health care expense, including deductibles, coinsurance and copayments, that is covered at least in part by any **Plan** covering the person. When a **Plan** provides benefits in the form of services, the reasonable cash value of each service will be considered an **Allowable expense** and a benefit paid. An expense that is not covered by any **Plan** covering the person is not an **Allowable expense**. In addition, any expense that a provider by law or in accordance with a contractual agreement is prohibited from charging a covered person is not an **Allowable expense**.

The following are examples of expenses that are not **Allowable expenses**:

(1) The difference between the cost of a semiprivate hospital room and a private hospital room is not an **Allowable expense**, unless one of the **Plans** provides coverage for private hospital room expenses.

(2) If a person is covered by 2 or more **Plans** that compute their benefit payments on the basis of usual and customary fees or relative value schedule reimbursement methodology or other

similar reimbursement methodology, any amount in excess of the highest reimbursement amount for a specific benefit is not an **Allowable expense**.

(3) If a person is covered by 2 or more **Plans** that provide benefits or services on the basis of negotiated fees, an amount in excess of the highest of the negotiated fees is not an **Allowable expense**.

(4) If a person is covered by one **Plan** that calculates its benefits or services on the basis of usual and customary fees or relative value schedule reimbursement methodology or other similar reimbursement methodology and by another **Plan** that provides its benefits or services on the basis of negotiated fees, the **Primary plan's** payment arrangement shall be the **Allowable expense** for all **Plans**. However, if the provider has contracted with the **Secondary plan** to provide the benefit or service for a specific negotiated fee or payment amount that is different than the **Primary plan's** payment arrangement and if the provider's contract permits, the negotiated fee or payment shall be the **Allowable expense** used by the **Secondary plan** to determine its benefits.

(5) The amount of any benefit reduction by the **Primary plan** because a covered person has failed to comply with the **Plan** provisions is not an **Allowable expense**. Examples of these types of plan provisions include second surgical opinions, precertification of admissions, and preferred provider arrangements.

E. **Closed panel plan** is a **Plan** that provides health care benefits to covered persons primarily in the form of services through a panel of providers that have contracted with or are employed by the **Plan**, and that excludes coverage for services provided by other providers, except in cases of emergency or referral by a panel member.

F. **Custodial parent** is the parent awarded custody by a court decree or, in the absence of a court decree, is the parent with whom the child resides more than one-half of the calendar year excluding any temporary visitation.

ORDER OF BENEFIT DETERMINATION RULES

When a person is covered by two or more **Plans**, the rules for determining the order of benefit payments are as follows:

A. The **Primary plan** pays or provides its benefits according to its terms of coverage and without regard to the benefits of any other **Plan**.

B. (1) Except as provided in Paragraph (2), a **Plan** that does not contain a coordination of benefits provision that is consistent with this regulation is always primary unless the provisions of both **Plans** state that the complying plan is primary.

(2) Coverage that is obtained by virtue of membership in a group that is designed to supplement a part of a basic package of benefits and provides that this supplementary coverage shall be excess to any other parts of the **Plan** provided by the contract holder. Examples of these types of situations are major medical coverages that are superimposed over base plan hospital and surgical benefits, and insurance-type coverages that are written in connection with a **Closed panel plan** to provide out-of-network benefits.

C. A **Plan** may consider the benefits paid or provided by another **Plan** in calculating payment of its benefits only when it is secondary to that other **Plan**.

D. Each **Plan** determines its order of benefits using the first of the following rules that apply:

(1) Nondependent or Dependent. The **Plan** that covers the person other than as a dependent, for example as an employee, member, policyholder, subscriber or retiree is the **Primary plan** and the **Plan** that covers the person as a dependent is the **Secondary plan**. However, if the person is a Medicare beneficiary and, as a result of federal law, Medicare is secondary to the **Plan** covering the person as a dependent; and primary to the **Plan** covering the person as other than a dependent (e.g., a retired employee); then the order of benefits between the two **Plans** is reversed so that the **Plan** covering the person as an employee, member, policyholder, subscriber or retiree is the **Secondary plan** and the other **Plan** is the **Primary plan**.

(2) Dependent Child Covered Under More Than One Plan. Unless there is a court decree stating otherwise, when a dependent child is covered by more than one **Plan** the order of benefits is determined as follows:

(a) For a dependent child whose parents are married or are living together, whether or not they have ever been married:

- The **Plan** of the parent whose birthday falls earlier in the calendar year is the **Primary plan**; or
- If both parents have the same birthday, the **Plan** that has covered the parent the longest is the **Primary plan**

(b) For a dependent child whose parents are divorced or separated or not living together, whether or not they have ever been married:

(i) If a court decree states that one of the parents is responsible for the dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage and the **Plan** of that parent has actual knowledge of those terms, that **Plan** is primary. This rule applies to plan years commencing after the **Plan** is given notice of the court decree;

(ii) If a court decree states that both parents are responsible for the dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage, the provisions of Subparagraph (a) above shall determine the order of benefits;

(iii) If a court decree states that the parents have joint custody without specifying that one parent has responsibility for the health care expenses or health care coverage of the dependent child, the provisions of Subparagraph (a) above shall determine the order of benefits; or

(iv) If there is no court decree allocating responsibility for the dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage, the order of benefits for the child is as follows:

- The **Plan** covering the **Custodial parent**;
- The **Plan** covering the spouse of the **Custodial parent**;
- The **Plan** covering the **Noncustodial parent**; and then
- The **Plan** covering the spouse of the **Noncustodial parent**.

(c) For a dependent child covered under more than one **Plan** of individuals who are the parents of the child, the provisions of Subparagraph (a) or (b) above shall determine the order of benefits as if those individuals were the parents of the child.

(3) Active Employee or Retired or Laid-Off Employee. The **Plan** that covers a person as an active employee, that is, an employee who is neither laid off nor retired, is the **Primary plan**. The **Plan** covering that same person as a retired or laid-off employee is the **Secondary plan**. The same would hold true if a person is a dependent of an active employee and that same person is a dependent of a retired or laid-off employee. If the other **Plan** does not have this rule, and as a result, the **Plans** do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored. This rule does not apply if the rule labeled D(1) can determine the order of benefits.

(4) COBRA or State Continuation Coverage. If a person whose coverage is provided pursuant to COBRA or under a right of continuation provided by state or other federal law is covered under another **Plan**, the **Plan** covering the person as an employee, member, subscriber or retiree or covering the person as a dependent of an employee, member, subscriber or retiree is the **Primary plan** and the COBRA or state or other federal continuation coverage is the **Secondary plan**. If the other **Plan** does not have this rule, and as a result, the **Plans** do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored. This rule does not apply if the rule labeled D(1) can determine the order of benefits.

(5) Longer or Shorter Length of Coverage. The **Plan** that covered the person as an employee, member, policyholder, subscriber or retiree longer is the **Primary plan** and the **Plan** that covered the person the shorter period of time is the **Secondary plan**.

(6) If the preceding rules do not determine the order of benefits, the **Allowable expenses** shall be shared equally between the **Plans** meeting the definition of **Plan**. In addition, **This plan** will not pay more than it would have paid had it been the **Primary plan**.

EFFECT ON THE BENEFITS OF THIS PLAN

A. When **This plan** is secondary, it may reduce its benefits so that the total benefits paid or provided by all **Plans** during a plan year are not more than the total **Allowable expenses**. In determining the amount to be paid for any claim, the **Secondary plan** will calculate the benefits it would have paid in the absence of other health care coverage and apply that calculated amount to any **Allowable expense** under its **Plan** that is unpaid by the **Primary plan**. The **Secondary plan** may then reduce its payment by the amount so that, when combined with the amount paid by the **Primary plan**, the total benefits paid or provided by all **Plans** for the claim do not exceed the total **Allowable expense** for that claim. In addition, the **Secondary plan** shall credit to its plan deductible any amounts it would have credited to its deductible in the absence of other health care coverage.

B. If a covered person is enrolled in two or more **Closed panel plans** and if, for any reason, including the provision of service by a non-panel provider, benefits are not payable by one **Closed panel plan**, **COB** shall not apply between that **Plan** and other **Closed panel plans**.

RIGHT TO RECEIVE AND RELEASE NEEDED INFORMATION

Certain facts about health care coverage and services are needed to apply these **COB** rules and to determine benefits payable under **This plan** and other **Plans**. [Organization responsibility for **COB** administration] may get the facts it needs from or give them to other organizations or persons for the purpose of applying these rules and determining benefits payable under **This plan** and other **Plans** covering the person claiming benefits. [Organization responsibility for **COB** administration] need not tell, or get the consent of, any person to do this. Each person claiming benefits under **This plan** must give [Organization responsibility for **COB** administration] any facts it needs to apply those rules and determine benefits payable.

FACILITY OF PAYMENT

A payment made under another **Plan** may include an amount that should have been paid under **This plan**. If it does, [Organization responsibility for **COB** administration] may pay that amount to the organization that made that payment. That amount will then be treated as though it were a benefit paid under **This plan**. [Organization responsibility for **COB** administration] will not have to pay that amount again. The term "payment made" includes providing benefits in the form of services, in which case "payment made" means the reasonable cash value of the benefits provided in the form of services.

RIGHT OF RECOVERY

If the amount of the payments made by [Organization responsibility for **COB** administration] is more than it should have paid under this **COB** provision, it may recover the excess from one or more of the persons it has paid or for whom it has paid; or any other person or organization that may be responsible for the benefits or services provided for the covered person. The "amount of the payments made" includes the reasonable cash value of any benefits provided in the form of services.

APPENDIX B CONSUMER EXPLANATORY BOOKLET

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS

IMPORTANT NOTICE

This is a summary of only a few of the provisions of your health plan to help you understand coordination of benefits, which can be very complicated. This is not a complete description of all of the coordination rules and procedures, and does not change or replace the language contained in your insurance contract, which determines your benefits.

Double Coverage

It is common for family members to be covered by more than one health care plan. This happens, for example, when a husband and wife both work and choose to have family coverage through both employers.

When you are covered by more than one health plan, state law permits your insurers to follow a procedure called "coordination of benefits" to determine how much each should pay when you have a claim. The goal is to make sure that the combined payments of all plans do not add up to more than your covered health care expenses.

Coordination of benefits (COB) is complicated, and covers a wide variety of circumstances. This is only an outline of some of the most common ones. If your situation is not described, read your evidence of coverage or contact your state insurance department.

Primary or Secondary?

You will be asked to identify all the plans that cover members of your family. We need this information to determine whether we are the "primary" or "secondary" benefit payer. The primary plan always pays first when you have a claim.

Any plan that does not contain your state's COB rules will always be primary.

When This Plan Is Primary

If you or a family member are covered under another plan in addition to this one, we will be primary when:

Your Own Expenses

- The claim is for your own health care expenses, unless you are covered by Medicare and both you and your spouse are retired.

Your Spouse's Expenses

- The claim is for your spouse, who is covered by Medicare, and you are not both retired.

Your Child's Expenses

- The claim is for the health care expenses of your child who is covered by this plan and
- You are married and your birthday is earlier in the year than your spouse's or you are living with another individual, regardless of whether or not you have ever been married to that individual, and your birthday is earlier than that other individual's birthday. This is known as the "birthday rule";

or

- You are separated or divorced and you have informed us of a court decree that makes you responsible for the child's health care expenses;

or

- There is no court decree, but you have custody of the child.

Other Situations

We will be primary when any other provisions of state or federal law require us to be.

How We Pay Claims When We Are Primary

When we are the primary plan, we will pay the benefits in accordance with the terms of your contract, just as if you had no other health care coverage under any other plan.

How We Pay Claims When We Are Secondary

We will be secondary whenever the rules do not require us to be primary.

How We Pay Claims When We Are Secondary

When we are the secondary plan, we do not pay until after the primary plan has paid its benefits. We will then pay part or all of the allowable expenses left unpaid, as explained below. An "allowable expense" is a health care expense covered by one of the plans, including copayments, coinsurance and deductibles.

- If there is a difference between the amount the plans allow, we will base our payment on the higher amount. However, if the primary plan has a contract with the provider, our combined payments will not be more than the amount called for in our contract or the amount called for in the contract of the primary plan, whichever is higher. Health maintenance organizations (HMOs) and preferred provider organizations (PPOs) usually have contracts with their providers.
- We will determine our payment by subtracting the amount the primary plan paid from the amount we would have paid if we had been primary. We may reduce our payment by any amount so that, when combined with the amount paid by the primary plan, the total benefits paid do not exceed the total allowable expense for your claim. We will credit any amount we would have paid in the absence of your other health care coverage toward our own plan deductible.
- If the primary plan covers similar kinds of health care expenses, but allows expenses that we do not cover, we may pay for those expenses.
- We will not pay an amount the primary plan did not cover because you did not follow its rules and procedures. For example, if your plan has reduced its benefit because you did not obtain precertification, as required by that plan, we will not pay the amount of the reduction, because it is not an allowable expense.

Questions About Coordination of Benefits?
Contact Your State Insurance Department

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code chapters 509 and 514.

[Filed 2/20/87, Notice 12/31/86—published 3/11/87, effective 4/15/87]
[Filed 11/30/05, Notice 10/12/05—published 12/21/05, effective 1/25/06]
[Filed ARC 9164B (Notice ARC 9006B, IAB 8/11/10), IAB 10/20/10, effective 11/24/10]

SECURITIES

CHAPTER 50
REGULATION OF SECURITIES OFFERINGS AND THOSE WHO ENGAGE IN THE SECURITIES BUSINESS

[Appeared as Ch 17, 1973 IDR]
[Prior to 10/22/86, Insurance Department[510]]

DIVISION I
DEFINITIONS AND ADMINISTRATION

191—50.1(502) Definitions. For the purposes of this chapter, the definitions in Iowa Code chapter 502 and the following definitions shall apply unless the context otherwise requires:

"Act" means Iowa Code chapter 502, the Iowa Uniform Securities Act (Blue Sky Law).

"Administrator" means the commissioner of insurance or the deputy administrator appointed under Iowa Code section 502.601.

"CCH NASAA Reports" means the official statements of policy of the North American Securities Administrators Association, Inc., printed by Commerce Clearing House, the official reporter for NASAA.

"CRD" means the Central Registration Depository.

"CSRU" means the Iowa child support recovery unit.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"FINRA" means the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority.

"Form ADV" means Uniform Application for Investment Adviser Registration.

"Form ADV-H" means Notice of Hardship Application for Investment Adviser Registration.

"Form ADV-W" means Notice of Withdrawal from Registration as Investment Adviser.

"Form BD" means Uniform Application for Broker-Dealer Registration.

"Form BDW" means Uniform Request for Broker-Dealer Withdrawal.

"Form 1CP" means Agricultural Cooperative Notice of Sales of Notes or Evidences of Indebtedness.

"Form D" means Notice of Sale of Securities Pursuant to Regulation D, Section 4(6), and/or Uniform Limited Offering Exemption, and includes the Appendix.

"Form F-7" means Registration Statement Under the Securities Act of 1933, for registration of securities of certain Canadian issuers offered for cash upon the exercise of rights granted to existing security holders.

"Form F-8" means Registration Statement Under the Securities Act of 1933, for registration of securities of certain Canadian issuers to be issued in exchange offers or a business combination.

"Form F-9" means Registration Statement Under the Securities Act of 1933, for registration of certain investment grade debt or investment grade preferred securities of certain Canadian issuers.

"Form F-10" means Registration Statement Under the Securities Act of 1933, for registration of securities of certain Canadian issuers.

"Form NF" means Uniform Investment Company Notice Filing.

"Form S-1" means Registration Statement Under the Securities Act of 1933, for registration of securities for which no other form is authorized or prescribed.

"Form SB-2" means Registration Statement Under the Securities Act of 1933, for registration of securities to be sold to the public by small business issuers.

"Form U-1" means Uniform Application to Register Securities.

"Form U-2" means Uniform Consent to Service of Process.

"Form U-2A" means Uniform Corporate Resolution.

"Form U-4" means Uniform Application for Securities Industry Registration or Transfer.

"Form U-5" means Uniform Termination Notice for Securities Industry Registration.

"Form U-6" means Uniform Disciplinary Action Reporting Form.

"Form U-7" means Small Corporate Offering Registration Form.

"Form USR-1" means Investment Company Report of Sales.

"Gift" means a rendering of anything of value in return for which legal consideration of equal or greater value is not given and received.

"IARD" means the Investment Advisory Registration Depository.

"Immediate family" includes parent, mother-in-law, father-in-law, spouse, former spouse, brother, sister, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, child and stepchild. In addition, "immediate family" includes any other person who is supported, directly or indirectly, to a material extent by an agent.

"Investment contract" as used in Iowa Code section 502.102(28) includes:

1. Any investment in a common enterprise with the expectation of profit to be derived through the essential managerial efforts of someone other than the investor.

(1) "Common enterprise" in this definition means an enterprise in which the fortunes of the investor are tied to the efficacy of the efforts and successes of those seeking the investment or of a third party.

(2) "Profit" in this definition includes income or a return on the investment, including a fixed rate of return, dividends, other periodic payments, or the increased value of the investment; or

2. Any investment by which an offeree furnishes initial value to an offerer, and a portion of this initial value is subjected to the risks of the enterprise, and the furnishing of the initial value is induced by the offerer's promises or representations which give rise to a reasonable understanding that a valuable benefit of some kind over and above the initial value will accrue to the offeree as a result of the operation of the enterprise, and the offeree does not exercise practical and actual control over the managerial decisions of the enterprise.

"Loan" means an agreement to advance property, including but not limited to money, in return for the promise that payment will be made for use of the property.

"NASAA" means the North American Securities Administrators Association, Inc.

"NASDAQ" means the NASDAQ Stock Market.

"NCUA" means the National Credit Union Association.

"NSMIA" means the National Securities Markets Improvement Act of 1996, Public Law 104-290.

"NYSE" means the New York Stock Exchange.

"OTC" means over the counter.

"SAI" means Statement of Additional Information.

"SEC" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission as established pursuant to 15 U.S.C. Section 78(d).

"SOIF" means Solicitation of Interest Form.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.605(1).

[**ARC 9169B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 11/24/10]

191—50.2(502) Cost of audit or inspection.

50.2(1) A broker-dealer or investment adviser may be assessed the greater of a flat fee of $100 or the costs of salaries, travel, lodging, and meals directly attributable to an audit or inspection made pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.411(4). The assessment of costs of salaries, travel, lodging, and meals, if any, shall be determined in accordance with the department of administrative services (DAS) state accounting enterprise Accounting Policy and Procedures Manual in effect at the time of the audit or inspection.

50.2(2) The administrator shall notify the broker-dealer or investment adviser of the expenses attributable to the audit or inspection as soon as practicable.

50.2(3) Assessments collected by the administrator pursuant to this rule shall be remitted to the state treasury.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.411(4).

191—50.3(502) Interpretative opinions or no-action letters. Interested persons may request the administrator to issue an interpretative opinion pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.605(4). These requests will be answered by means of a no-action letter. Requests for confirmation of the availability of an exemption shall be answered in the same manner. The following procedure is recommended for the submission of such requests:

50.3(1) The request should be in writing and include the factual situation involved, a citation to the applicable part of the rule or statute, and the question sought to be answered. Any disclosure or informational materials which pertain to the issue should also be filed.

50.3(2) The administrator, or any person delegated under Iowa Code section 502.601(1), may respond to the request by determining to take or not to take a no-action position or by declining to reach a determination due to insufficient facts, conflicting case or administrative law or such other reasons as the administrator's discretionary power allows.

50.3(3) All no-action determinations shall be based upon the representations made by the requesting party in the letter and information filed, since any different facts or conditions might require a different conclusion. The no-action letter shall express the division's position on enforcement action only and shall not purport to express any legal conclusion on the questions presented. No determination shall take a position on whether or not any disclosure materials satisfactorily comply with the antifraud and civil liability sections of the Act.

50.3(4) A no-action determination issued under this rule may be provided to interested persons for a filing fee of $100.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.605(4).

191—50.4 to **50.9** Reserved.

DIVISION II
REGISTRATION OF BROKER-DEALERS AND AGENTS

191—50.10(502) Broker-dealer registrations, renewals, amendments, succession, and withdrawals.

50.10(1) An applicant for an initial registration to conduct business as a broker-dealer must:

a. File a current Form BD. If the applicant is a member of FINRA, Form BD shall be filed with CRD. If the applicant is not a member of FINRA, Form BD shall be signed and notarized and filed with the administrator; and

b. Pay a $200 filing fee. If the applicant is a member of FINRA, the fee shall be remitted to the CRD. If the applicant is not a member of FINRA, the fee shall be remitted to the administrator.

50.10(2) No application for initial registration will be deemed complete for purposes of Iowa Code section 502.406(3) until the applicant has been approved as a member of FINRA.

50.10(3) An applicant that is a member of FINRA and that seeks renewal of a broker-dealer registration shall comply with the renewal time frames established by FINRA for renewal on the CRD system and shall:

a. File with CRD an updated Form BD;

b. Pay to the CRD a $200 renewal filing fee.

50.10(4) An applicant that is not a member of FINRA and that seeks renewal of a broker-dealer registration shall by November 30 of each year:

a. File with the administrator an updated Form BD, manually signed and notarized;

b. File with the administrator the renewal applicant's most recent audited financial statements if they were not previously submitted to the administrator pursuant to subrule 50.10(1);

c. Pay a $200 renewal filing fee, which shall be remitted to the administrator.

50.10(5) Failure to comply with the requirements of subrule 50.10(3) or 50.10(4) shall be deemed a request for withdrawal of the broker-dealer registration, and the registration will be terminated as of December 31 of the renewal year.

50.10(6) A registered broker-dealer that is a FINRA member shall submit a withdrawal request by filing an accurate and complete Form BDW with CRD. A registered broker-dealer that is not a FINRA member shall submit a withdrawal request by filing an accurate and complete Form BDW with the administrator.

50.10(7) For purposes of Iowa Code section 502.406(2), a correcting amendment to the information or a record contained in either an initial or renewal application shall be considered to be filed "promptly" with the administrator if filed within 30 days of the event necessitating the correcting amendment.

50.10(8) Succession and change in registration.

a. In the case of an organizational change, including a change in the state of incorporation or form of organization, not involving a material change in financial condition or management, a broker-dealer shall file all applicable amendments to Form BD.

b. In the case of an organizational change, including a change in the state of incorporation or form of organization, involving a material change in financial condition or management, a broker-dealer shall file a new application for registration pursuant to subrule 50.10(1). The filing must include the fee pursuant to paragraph 50.10(1)*"c"* and registration fees for all Iowa-registered agents.

c. In the case of a change in name, a broker-dealer shall file all applicable amendments to Form BD.

50.10(9) Upon the administrator's oral or written request, a broker-dealer shall provide to the administrator the broker-dealer's most recent financial reports, audited or unaudited, within two business days of the request. A broker-dealer may utilize express mail delivery or transmission via electronic means to comply with a request pursuant to this subrule. Financial reports not received by the filing deadline are subject to a late fee of $50 per day beyond the filing deadline, not to exceed an aggregate penalty of $500. Imposition of the late fee is not a reportable event. In the event of the broker-dealer's continued noncompliance, the administrator may also pursue sanctions authorized by Iowa Code section 502.412.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.411(2).

[**ARC 9169B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 11/24/10]

191—50.11(502) Principals. Every registered broker-dealer shall have at least two officers or partners registered with FINRA as principals, appropriate to the function(s) to be performed.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.406.

[**ARC 9169B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 11/24/10]

191—50.12(502) Agent and issuer registrations, renewals and amendments.

50.12(1) Agent registration.

a. An applicant for registration as an Iowa-registered agent of a FINRA or non-FINRA member broker-dealer shall:

(1) Pass one of the following FINRA examinations: Series 1, 2, 6, 7, 11, 17, 22, 24, 26, 39, 40, 52, 53, or 62. In the event that an applicant for registration as an agent has received a waiver by FINRA of a FINRA examination otherwise required by this paragraph, the FINRA waiver will be accepted in lieu of the examination requirement;

(2) Pass the FINRA Series 63 or Series 66 examination;

(3) File an accurate and complete Form U-4 with CRD; and

(4) Pay a $40 filing fee to FINRA if applying for registration as an agent of a FINRA member broker-dealer, or to the administrator if applying for registration as an agent of a non-FINRA member broker-dealer.

b. An applicant may file with the administrator a written request for waiver of the examination requirement contained in paragraph *"a"* pursuant to rule 191—4.21(17A), et seq. A waiver will be considered for an applicant with ten years of continuous experience in the securities industry. A waiver of the Series 63 examination will not be granted.

50.12(2) No application for an agent registration shall be considered for approval until all requirements of subrule 50.12(1), as applicable, are met. In the administrator's discretion, an applicant may be required to provide additional information regarding any aspect of the application. The application shall be considered incomplete until any such additional information is provided.

50.12(3) Renewals, amendments, and withdrawal requests.

a. A registered agent of a FINRA member broker-dealer shall submit all renewals, renewal fees, amendments to Form U-4, and withdrawal requests to CRD. A withdrawal request shall be made by filing an accurate and complete Form U-5 with CRD.

b. A registered agent of a non-FINRA member broker-dealer shall submit all renewals, renewal fees, amendments to Form U-4, and withdrawal requests to the administrator. A withdrawal request shall be made by filing an accurate and complete Form U-5 with the administrator.

50.12(4) An issuer seeking to employ persons as agents of the issuer within the meaning of Iowa Code section 502.102(2) must apply in writing to the administrator for such authority. The application shall include:

a. A statement of the issuer's intent to employ agents for the sale of its securities;

b. The name, address, social security number, and proof of satisfaction of subrule 50.12(1) for each agent;

c. A complete description of the subject securities;

d. A complete and accurate Form U-4; and

e. A $40 filing fee.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.406.

[**ARC 9169B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 11/24/10]

191—50.13(502) Agent continuing education requirements. Every registered agent shall comply with all applicable continuing education requirements adopted by FINRA, NYSE, or any other self-regulatory agency. Failure to comply with any such requirements may be a basis for discipline pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.412(4)*"n."*

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.411(8).

[**ARC 9169B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 11/24/10]

191—50.14(502) Broker-dealer record-keeping requirements.

50.14(1) Unless otherwise provided by an SEC order, each broker-dealer registered or required to be registered under the Act shall make, maintain and preserve books and records in compliance with SEC Rules 17a-3 (17 CFR 240.17a-3), 17a-4 (17 CFR 240.17a-4), 15c2-6 (17 CFR 240.15c2-6) and 15c2-11 (17 CFR 240.15c2-11).

50.14(2) To the extent that the SEC amends the above-referenced rules, broker-dealers complying with such rules as amended shall not be subject to enforcement action by the administrator for violating this rule to the extent that the violation results solely from the broker-dealer's compliance with the amended rule.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.411(3).

191—50.15(502) Broker-dealer minimum financial requirements and financial reporting requirements.

50.15(1) Each broker-dealer registered or required to be registered under the Act shall comply with SEC Rules 15c3-1 (17 CFR 240.15c3-1), 15c3-2 (17 CFR 240.15c3-2), and 15c3-3 (17 CFR 240.15c3-3).

50.15(2) Each broker-dealer registered or required to be registered under the Act shall comply with SEC Rule 17a-11 (17 CFR 240.17a-11) and shall file with the administrator copies of notices of financial deficiencies, as required under SEC Rule 17a-11 (17 CFR 240.17a-11).

50.15(3) To the extent that the SEC amends the above-referenced rules, broker-dealers complying with such rules as amended shall not be subject to enforcement action by the administrator for violations resulting solely from the broker-dealer's compliance with the amended rules.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.411(2).

191—50.16(502) Dishonest or unethical practices in the securities business.

50.16(1) Dishonest or unethical business practices by any person in the securities business, other than an agent, investment adviser, investment adviser representative, or federal covered investment adviser, as prohibited pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.412(4)*"m"* include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Engaging in any unreasonable and unjustifiable delay in delivering securities purchased by any customers or paying, upon request, free credit balances reflecting completed transactions of any customers;

b. Inducing in a customer's account trading which is excessive in size or frequency relative to the financial resources and character of the account;

c. Recommending to a customer the purchase, sale or exchange of any securities without reasonable grounds to believe that such transaction or recommendation is suitable for the customer based upon reasonable inquiry concerning the customer's investment objectives, financial situation and needs, and any other relevant information known by the broker-dealer;

d. Executing a transaction on behalf of a customer without authorization;

e. Exercising any discretionary power in effecting a transaction for a customer's account without first obtaining written discretionary authority from the customer, unless the discretionary power relates solely to the time or price for executing the orders;

f. Executing any transaction in a margin account without securing from the customer a properly executed written margin agreement prior to the initial transaction in the account;

g. Failing to segregate customers' free securities or securities held in safekeeping;

h. Hypothecating a customer's securities without having a lien on them unless the broker-dealer secures from the customer a properly executed written consent promptly after the initial transaction, except as otherwise permitted by SEC rules;

i. Entering into a transaction with or for a customer at a price not reasonably related to the current market price of the security or receiving an unreasonable commission or profit;

j. Failing to furnish on or before the transaction confirmation date a final prospectus, or, if a final prospectus is not available, a preliminary prospectus together with additional documents which include all information that would be set forth in the final prospectus, to a customer purchasing securities in an offering registered pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.303 or 502.304 or that is subject to a notice filing made pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.302. If the offering is not registered, the broker-dealer shall furnish those disclosure documents that are customarily available;

k. Charging unreasonable and inequitable fees for services performed, including miscellaneous services such as collecting moneys due for principal, dividends or interest, exchange or transfer of securities, appraisals, safekeeping, custody of securities or other services regarding the securities business;

l. Offering to buy from or sell to any person any security at a stated price unless the broker-dealer is prepared to purchase or sell the security at the stated price and under the conditions as stated at the time of the offer to buy or sell the security;

m. Representing that a security is being offered to a customer "at the market" or a price relevant to the market price unless the broker-dealer knows or has reasonable grounds to believe that a market for the security exists other than that made, created or controlled by the broker-dealer, or by any person for whom the broker-dealer is acting or with whom the broker-dealer is associated in the distribution, or any person controlled by, controlling or under common control with such broker-dealer;

n. Effecting any transaction in, or inducing the purchase or sale of, any security by any manipulative, deceptive or fraudulent device, practice, plan, program, design or contrivance, including but not limited to:

(1) Effecting any transaction in a security involving no change in the beneficial ownership thereof;

(2) Entertaining an order for the purchase or sale of any security knowing that an order or orders of substantially the same size have been or will be entered by or for the same or different parties at substantially the same time and price for the purpose of creating a false or misleading appearance of active trading in the security or a false or misleading appearance regarding the market for the security. Nothing in this subparagraph shall prohibit a broker-dealer from entering bona fide agency cross transactions for the broker-dealer's customers;

(3) Effecting, alone or with one or more persons, a series of transactions in any security which creates actual or apparent active trading in a security or raising or depressing the price of the security for the purpose of inducing the purchase or sale of the security by others;

o. Guaranteeing a customer against loss in any securities account of the customer carried by the broker-dealer or in any securities transaction effected by the broker-dealer with or for the customer;

p. Publishing or circulating, or causing to be published or circulated, any notice, circular, advertisement, newspaper article, investment service, or communication of any kind purporting to report any transaction as a purchase or sale of any security unless the broker-dealer believes that the transaction was a bona fide purchase or sale of such security, or purporting to quote the bid price or asked price for any security unless the broker-dealer believes that the quotation represents a bona fide bid for or offer of such security;

q. Using any advertising or sales presentation in a deceptive or misleading fashion including but not limited to a distribution of any nonfactual data, material or presentation based on conjecture, unfounded or unrealistic claims or assertions in any brochure or flyer, or display by words, pictures, graphs or other medium designed to supplement, detract from, supersede or defeat the purpose or effect of any prospectus or disclosure;

r. Failing to disclose that the broker-dealer is controlled by, controlling, affiliated with or under common control of the issuer of any security before entering into any contract with or for a customer for the purchase or sale of the security. The existence of any control or affiliation shall be disclosed to the customer in writing prior to completion of the transaction;

s. Failing to make a bona fide public offering of all of the securities allotted to a broker-dealer for distribution, whether the securities were acquired by the broker-dealer as an underwriter, as a selling group member, or from a member participating in the distribution as an underwriter or selling group member;

t. Failing or refusing to furnish a customer, upon reasonable request, information to which the customer is entitled or to respond to a formal written request or complaint from the customer;

u. Failing or refusing to provide information requested in writing by the administrator within 14 days or a later time as prescribed by the administrator;

v. Extending credit to a customer in violation of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or the regulations of the Federal Reserve Board;

w. Engaging in acts or practices enumerated in rule 191—50.100(502);

x. Failing in the solicitation of a sale or purchase of an OTC non-NASDAQ security to promptly provide, upon the customer's request, the most current prospectus, the most recent periodic report filed pursuant to Section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or any other available research reports;

y. Marking any order tickets or confirmations as unsolicited when the transaction is solicited;

z. Failing to provide each customer, on no greater than a quarterly basis, a statement of account that, for all OTC non-NASDAQ equity securities in the account for which the firm has been a market maker during the reportable period, contains a value for each security based on the closing market bid on a date certain for any month in which activity has occurred in a customer's account;

aa. Failing to comply with any applicable provision of the FINRA Conduct Rules or any applicable fair practice or ethical standard promulgated by the SEC or by a self-regulatory organization approved by the SEC; and

bb. Engaging in or aiding in "boiler-room" operations or high-pressure tactics in connection with the promotion of speculative offerings or "hot issues" by means of an intensive telephone campaign or unsolicited calls to persons not known by, nor having an account with, the agent or broker-dealer represented by the agent, where the prospective purchaser is encouraged to make a hasty decision to buy, irrespective of the purchaser's investment needs and objectives.

50.16(2) Dishonest or unethical practices by an agent in the securities business as prohibited pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.412(4)*"m"* include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Lending money or securities to or borrowing money or securities from a customer or acting as a custodian for money, securities, or an executed stock power of a customer unless the customer is a member of the agent's immediate family and the act or practice is approved in advance by the agent's supervisory personnel;

b. Effecting securities transactions not recorded on the regular books or records of the broker-dealer the agent represents unless the transactions are authorized in writing by the broker-dealer prior to executing the transaction;

c. Establishing or maintaining an account containing fictitious information for the purpose of executing transactions otherwise prohibited;

d. Sharing, directly or indirectly, in profits or losses in any customer account without the written authorization of the customer and the broker-dealer the agent represents;

e. Dividing or otherwise splitting the agent's commissions, profits, or other compensation from the purchase or sale of securities with any person who is not registered as an agent for the same broker-dealer or for a broker-dealer under direct or indirect common control;

f. Soliciting or accepting a gift, directly or indirectly, from an unrelated customer that in the aggregate exceeds $250 in a calendar year. A gift accepted by an immediate family member from an unrelated customer shall be included in the aggregate limit. An agent shall not solicit or accept from a customer a gift transferred through a relative or third party to the agent's benefit that would have the effect of evading this paragraph;

g. Soliciting or accepting being named as a beneficiary, executor, or trustee in a will or trust of an unrelated customer;

h. Evading or otherwise negating the requirements of paragraph 50.16(2)*"a," "f"* or *"g"* by terminating the customer relationship for the purpose of soliciting or accepting a loan or gift or being named as a beneficiary, executor or trustee in a will or trust that the agent is otherwise not permitted to solicit or accept. An agent is not in violation of this paragraph if the agent has made a bona fide termination of the customer relationship and conducted no securities-related business or other business for a period of three years with the customer; and

i. Engaging in conduct specified in subrule 50.16(1), paragraphs *"b"* to *"f," "i," "j," "n"* to *"q," "u,"* and *"w"* to *"aa."*

j. Engaging in conduct deemed dishonest or unethical in rule 191—50.54(502).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.412(4)*"m."*

[**ARC 9169B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 11/24/10]

191—50.17(502) Rules of conduct.

50.17(1) Each broker-dealer, after executing and before completing each transaction with its customer, shall give or send the customer a written confirmation. A broker-dealer not registered pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 shall provide a written confirmation including, at a minimum:

a. A description of the security purchased or sold, the date of the transaction, the price at which the security was purchased or sold and any commission charged;

b. A statement as to whether the broker-dealer was acting for its own account, as the agent for the customer, as the agent for some other person, or as the agent for both the customer and some other person;

c. When the broker-dealer is acting as an agent for the customer, the name of the person from whom the security was purchased or to whom it was sold or the fact that such information will be furnished upon the customer's request.

50.17(2) A broker-dealer registered pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 shall comply with all requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and its implementing rules regarding written confirmations.

50.17(3) Each broker-dealer shall establish written supervisory procedures and a system for applying those procedures which may reasonably be expected to prevent and detect any violations of Iowa Code chapter 502, its implementing rules, and any orders issued pursuant to it. Each broker-dealer shall designate and qualify a number of supervisory employees reasonable in relation to the number of its registered agents, offices, and transactions in Iowa.

50.17(4) Each broker-dealer whose principal office is located in Iowa shall have at least one partner, officer or registered agent employed on a full-time basis at its principal office.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 502.411(3) and 502.412(4)*"i."*

191—50.18(502) Limited registration of Canadian broker-dealers and agents.

50.18(1) A Canadian broker-dealer may register under this rule if the broker-dealer:

a. Files with the administrator an application in the form required by the jurisdiction in which the broker-dealer has its principal office;

b. Files with the administrator a consent to service of process on Form U-2;

c. Is registered as a broker-dealer and is in good standing in the jurisdiction from which the broker-dealer is effecting transactions into Iowa and files with the administrator satisfactory evidence thereof;

d. Is a member of a self-regulatory organization or stock exchange in Canada; and

e. Pays a $200 filing fee.

50.18(2) An agent representing a Canadian broker-dealer registered under this rule in effecting transactions in securities in Iowa may register under this rule if the agent:

a. Files with the administrator an application in the form required by the jurisdiction in which the broker-dealer has its principal office;

b. Files with the administrator a consent to service of process;

c. Is registered and is in good standing in the jurisdiction from which the agent is effecting transactions into Iowa and files with the administrator satisfactory evidence thereof; and

d. Pays a $40 filing fee.

50.18(3) A Canadian broker-dealer that is resident in Canada and has no office or other physical presence in Iowa may, provided that the broker-dealer is registered under this rule, effect transactions in Iowa:

a. With or for a person from Canada temporarily residing in Iowa with whom the Canadian broker-dealer had a bona fide broker-dealer-client relationship before the person entered the United States;

b. With or for a person from Canada currently residing in Iowa whose transactions are in a self-directed, tax-advantaged retirement plan in Canada of which the person is the holder or contributor; or

c. With or through:

(1) The issuers of the securities involved in the transactions;

(2) Other registered broker-dealers;

(3) Banks, savings institutions, trust companies, insurance companies, or investment companies as the term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940;

(4) Pension or profit-sharing trusts; or

(5) Other financial institutions or institutional investors, whether acting on their own behalf or as trustees.

50.18(4) An agent registered pursuant to subrule 50.18(2) representing a Canadian broker-dealer registered pursuant to subrule 50.18(1) may effect all securities transactions that the broker-dealer is authorized by subrule 50.18(3) to effect.

50.18(5) If no denial order is in effect and no proceeding is pending pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.304, a registration filed pursuant to this rule becomes effective on the forty-fifth day after an application is filed, unless otherwise provided by order of the administrator.

50.18(6) A Canadian broker-dealer registered under this rule shall:

a. Maintain provincial or territorial registration and membership in a self-regulatory organization or stock exchange and remain in good standing in each;

b. Provide, upon the administrator's request, all books and records relating to its business in Iowa as a broker-dealer;

c. Promptly inform the administrator of any criminal action taken against the broker-dealer or of any finding or sanction imposed on the broker-dealer as a result of a self-regulatory or other regulatory action involving fraud, theft, deceit, misrepresentation, or like conduct; and

d. Disclose in writing to each of the broker-dealer's clients in Iowa that the broker-dealer and its agents are not subject to the full regulatory requirements of the Act.

50.18(7) An agent of a Canadian broker-dealer registered under this rule shall:

a. Maintain the agent's provincial or territorial registration and remain in good standing; and

b. Promptly inform the administrator of any criminal action taken against the agent or of any finding or sanction imposed on the agent as a result of a self-regulatory or other regulatory action involving fraud, theft, deceit, misrepresentation, or like conduct.

50.18(8) Renewal applications for Canadian broker-dealers and agents under this rule must be filed before December 1 each year and may be made by filing with the administrator the most recent renewal application, if any, filed in the jurisdiction in which the broker-dealer has its principal office or, if no such renewal application is required, the most recent application filed pursuant to paragraph 50.18(1)*"a"* or 50.18(2)*"a."*

50.18(9) Every applicant for registration or renewal registration pursuant to this rule shall pay the applicable fee for broker-dealers and agents as set forth in Iowa Code section 502.410.

50.18(10) A Canadian broker-dealer or agent registered under this rule and in compliance with paragraph 50.18(3)*"c"* is exempt from all the requirements of the Act, except for the antifraud sections and the requirements set out in this rule.

50.18(11) All transactions in securities effected between Canadian broker-dealers or agents registered under this rule and Canadian persons meeting the requirements of paragraph 50.18(3)*"a"* or *"b"* are exempt from Iowa Code sections 502.301 and 502.504.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.401(4).

[**ARC 9169B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 11/24/10]

191—50.19(502) Brokerage services by national and state banks.

50.19(1) A bank may, without registering as a broker-dealer, effect:

a. Transactions pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.102(4)*"c"*; or

b. Transactions permitted by order of the administrator.

50.19(2) A bank that has entered into a contract with an Iowa-registered broker-dealer may provide the following ministerial securities services without registering as a broker-dealer:

a. Provide bank customers and the public with a telephone number of the broker-dealer and provide telephone facilities on bank premises for customers and members of the public to use in contacting the broker-dealer;

b. Distribute literature to bank customers and members of the public about particular services provided by the broker-dealer, subject to the requirements of subrule 50.19(4);

c. Provide broker-dealer account applications to bank customers and members of the public and provide assistance in completing the forms. The disclosures required pursuant to subrule 50.19(4), in the form prescribed by subrule 50.19(5), shall be included on either the account application or an attachment to the application. If the disclosures are provided on an attachment to the application, both the application and attachment must be signed by the applicant. The bank may mail the completed account applications to a broker-dealer;

d. Assist bank customers wishing to transfer funds into and out of their bank accounts for securities transactions; and

e. Provide mailers to bank customers and members of the public and assist them in transmitting securities and securities documents to the broker-dealer.

50.19(3) A bank that has entered into a contract with an Iowa-registered broker-dealer may attempt to effect and effect securities transactions without registering as a broker-dealer if all of the following requirements are met:

a. Any bank employee who attempts to effect and effects securities transactions is a registered agent of the broker-dealer and:

(1) Has passed an acceptable subject matter examination pursuant to paragraph 50.12(1)*"a"*;

(2) Has passed the FINRA Series 63 or Series 66 examination;

(3) Is registered with FINRA; and

(4) Is registered as an agent of the broker-dealer pursuant to rule 191—50.12(502).

b. If the broker-dealer provides securities services in an area of public access on the bank premises in which banking services are not provided, the bank requires that the broker-dealer clearly distinguish

the area in which securities services are provided. If securities services and banking services are provided in the same public area on the bank premises, there shall be a sign clearly identifying the broker-dealer providing the securities services.

c. The bank receives only the following types of compensation from the broker-dealer:

(1) Transaction-related compensation, subject to the restrictions provided by paragraph 50.19(7)*"b"*;

(2) An administrative fee;

(3) Payments for compensation of employees jointly employed by the bank and the broker-dealer; and

(4) Lease payments.

50.19(4) A bank attempting to effect and effecting securities transactions pursuant to a contract with an Iowa-registered broker-dealer may distribute advertisements or promotional materials without registering as a broker-dealer if the advertisements or promotional materials clearly and prominently:

a. Identify the broker-dealer;

b. State in bold typeface that securities transactions and related earnings or profits are not insured by the FDIC;

c. State that the securities offered by the broker-dealer are not guaranteed by, nor are they obligations of, the bank; and

d. State that the bank and the broker-dealer are separate organizations.

50.19(5) The following or a similar statement printed in bold typeface and capital letters shall satisfy the disclosure requirements of subrule 50.19(4): [NAME OF BROKER-DEALER] IS NOT A BANK, AND SECURITIES OFFERED BY [NAME OF BROKER-DEALER] ARE NOT BACKED OR GUARANTEED BY ANY BANK NOR ARE THEY INSURED BY THE FDIC.

50.19(6) The disclosure requirements of subrule 50.19(4) shall not apply to radio or television advertisements not exceeding 30 seconds in length.

50.19(7) A bank shall not engage in the following securities activities:

a. Distribute prospectuses to bank customers or to members of the public regarding securities unless done so:

(1) In the exercise of trust functions permitted to banks;

(2) Pursuant to registration as a broker-dealer; or

(3) In the performance of securities activities as permitted by subrule 50.19(1), 50.19(2), or 50.19(3);

b. Allow registered joint bank and broker-dealer employees to split commissions or other transaction-related remuneration received from customers with unregistered bank employees;

c. Transmit account statements, confirmations, or other broker-dealer communications to bank customers or members of the public unless the communications contain a disclosure statement as required by subrule 50.19(4);

d. Permit bank employees who are not registered securities agents of the broker-dealer to receive or transmit orders to the broker-dealer from customers or the public, except as permitted by subrule 50.19(1); and

e. Permit bank employees who are not registered agents of the broker-dealer to perform securities functions directly involving customer contact, except as provided in subrules 50.19(1) and 50.19(2).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 502.102(4)*"c"* and 502.401.

[**ARC 9169B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 11/24/10]

191—50.20(502) Broker-dealers having contracts with national and state banks.

50.20(1) A broker-dealer engaging in securities activities with banks as permitted by subrules 50.19(2) and 50.19(3) shall maintain for three years and make available to the administrator upon request the following records:

a. Copies of all advertisements and promotional literature disseminated by the bank and broker-dealer regarding securities services and products offered by the broker-dealer to bank customers and the public;

b. Copies of each contract executed between the bank and the broker-dealer which propose to sell securities to bank customers or the public;

c. Copies of new account forms to be completed by bank customers or members of the public who open an account with the broker-dealer;

d. A list of every bank employee who is a registered securities agent of the broker-dealer and the employee's social security number and CRD number; and

e. Copies of compliance and procedures manuals regarding the securities activities of the bank.

50.20(2) In addition to any responsibilities assumed pursuant to subrule 50.69(5), a broker-dealer engaging in securities transactions pursuant to a contract with a bank as permitted by subrules 50.19(2) and 50.19(3) shall not allow a person who is not an Iowa-registered securities agent of the broker-dealer to use the broker-dealer name, logo, or trademark on business cards or letterheads.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 502.102(4)*"c"* and 502.401.

191—50.21(502) Brokerage services by credit unions, savings banks, and savings and loan institutions.

50.21(1) A credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution may, without registering as a broker-dealer, effect:

a. Transactions pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.102(4)*"c"*; and

b. Transactions permitted by order of the administrator.

50.21(2) A credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution that has entered into a contract with an Iowa-registered broker-dealer may provide the following ministerial securities services without registering as a broker-dealer:

a. Provide customers and the public with a telephone number of the broker-dealer and provide telephone facilities on its premises for customers and members of the public to use in contacting the broker-dealer;

b. Distribute literature to its customers and members of the public about particular services provided by the broker-dealer, subject to the requirements of subrule 50.21(4);

c. Provide broker-dealer account applications to its customers and members of the public and provide assistance in completing the forms. The disclosures required pursuant to subrule 50.21(4) shall be included on either the account application or an attachment to the application. If the disclosures are provided on an attachment to the application, both the application and attachment must be signed by the applicant. The credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution may mail the completed account applications to a broker-dealer;

d. Assist its customers wishing to transfer funds into and out of their accounts for securities transactions; and

e. Provide mailers to its customers and members of the public and assist them in transmitting securities and securities documents to the broker-dealer.

50.21(3) A credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution that has entered into a contract with an Iowa-registered broker-dealer may attempt to effect and effect securities transactions without registering as a broker-dealer if all of the following requirements are met:

a. Any credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution employee who attempts to effect and effects securities transactions is a registered agent of the broker-dealer and:

(1) Has passed an acceptable subject matter examination pursuant to paragraph 50.12(1)*"a"*;

(2) Has passed the FINRA Series 63 or Series 66 examination;

(3) Is registered with FINRA; and

(4) Is registered as an agent of the broker-dealer pursuant to rule 191—50.12(502).

b. If the broker-dealer provides securities services in an area of public access on the credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution premises in which credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution services are not provided, the credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution requires that the broker-dealer clearly distinguish the area in which securities services are provided. If securities services and credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution services are provided

in the same public area on the bank premises, there shall be a sign clearly identifying the broker-dealer providing the securities services.

c. The credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution receives only the following types of compensation from the broker-dealer:

(1) Transaction-related compensation, subject to the restrictions provided by paragraph 50.19(7)*"b"*;

(2) An administrative fee;

(3) Payments for compensation of employees jointly employed by the credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution and the broker-dealer; and

(4) Lease payments.

50.21(4) Credit unions, savings banks, and savings and loan institutions attempting to effect and effecting securities transactions under contracts with Iowa-registered broker-dealers may distribute advertisements or promotional materials without registering as broker-dealers if the advertisements or promotional materials clearly and prominently:

a. Identify the broker-dealer.

b. Disclose in bold print that securities transactions and related earnings or profits are not insured by:

(1) The FDIC, in the case of savings banks and savings and loan institutions, or

(2) The NCUA, in the case of credit unions.

c. Disclose that securities offered by the broker-dealer are not guaranteed by, nor are they obligations of, the credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution.

d. Disclose that the credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution and the broker-dealer are separate organizations.

50.21(5) The following or a similar statement in bold print and capital letters will satisfy the disclosure requirements of subrule 50.21(4): [NAME OF BROKER-DEALER] IS NOT A [SAVINGS BANK, SAVINGS AND LOAN INSTITUTION, OR CREDIT UNION], AND SECURITIES OFFERED BY [NAME OF BROKER-DEALER] ARE NOT BACKED OR GUARANTEED BY ANY [SAVINGS BANK, SAVINGS AND LOAN INSTITUTION, OR CREDIT UNION] NOR ARE THEY INSURED BY THE [FDIC OR NCUA].

50.21(6) The disclosure requirements of subrule 50.21(4) shall not apply to radio or television advertisements not exceeding 30 seconds in length.

50.21(7) Credit unions, savings banks, and savings and loan institutions shall not:

a. Distribute prospectuses for securities to customers or to members of the public except:

(1) In the exercise of trust functions permitted to them;

(2) Pursuant to registration as a broker-dealer; or

(3) In the performance of securities activities as permitted by subrules 50.21(1) to 50.21(3); or

b. Engage in any of the activities proscribed if performed by an unregistered bank by paragraphs 50.19(7)*"b"* to *"e."*

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 502.102(4)*"c"* and 502.401.

[**ARC 9169B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 11/24/10]

191—50.22(502) Broker-dealers having contracts with credit unions, savings banks, and savings and loan institutions.

50.22(1) A broker-dealer engaging in securities activities with credit unions, savings banks, or savings and loan institutions as permitted by subrules 50.21(2) and 50.21(3) shall maintain for three years and make available to the administrator upon request the following records:

a. Copies of all advertisements and promotional literature disseminated by the credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution and the broker-dealer regarding securities services and products offered by the broker-dealer to credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution customers and the public;

b. Copies of each contract executed between the credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution and the broker-dealer which proposes to sell securities to credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution customers or the public;

c. Copies of new account forms to be completed by credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution customers or members of the public who open an account with the broker-dealer;

d. A list of every credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution employee who is a registered securities agent of the broker-dealer and the employee's social security number and CRD number; and

e. Copies of compliance and procedures manuals regarding the securities activities of the credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution.

50.22(2) In addition to any responsibilities assumed pursuant to subrule 50.69(5), a broker-dealer engaging in securities transactions pursuant to a contract with a credit union, savings bank, or savings and loan institution as permitted by subrules 50.21(2) and 50.21(3) shall not allow a person who is not an Iowa-registered securities agent of the broker-dealer to use the broker-dealer name, logo, or trademark on business cards or letterheads.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 502.102(4)*"c"* and 502.401.

191—50.23 to **50.29** Reserved.

DIVISION III
REGISTRATION OF INVESTMENT ADVISERS,
INVESTMENT ADVISER REPRESENTATIVES,
AND FEDERAL COVERED INVESTMENT ADVISERS

191—50.30(502) Electronic filing with designated entity.

50.30(1) *Designation.* Pursuant to Iowa Code sections 502.406 and 502.608(3)*"a,"* the administrator designates the IARD operated by FINRA to receive and store filings and collect related fees from investment advisers on behalf of the administrator.

50.30(2) *Use of IARD.* Unless otherwise provided, all investment adviser applications, amendments, reports, notices, related filings and fees required to be filed with the administrator pursuant to the rules promulgated under the Act shall be filed electronically with and transmitted to IARD. The following additional conditions relate to such electronic filings:

a. *Electronic signature.* When a signature or signatures are required by the particular instructions of any filing to be made through IARD, a duly authorized signatory of the applicant, as required, shall affix the duly authorized signatory's electronic signature to the filing by typing the duly authorized signatory's name in the appropriate fields and submitting the filing to IARD. Submission of a filing in this manner shall constitute irrefutable evidence of legal signature by any individuals whose names are typed on the filing.

b. *When filed.* Solely for purposes of a filing made through IARD, a document is considered filed with the administrator when all fees are received and the filing is accepted by IARD on behalf of the state.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 502.102(8), 502.406 and 502.608(3)*"a."*

[**ARC 9169B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 11/24/10]

191—50.31(502) Investment adviser applications and renewals.

50.31(1) *Investment adviser applications—required filings.* The application for initial registration as an investment adviser shall be made by:

a. Filing Form ADV Part I with IARD;

b. Remitting the $100 filing fee to IARD pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.410(3); and

c. Filing Form ADV Part II with the administrator.

50.31(2) *Investment adviser applications—discretionary filings.* The administrator may require that an application for initial registration also include the following:

a. Financial statements as set forth in paragraph 50.42(1)*"f"* including, but not limited to, a copy of the balance sheet for the last fiscal year and, if the balance sheet is prepared as of a date more than 45 days from the date of the filing of the application, an unaudited balance sheet prepared in accordance with subrule 50.40(7);

b. A copy of the surety bond required pursuant to rule 191—50.41(502), if any; and

c. Any other information necessary for determining whether registration is appropriate.

50.31(3) *Investment adviser renewals—required filings.* Annual renewals by investment advisers shall be made by:

a. Filing an annual renewal registration with IARD; and

b. Remitting the $100 filing fee to IARD as required pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.410(3).

50.31(4) *Investment adviser renewals—discretionary filings.* The administrator may require the filing of a copy of the surety bond, if any, required pursuant to rule 191—50.41(502).

50.31(5) *Completion of filing.* An application for initial or renewal registration is considered filed for the purposes of Iowa Code section 502.406 when the required fee and all required submissions have been received by IARD and the administrator.

50.31(6) *Updates and amendments.* The investment adviser is under a continuing obligation to update information provided on Form ADV as follows:

a. An updated Form ADV must be filed with IARD within 90 days of the end of the investment adviser's fiscal year; and

b. Any amendment to Form ADV must be filed with IARD within 30 days of the event causing the required amendment.

50.31(7) *Succession and change in registration.*

a. In the case of an organizational change, including a change in the state of incorporation or form of organization, not involving a material change in financial condition or management, an investment adviser shall file all applicable amendments to Form ADV.

b. In the case of an organizational change, including a change in the state of incorporation or form of organization, involving a material change in financial condition or management, an investment adviser must file a new application for registration pursuant to subrule 50.31(1). The filing must include the fee pursuant to paragraph 50.31(1)*"b"* and registration fees for all Iowa-registered investment adviser representatives.

c. In the case of a change in name, an investment adviser shall file all applicable amendments to Form ADV.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 502.102(8) and 502.406.

191—50.32(502) Application for investment adviser representative registration.

50.32(1) *Designation.* Pursuant to Iowa Code sections 502.406 and 502.608(3)*"a,"* the administrator designates the CRD operated by FINRA to receive and store filings and collect related fees from investment adviser representatives on behalf of the administrator.

50.32(2) *Initial application.* The application for initial registration as an investment adviser representative made pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.406(1) shall be made by filing Form U-4 with the CRD. The following shall be submitted to the CRD with the application:

a. Proof of compliance by the investment adviser representative with the examination requirements of rule 191—50.33(502); and

b. If applicable, the $30 fee required pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.410(4).

50.32(3) *Annual renewal.* Annual renewals by investment adviser representatives shall be made by:

a. Filing an annual renewal registration with CRD; and

b. If applicable, remitting the $30 filing fee to CRD as required pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.410(4).

50.32(4) *Completion of filing.* An application for initial or renewal registration is considered filed for the purposes of Iowa Code section 502.406 when the required fee and all required submissions have been received by the CRD.

50.32(5) *Updates, amendments, withdrawals and terminations.* The investment adviser representative is under a continuing obligation to update information provided on Form U-4 as follows:

a. Any amendment to information provided on Form U-4 must be filed with CRD within 30 days of the event causing the required amendment; and

b. A withdrawal request or termination must be filed with CRD within 30 days of the event causing the necessity of a withdrawal request or termination. A withdrawal request shall be made by filing an accurate and complete Form U-5 with CRD.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 502.102(8) and 502.406.

[**ARC 9169B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 11/24/10]

191—50.33(502) Examination requirements.

50.33(1) Except as exempted by subrule 50.33(2), a person applying to be registered as an investment adviser representative shall provide the administrator with proof that the person has obtained a passing score on one of the following examinations:

a. The Series 65 examination as implemented January 1, 2000; or

b. The Series 7 examination and Series 66 examination as implemented January 1, 2000. In the event that an applicant for registration as an investment adviser representative has received a waiver by FINRA of the Series 7 examination otherwise required by this paragraph, the FINRA waiver will be accepted in lieu of the examination requirement.

50.33(2) Unless otherwise ordered by the administrator in connection with a violation of the Act, the following individuals shall be exempt from the examination requirements of subrule 50.33(1):

a. Any individual who is registered as an investment adviser or investment adviser representative in any jurisdiction in the United States on or before January 19, 2000.

b. Any individual who is registered as an investment adviser or investment adviser representative in any jurisdiction in the United States after November 1, 2001, provided that the jurisdiction in which the investment adviser or investment adviser representative is registered requires the passage of the examinations in subrule 50.33(1).

c. Any individual who has not been registered as an investment adviser or investment adviser representative in any jurisdiction for a period of two years shall be required to comply with the examination requirements of this rule.

d. Any individual who currently holds one of the following professional designations:

(1) Certified Financial Planner or CFP designation awarded by the Certified Financial Planner Board of Standards, Inc.;

(2) Chartered Financial Consultant (ChFC) designation awarded by The American College, Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania;

(3) Personal Financial Specialist (PFS) designation administered by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants;

(4) Chartered Financial Analyst (CFA) designation granted by the Association for Investment Management and Research;

(5) Chartered Investment Counselor (CIC) designation granted by the Investment Counsel Association of America; or

(6) Any other professional designation recognized by order of the administrator.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.412(5).

[**ARC 9169B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 11/24/10]

191—50.34(502) Notice filing requirements for federal covered investment advisers.

50.34(1) *Notice filing.* The notice filing for a federal covered investment adviser pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.405 shall be filed with IARD on an executed Form ADV. A notice filing of a federal covered investment adviser shall be deemed filed for purposes of this subrule when Form ADV and the fee of $100 required pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.410(5) are received by IARD.

50.34(2) *Portions of Form ADV not yet accepted by IARD.* Until such time, if any, that IARD provides for the filing of Part II of Form ADV, Part II of Form ADV is required to be filed only upon the administrator's request. Part II of Form ADV shall be deemed filed for purposes of this subrule if a federal covered investment adviser provides Part II of Form ADV to the administrator within five days of any oral or written request.

50.34(3) *Renewal.* The annual renewal of the notice filing for a federal covered investment adviser pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.405 shall be filed with IARD. The renewal of the notice filing shall

be deemed filed for purposes of this subrule when the $100 fee required pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.410(5) is accepted by IARD.

50.34(4) *Updates and amendments.* A federal covered investment adviser must file with IARD any amendments to the federal covered investment adviser's Form ADV.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.405.

191—50.35(502) Withdrawal of investment adviser registration. The application for withdrawal of registration as an investment adviser pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.409 shall be completed on Form ADV-W and filed with IARD.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.409.

191—50.36(502) Investment adviser disclosure statement.

50.36(1) Unless otherwise provided by order, an investment adviser, registered or required to be registered pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.403, shall furnish each advisory client and prospective advisory client with a written disclosure statement. The disclosure statement may be a copy of Part II of the investment adviser's Form ADV, written documents containing no less than the information contained in Part II of Form ADV, or any other form permitted by order of the administrator.

50.36(2) The written disclosure document shall be provided as follows:

a. An investment adviser shall deliver the written disclosure statement required by subrule 50.36(1) to an advisory client or prospective advisory client as follows:

(1) For all investment advisory services other than impersonal investment advisory services, not less than 48 hours prior to entering into an investment advisory contract with the client or prospective client or, alternatively, at the time of entering into the investment advisory contract, provided the advisory client has the right to terminate the contract without penalty within five business days after entering into the contract; and

(2) Without charge, on an annual basis thereafter or, alternatively, within seven days of a written request by the client, if the offer to provide the written disclosure statement upon request is provided to the advisory client in writing.

b. An advisory client receiving impersonal advisory services pursuant to a contract requiring a payment of $200 or more must be given the written offer to provide the written disclosure statement at the time of entering into the contract. An investment adviser is not required to provide the written disclosure statement to an advisory client receiving impersonal advisory services pursuant to a contract requiring a payment of less than $200.

50.36(3) An investment adviser rendering substantially different types of advisory services to different advisory clients may omit information required by Part II of Form ADV from the statement furnished to an advisory client or prospective advisory client if the omitted information applies only to a type of investment advisory service or fee which is not rendered or charged, or is proposed to be rendered or charged, to that client or prospective client.

50.36(4) Nothing in this rule shall relieve any investment adviser from any obligation under any other provision of the Act, its implementing rules, or other state or federal law to disclose any information to the investment adviser's advisory clients or prospective advisory clients.

50.36(5) For purposes of this rule:

a. "Contract for impersonal advisory services" includes any contract relating solely to the provision of investment advisory services:

(1) Through providing written material or making oral statements not purporting to meet the objectives or needs of specific individuals or accounts;

(2) Through issuing statistical information in which no opinion is expressed as to the investment merits of a particular security; or

(3) Any combination of (1) and (2).

b. The act of "entering into an investment advisory contract" does not include an extension or renewal of an investment advisory contract if there is no material change in the terms of the contract to be extended or renewed.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.411(7).

191—50.37(502) Cash solicitation.

50.37(1) Payment of a cash fee, directly or indirectly, by an investment adviser to a solicitor for solicitation activities shall constitute an act, practice, or course of conduct operating as a fraud or deceit upon a person, pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.502(2), if:

a. The solicitor:

(1) Is subject to an order issued by the administrator pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.412(4);

(2) Has been convicted of a felony or within the previous ten years has been convicted of a misdemeanor involving conduct described in Iowa Code section 502.412(4)*"c"*; or

(3) Is found by the administrator to have engaged or has been convicted of engaging in any of the conduct specified in Iowa Code section 502.505, 502.412(4)*"b"* or 502.412(4)*"i"*; has materially aided in violating Iowa Code section 502.412(4)*"d"*; or is subject to an order, judgment, or decree pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.412(4)*"d"* to *"f."*

b. The cash fee is not paid pursuant to a written agreement to which the investment adviser is a party. If the cash fee is paid pursuant to a written agreement, the written agreement must:

(1) Describe the solicitation activities to be engaged in by the solicitor on behalf of the investment adviser and the compensation to be received for the solicitation activities;

(2) Contain an undertaking by the solicitor to perform the solicitor's duties under the agreement in a manner consistent with the instructions of the investment adviser and the provisions of the Act and its implementing rules, as applicable; and

(3) Require that the solicitor, at the time of any solicitation activities for which compensation is paid or is to be paid by the investment adviser, provide the client with a current copy of the investment adviser's written disclosure statement required by subparagraph 50.36(2)*"a"*(2) or SEC Rule 204-3, if applicable, and a separate written disclosure statement as described in subrule 50.37(2). Prior to or upon entering into a written or oral investment advisory contract with a client, the investment adviser shall obtain a signed and dated acknowledgment of receipt by the client of the investment adviser's and solicitor's written disclosure statements. Additionally, the investment adviser shall make a bona fide effort to ascertain whether the solicitor has complied in all aspects with the written agreement, and shall have a reasonable basis for believing that the solicitor has complied.

c. The cash fee is paid to a solicitor:

(1) For solicitation activities regarding anything other than impersonal advisory services; or

(2) Who is a partner, officer, director, or employee of the investment adviser or is a partner, officer, director, or employee of a person who controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the investment adviser without disclosure of the status of the solicitor as a partner, officer, director, or employee of the investment adviser or other person and of any affiliation between the investment adviser and the solicitor to the client at the time of solicitation or referral.

50.37(2) The separate written disclosure statement required to be furnished pursuant to subparagraph 50.37(1)*"b"*(3) shall contain the following information:

a. The name of the solicitor;

b. The name of the investment adviser;

c. The nature of the relationship, including any affiliation, between the solicitor and the investment adviser;

d. A statement that the solicitor will be compensated for the solicitor's solicitation services by the investment adviser;

e. The terms of such compensation arrangement, including a description of the compensation paid or to be paid to the solicitor; and

f. The amount, if any, the client will be charged for the cost of obtaining the client's account in addition to the advisory fee, and the differential, if any, in advisory fees charged by the investment

adviser if the differential is the result of the investment adviser's agreement to compensate the solicitor for soliciting or referring clients.

50.37(3) Nothing in this rule relieves any person of any fiduciary duty or other obligation to which the person may be subject pursuant to contract or law.

50.37(4) For the purpose of this rule:

"Client" includes any prospective client.

"Impersonal advisory services" means investment advisory services provided solely through written materials or oral statements not purporting to meet the objectives or needs of the specific client, statistical information containing no expressions of opinion as to the investment merits of particular securities, or any combination of the foregoing.

"Principal place of business" of an investment adviser means the executive office of the investment adviser from which the officers, partners, or managers of the investment adviser direct, control, and coordinate the activities of the investment adviser.

"Solicitor" means any person who, directly or indirectly, solicits any client for or refers any client to an investment adviser.

50.37(5) An investment adviser shall retain a copy of each written agreement, acknowledgment and solicitor disclosure statement required by this rule in accordance with Iowa Code section 502.411(3) and paragraph 50.42(1)*"o."* However, an investment adviser registered in Iowa whose principal place of business is located outside Iowa shall not be subject to the record maintenance requirements of this subrule and the applicable provisions of paragraph 50.42(1)*"o"* if:

a. The investment adviser is registered or licensed as an investment adviser in the state in which the investment adviser maintains the investment adviser's principal place of business;

b. The investment adviser complies with the applicable books and records requirements of the state in which the investment adviser maintains the investment adviser's principal place of business; and

c. The provisions of this rule would require the investment adviser to maintain books or records in addition to those required by the laws of the state in which the investment adviser maintains the investment adviser's principal place of business.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.502(2).

191—50.38(502) Dishonest or unethical business practices of investment advisers and investment adviser representatives, or fraudulent or deceptive conduct by federal covered investment advisers. An investment adviser, investment adviser representative, or a federal covered investment adviser has a fiduciary duty to act for the benefit of its clients. The federal statutory and regulatory provisions referenced in this rule apply to investment advisers and federal covered investment advisers, to the extent permitted by the NSMIA. This rule applies to federal covered investment advisers to the extent that the alleged conduct is fraudulent, deceptive, or as otherwise prohibited by the NSMIA.

50.38(1) An investment adviser, investment adviser representative, or a federal covered investment adviser shall not engage in dishonest or unethical business practices or fraudulent and deceptive conduct including, but not limited to:

a. Recommending to a client to whom supervisory, management, or consulting services are provided the purchase, sale, or exchange of any security without reasonable grounds to believe that the recommendation is suitable for the client on the basis of information furnished by the client after reasonable inquiry concerning the client's investment objectives, financial situation and needs, and any other information known by the investment adviser;

b. Exercising any discretionary power in placing an order for the purchase or sale of securities for a client without obtaining written discretionary authority from the client within ten business days after the date of the first transaction placed pursuant to discretionary authority, unless the discretionary power relates solely to the price at which, or the time when, an order for a definite amount of a specified security shall be executed, or both;

c. Inducing in a client's account trading that is excessive in size or frequency compared to the financial resources, investment objectives, and character of the account;

d. Placing an order to purchase or sell a security for a client account without authority to do so;

e. Placing an order to purchase or sell a security for a client account upon instruction of a third party without first obtaining a written third-party trading authorization from the client;

f. Borrowing money or securities from a client unless the client is a broker-dealer, an affiliate of the investment adviser, or a financial institution engaged in the business of loaning funds;

g. Loaning money to a client unless the investment adviser is a financial institution engaged in the business of loaning funds or the client is an affiliate of the investment adviser;

h. Misrepresenting to any advisory client, or prospective advisory client, the qualifications of the investment adviser or any employee of the investment adviser, or misrepresenting the nature of the advisory services being offered or fees to be charged for such service, or omitting to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made regarding qualifications, services or fees, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading;

i. Providing a report or recommendation to any advisory client prepared by someone other than the investment adviser without disclosing that fact. This prohibition does not apply when the investment adviser uses published research reports or statistical analyses to render advice or when an investment adviser orders such a report in the normal course of providing service;

j. Charging a client an unreasonable advisory fee;

k. Failing to disclose to clients in writing before any advice is rendered any material conflict of interest regarding the investment adviser or any of its employees which could reasonably be expected to impair the rendering of unbiased and objective advice including, but not limited to:

(1) Compensation arrangements connected with advisory services to clients which are in addition to compensation from such clients for such services; and

(2) Charging a client an advisory fee for rendering advice when a commission for executing securities transactions pursuant to such advice will be received by the investment adviser or its employees;

l. Guaranteeing a client that a specific result will be achieved (gain or no loss) as a result of the investment adviser's services;

m. Disclosing the identity, affairs, or investments of any client unless required by law to do so, or unless disclosed with the client's consent;

n. Taking any action, directly or indirectly, regarding securities or funds in which any client has any beneficial interest when the investment adviser is in violation of the custody requirements provided by rule 191—50.39(502);

o. Entering into, extending or renewing any investment advisory contract unless such contract is in writing and discloses:

(1) The services to be provided;

(2) The term of the contract;

(3) The advisory fee;

(4) The formula for computing the fee;

(5) The amount of prepaid fee to be returned in the event of contract termination or nonperformance;

(6) Whether the contract grants discretionary power to the investment adviser; and

(7) That no assignment of such contract shall be made by the investment adviser without the consent of the other party to the contract;

p. Failing to establish, maintain, and enforce written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent the misuse of material nonpublic information in violation of Section 204A of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940;

q. Entering into, extending, or renewing any advisory contract in violation of Section 205 of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. This provision applies to all advisers and investment adviser representatives registered or required to be registered under this Act, notwithstanding whether such adviser or investment adviser representative would be exempt from federal registration pursuant to Section 203(b) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940;

r. Providing in an advisory contract any condition, stipulation, or provisions which purport to bind any person to waive compliance with any provision of this Act or of the Investment Advisers Act

of 1940 or any other practice contrary to Iowa Code section 502.509(12) or Section 215 of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940;

s. Engaging in any act, practice, or course of business which is fraudulent, deceptive, or manipulative in violation of Section 206(4) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, regardless of whether the investment adviser or investment adviser representative is not registered or required to be registered pursuant to Section 203 of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940;

t. Engaging in conduct or any act, indirectly or through or by any other person, which is unlawful for such person to do directly under the provisions of this Act, its implementing rules, or order of the administrator;

u. Failing to disclose or providing incomplete disclosure to a client regarding any securities-related activities, or engaging in deceptive practices;

v. Soliciting or accepting a gift, directly or indirectly, from an unrelated customer that in the aggregate exceeds $250 in a calendar year. A gift accepted by an immediate family member from an unrelated client shall be included in the aggregate limit. An investment adviser shall not solicit or accept from a client a gift transferred through a relative or third party to the investment adviser's benefit that would have the effect of evading this paragraph;

w. Soliciting or accepting being named as a beneficiary, executor, or trustee in a will or trust of an unrelated customer; and

x. Evading or otherwise negating the requirements of paragraph 50.38(1)*"f," "g," "v,"* or *"w"* by terminating the customer relationship for the purpose of soliciting or accepting a loan or gift or being named as a beneficiary, executor or trustee in a will or trust that the agent is otherwise not permitted to solicit or accept. An investment adviser or investment adviser representative will not be in violation of this rule if the investment adviser or investment adviser representative has made a bona fide termination of the client relationship and conducted no securities-related business or other business for a period of three years with the client.

y. Engaging in conduct deemed dishonest or unethical in rule 191—50.54(502).

50.38(2) Except as otherwise provided in subrule 50.38(3), it shall constitute a dishonest or unethical practice within the meaning of Iowa Code section 502.412(4)*"m"* for any investment adviser or investment adviser representative, directly or indirectly, to use any advertisement that does any one of the following:

a. Refers to any testimonial of any kind concerning the investment adviser or investment adviser representative or concerning any advice, analysis, report, or other service rendered by such investment adviser or investment adviser representative.

b. Refers to past specific recommendations of the investment adviser or investment adviser representative that were or would have been profitable to any person, except that an investment adviser or investment adviser representative may furnish or offer to furnish a list of all recommendations made by the investment adviser or investment adviser representative within the immediately preceding period of not less than one year if the advertisement or list also includes both of the following:

(1) The name of each security recommended, the date and nature of each recommendation, the market price at that time, the price at which the recommendation was to be acted upon, and the most recently available market price of each such security.

(2) A legend on the first page in prominent print or type that states that the reader should not assume that recommendations made in the future will be profitable or will equal the performance of the securities in the list.

c. Represents that any graph, chart, formula, or other device being offered can in and of itself be used to determine which securities to buy or sell, or when to buy or sell them; or which represents, directly or indirectly, that any graph, chart, formula, or other device being offered will assist any person in making that person's own decisions as to which securities to buy or sell, or when to buy or sell them, without prominently disclosing in such advertisement the limitations thereof and the difficulties with respect to the use of any graph, chart, formula or device.

d. Represents that any report, analysis, or other service will be furnished for free or without charge, unless such report, analysis, or other service actually is or will be furnished entirely free and without any direct or indirect condition or obligation.

e. Represents that the administrator has approved any advertisement.

f. Contains any untrue statement of a material fact, or any statement that is otherwise false or misleading.

50.38(3) With respect to federal investment covered advisers, the provisions of this rule apply only to the extent permitted by Section 203A of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940.

50.38(4) For the purposes of this rule, the term "advertisement" shall include any notice, circular, letter, or other written communication addressed to more than one person, or any notice or other announcement in any electronic or paper publication, by radio or television, or by any medium, that offers any one of the following:

a. Any analysis, report, or publication concerning securities.

b. Any analysis, report, or publication that is to be used in making any determination as to when to buy or sell any security, or which security to buy or sell.

c. Any graph, chart, formula, or other device to be used in making any determination as to when to buy or sell any security, or which security to buy or sell.

d. Any other investment advisory service with regard to securities.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.412(4)*"m."*

191—50.39(502) Custody of client funds or securities by investment advisers.

50.39(1) *Safekeeping required.* An investment adviser registered or required to be registered pursuant to the Act will be deemed to have committed an unlawful and fraudulent, deceptive, or manipulative act, practice or course of business if the investment adviser has custody of client funds or securities unless:

a. The investment adviser promptly notifies the administrator in writing using Form ADV that the investment adviser has or may have custody.

b. A qualified custodian maintains client funds and securities:

(1) In a separate account for each client under each client's name;

(2) In accounts that contain only the investment adviser's client funds and securities under the investment adviser's name as agent or trustee for the clients; or

(3) The client, or the client's designated independent representative, is promptly notified in writing of the qualified custodian's name, address, and the manner in which the funds or securities are maintained when the account is opened and following any changes to the information.

An investment adviser who intends to have custody of client funds or securities but is not able to utilize a "qualified custodian" as defined by paragraph 50.39(3)*"c"* must obtain approval from the administrator prior to taking custody and must comply with all of the applicable provisions of this rule including those provisions that are designated to be performed by a qualified custodian.

c. Account statements are sent:

(1) By a qualified custodian on no less than a quarterly basis to each client, or to the client's designated independent representative, whose funds or securities are kept in custody identifying the amount of funds and of each security in the account at the end of the period and setting forth all transactions in the account during that period. The investment adviser is not required to confirm the receipt of the account statements, but must have a reasonable belief that the qualified custodian is complying with this requirement; or

(2) By the investment adviser on no less than a quarterly basis to each client, or the client's designated independent representative, whose funds or securities are kept in custody identifying the amount of funds and of each security in the account at the end of the period and setting forth all transactions in the account during that period. An independent certified public accountant must verify all client funds and securities by actual examination at least once during each calendar year at a random time chosen by the accountant without prior notice or announcement to the investment adviser. The investment adviser shall direct the accountant to submit a copy of the auditor's report and financial

statements to the administrator within 30 days after the completion of the examination, along with a letter indicating that the accountant examined the funds and securities and describing the nature and extent of the examination. The investment adviser shall also direct the accountant that the accountant is to directly notify the administrator in writing of any finding of a material discrepancy within one business day of the finding. The accountant may provide notice of the discrepancy to the administrator by either first-class mail or by electronic means followed by first-class mail; and

(3) By the investment adviser to each limited partner, member, or other beneficial owner, or the person's independent representative, if the investment adviser is a general partner of a limited partnership or managing member of a limited liability company, or holds a comparable position for another type of pooled investment vehicle.

d. An investment adviser who has custody as defined by subparagraph 50.39(3)*"a"*(3) and has fees directly deducted from client accounts provides the following safeguards:

(1) The investment adviser must obtain written authorization from the client to deduct advisory fees from the account held with the qualified custodian;

(2) Each time a fee is directly deducted from a client account, the investment adviser must concurrently:

1. Send the qualified custodian notice of the amount of the fee to be deducted from the client's account; and

2. Send the client an invoice itemizing the fee. The itemization must provide, at a minimum, the formula used to calculate the fee, the amount of assets under management the fee is based on, and the time period covered by the fee; and

(3) The investment adviser must notify the administrator in writing on Form ADV that the investment adviser intends to use the safeguards provided above.

e. An investment adviser who has custody as defined by subparagraph 50.39(3)*"a"*(4) and who does not meet the exception provided by paragraph 50.39(2)*"c"* complies, in addition to compliance with the safeguards set forth in paragraphs 50.39(1)*"a"* to *"c,"* with the following:

(1) Engages an independent party to review all fees, expenses, and capital withdrawals from the pooled accounts;

(2) Sends to the independent party all invoices and receipts detailing the amount of the fees, expenses, or capital withdrawals and providing the method of calculation so that the independent party can determine that a payment is in accordance with the pooled investment vehicle standards (generally the partnership agreement or membership agreement). The investment adviser shall direct the independent party to forward approval for payment of the invoice to the qualified custodian with a copy to the investment adviser; and

(3) Notifies the administrator in writing on Form ADV that the investment adviser intends to use the safeguards provided above.

For purposes of this paragraph, an "independent party" is a person that is engaged by the investment adviser to act as a monitor of the payment of fees, expenses, and capital withdrawals from the pooled investment; that does not control and is not controlled by or under common control with the investment adviser; and that does not have and has not had within the past two years a material business relationship with the investment adviser.

f. When a trust retains an investment adviser, investment adviser representative, or employee, director or owner of an investment adviser as trustee and the investment adviser acts as the investment adviser to that trust, the investment adviser:

(1) Notifies the administrator in writing that the investment adviser intends to use the safeguards provided in subparagraphs (2) and (3) below. Such notification is required to be given on Form ADV.

(2) Sends to the grantor of the trust, the attorney for the trust if it is a testamentary trust, the cotrustee (other than the investment adviser, investment adviser representative, or employee, director or owner of the investment adviser), or a defined beneficiary of the trust, at the same time that the investment adviser sends any invoice to the qualified custodian, an invoice showing the amount of the trustees' fee or investment management or advisory fee, the value of the assets on which the fees were based, and the specific manner in which the fees were calculated.

(3) Enters into a written agreement with a qualified custodian which specifies:

1. That the qualified custodian shall not deliver trust securities to the investment adviser, any investment adviser representative, or any employee, director or owner of the investment adviser, nor transmit any funds to the investment adviser, any investment adviser representative or employee, director or owner of the investment adviser, except that the qualified custodian may pay trustees' fees to the trustee and investment management or advisory fees to the investment adviser, provided that:

- The grantor of the trust or attorneys for the trust, if it is a testamentary trust, the cotrustee (other than the investment adviser, investment adviser representative, or employee, director or owner of the investment adviser), or a defined beneficiary of the trust has authorized the qualified custodian in writing to pay the fees;
- The statements for the fees show the amount of the fees for the trustee and, in the case of statements for investment management or advisory fees, show the value of the trust assets on which the fee is based and the manner in which the fee was calculated; and
- The qualified custodian agrees to send to the grantor of the trust, the attorneys for a testamentary trust, the cotrustee (other than the investment adviser, investment adviser representative, or employee, director or owner of the investment adviser), or a defined beneficiary of the trust, at least quarterly, a statement of all disbursements from the account of the trust, including the amount of investment management fees paid to the investment adviser and the amount of trustees' fees paid to the trustee.

2. Except as otherwise set forth in the first bulleted paragraph below, that the qualified custodian may transfer funds or securities, or both, of the trust only upon the direction of the trustee (who may be the investment adviser, investment adviser representative, or employee, director or owner of the investment adviser), whom the investment adviser has duly accepted as an authorized signatory. The grantor of the trust or attorneys for the trust, if it is a testamentary trust, the cotrustee (other than the investment adviser, investment adviser representative, or employee, director or owner of the investment adviser), or a defined beneficiary of the trust, must designate the authorized signatory for management of the trust. The direction to transfer funds or securities, or both, shall only be made:

- To a trust company, bank trust department or brokerage firm independent of the investment adviser for the account of the trust to which the assets relate;
- To the named grantors or to the named beneficiaries of the trust;
- To a third person independent of the investment adviser in payment of the fees or charges of the third person including, but not limited to, the attorney's, accountant's, or qualified custodian's fees for the trust; and taxes, interest, maintenance or other expenses, if there is property other than securities or cash owned by the trust;
- To third persons independent of the investment adviser for any other purpose legitimately associated with the management of the trust; or
- To a broker-dealer in the normal course of portfolio purchases and sales, provided that the transfer is made on a payment-against-delivery basis or a payment-against-trust receipt.

50.39(2) *Exceptions.*

a. Shares of mutual funds. With respect to the shares of an open-end company as it is defined by Section 5(a)(1) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, an investment adviser may use the mutual fund's transfer agent in lieu of a qualified custodian for purposes of complying with subrule 50.39(1).

b. Certain privately offered securities. An investment adviser is not required to comply with subrule 50.39(1) with respect to securities that are:

(1) Acquired from the issuer in a transaction or chain of transactions not involving any public offering;

(2) Uncertificated, and ownership thereof is recorded only on books of the issuer or its transfer agent in the name of the client; and

(3) Transferable only with prior consent of the issuer or holders of the outstanding securities of the issuer.

This exception is not available with respect to securities held for the account of a limited partnership, limited liability company, or other type of pooled investment vehicle unless the financial statements of the limited partnership, limited liability company, or other type of pooled investment vehicle are

audited, the audited financial statements are distributed in compliance with paragraph 50.39(2)*"c,"* and the investment adviser notifies the administrator in writing on Form ADV that the investment adviser intends to comply with this subrule.

c. Limited partnerships subject to annual audit. An investment adviser is not required to comply with paragraph 50.39(1)*"c"* with respect to the account of a limited partnership, limited liability company, or other type of pooled investment vehicle that is subject to audit at least annually and distributes its audited financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles to all limited partners, members, or other beneficial owners within 120 days of the end of its fiscal year. The investment adviser must notify the administrator in writing on Form ADV that the investment adviser intends to comply with this paragraph.

d. Registered investment companies. An investment adviser is not required to comply with this rule with respect to the account of an investment company registered pursuant to the Investment Company Act of 1940.

e. Beneficial trusts. An investment adviser is not required to comply with this rule or the net worth and bonding requirements of rules 191—50.40(502), 191—50.41(502), and 191—50.43(502) if the investment adviser has custody solely because the investment adviser, investment adviser representative, or employee, director or owner of the investment adviser is a trustee for a beneficial trust and if all of the following conditions are met for each trust:

(1) The beneficial owner of the trust is a parent, a grandparent, a spouse, a sibling, a child or a grandchild of the trustee, including "step" relationships;

(2) The investment adviser provides a written statement to each beneficial owner of the account setting forth a description of the requirements of subrule 50.39(1) and the reasons for noncompliance with the provisions of subrule 50.39(1);

(3) The investment adviser obtains from each beneficial owner a signed and dated statement acknowledging the receipt of the written statement; and

(4) The investment adviser retains a copy of the documents required by subparagraphs 50.39(2)*"e"*(2) and (3) until the account is closed or the investment adviser is no longer trustee.

50.39(3) *Definitions.* For the purposes of this rule:

a. "Custody" means holding, directly or indirectly, client funds or securities, having any authority to obtain possession of client funds or securities, or having the ability to appropriate client funds or securities. "Custody" includes:

(1) Possession of client funds or securities unless received inadvertently and returned to the sender promptly, but in no case later than three business days following inadvertent receipt;

(2) Receipt of checks drawn by clients and made payable to unrelated third parties, the record of which is maintained by the investment adviser in compliance with paragraph 50.42(1)*"v"* unless forwarded to the third party within 24 hours of receipt;

(3) Any arrangement including, but not limited to, a general power of attorney pursuant to which the investment adviser is authorized or permitted to withdraw client funds or securities maintained with a custodian upon the investment adviser's instruction; and

(4) Any capacity including, but not limited to, general partner of a limited partnership, managing member of a limited liability company, a comparable position for another type of pooled investment vehicle, or trustee of a trust that gives the investment adviser or a person supervised by the investment adviser legal ownership of or access to client funds or securities.

b. "Independent representative" means a person who:

(1) Acts as agent for an advisory client including, in the case of a pooled investment vehicle, limited partners of a limited partnership, members of a limited liability company, or other beneficial owners of another type of pooled investment vehicle, and who is by law or contract required to act in the best interest of the advisory client or the limited partners or members, or other beneficial owners;

(2) Does not control, is not controlled by, and is not under common control with the investment adviser; and

(3) Does not have and has not had within the past two years a material business relationship with the investment adviser.

c. *"Qualified custodian"* means the following independent institutions or entities that are not affiliated with the investment adviser by any direct or indirect common control and have not had a material business relationship with the investment adviser in the previous two years:

(1) A bank or savings association that has deposits insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation under the Federal Deposit Insurance Act;

(2) A registered broker-dealer holding client assets in customer accounts;

(3) A registered futures commission merchant registered pursuant to Section 4(f)(a) of the Commodity Exchange Act that is holding client funds and security futures or other securities incidental to transactions in contracts for the purchase or sale of a commodity for future delivery and options thereon in customer accounts; and

(4) A foreign financial institution that customarily holds financial assets for its customers, provided that the foreign financial institution keeps the advisory clients' assets in customer accounts segregated from its proprietary assets.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.411(5).

191—50.40(502) Minimum financial requirements for investment advisers.

50.40(1) An investment adviser registered or required to be registered under the Act that has custody of client funds or securities shall maintain at all times a minimum net worth of $35,000 except:

a. An investment adviser that has custody solely due to direct fee deduction and that is also in compliance with the applicable safekeeping requirements of paragraph 50.39(1)*"d"* and the record-keeping requirements of rule 191—50.42(502) is not required to comply with the net worth requirements of this rule;

b. An investment adviser having custody solely due to advising pooled investment vehicles and that is in compliance with the applicable safekeeping requirements of paragraph 50.39(1)*"e"* or 50.39(2)*"c"* and the record-keeping requirements of rule 191—50.42(502) is not required to comply with the net worth requirements of this rule;

c. An investment adviser having custody solely due to meeting the definition of custody as defined by subparagraph 50.39(3)*"a"*(3) and that is in compliance with the applicable safekeeping requirements of rule 191—50.39(502) is not required to comply with the net worth requirements of this rule;

d. An investment adviser having custody solely by meeting the definition of custody as defined by subparagraph 50.39(3)*"a"*(4) and that is in compliance with the safekeeping requirements of rule 191—50.39(502) is not required to comply with the net worth requirements of this rule; and

e. An investment adviser having custody solely due to serving as a trustee and that is in compliance with the applicable safekeeping requirements of paragraph 50.39(1)*"f"* and the record-keeping requirements of subrule 50.42(4) is not required to comply with the net worth requirements of this rule.

50.40(2) An investment adviser registered or required to be registered pursuant to the Act that has discretionary authority over client funds or securities but does not have minimum net worth requirements due to the custody exceptions of subrule 50.40(1) shall maintain a minimum net worth of $10,000 at all times.

50.40(3) An investment adviser registered or required to be registered pursuant to the Act that accepts payment of more than $500 from a client six or more months in advance of providing services shall maintain a positive net worth at all times.

50.40(4) Unless otherwise exempted, an investment adviser registered or required to be registered pursuant to the Act shall notify the administrator if the investment adviser's net worth is less than the minimum required. Notice must be filed in a report to the administrator no later than the close of business on the next business day following the decrease in net worth. Additionally, an investment adviser shall file by the close of business on the next business day a report with the administrator of the investment adviser's financial condition including, at a minimum, the following:

a. A trial balance of all ledger accounts;

b. A list of all client funds or securities which are not segregated;

c. A computation of the aggregate amount of client ledger debit balances; and

d. The total number of client accounts managed by the investment adviser.

50.40(5) The administrator may require the submission of a current appraisal for the purpose of establishing the worth of any asset.

50.40(6) An investment adviser that has its principal place of business in a state other than this state is not required to maintain the minimum capital required by this rule provided that the investment adviser is registered as an investment adviser in the state in which the investment adviser has its principal place of business and is in compliance with that state's laws regarding minimum capital requirements.

50.40(7) For purposes of this rule:

a. "Net worth" means an excess of assets over liabilities calculated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The calculation of assets shall not include the following: prepaid expenses (except those prepaid expenses classified as assets under generally accepted accounting principles); deferred charges, goodwill, franchise rights, organizational expenses, patents, copyrights, marketing rights, unamortized debt discount and expense, and all other assets of intangible nature; home(s), home furnishings, automobile(s), or any other personal items not readily marketable; advances or loans to stockholders or officers; and advances or loans to partners.

b. "Custody" means the same as defined in paragraph 50.39(3)*"a."*

c. An investment adviser shall not be deemed to be exercising discretion when the investment adviser places trade orders with a broker-dealer pursuant to a third-party trading agreement if:

(1) The investment adviser has executed a separate investment adviser contract exclusively with the investment adviser's client which acknowledges that a third-party trading agreement will be executed to allow the investment adviser to effect securities transactions for the client in the client's broker-dealer account;

(2) The investment adviser contract specifically states that the client does not grant discretionary authority to the investment adviser and the investment adviser in fact does not exercise discretion with respect to the account; and

(3) A third-party trading agreement is executed between the client and a broker-dealer which specifically limits the investment adviser's authority in the client's broker-dealer account to the placement of trade orders and deduction of investment adviser fees.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.411(1).

191—50.41(502) Bonding requirements for investment advisers.

50.41(1) Every investment adviser registered or required to be registered under the Act having custody of or discretionary authority over client funds or securities shall be bonded in an amount determined by the administrator based upon the number of clients and the total assets under management of the investment adviser except:

a. An investment adviser that has custody solely due to direct fee deduction and that is also in compliance with the applicable safekeeping requirements of paragraph 50.39(1)*"d"* and the record-keeping requirements of rule 191—50.42(502) is not required to comply with bonding requirements of this rule;

b. An investment adviser that has custody of or discretionary authority over client funds or securities that does not meet the minimum net worth standard provisions of subrules 50.40(1) and 50.40(2) must be bonded in the amount of the net worth deficiency rounded up to the nearest $5,000;

c. An investment adviser having custody solely due to advising pooled investment vehicles and that is in compliance with the applicable safekeeping requirements of paragraph 50.39(1)*"e"* and the record-keeping requirements of rule 191—50.42(502) is not required to comply with the bonding requirements of this rule;

d. An investment adviser having custody solely due to meeting the definition of "custody" as defined by subparagraph 50.39(3)*"a"*(3) and that is in compliance with the applicable safekeeping requirements of rule 191—50.39(502) is not required to comply with the bonding requirements of this rule;

e. An investment adviser having custody solely by meeting the definition of "custody" as defined by subparagraph 50.39(3)*"a"*(4) and that is in compliance with the safekeeping requirements of rule 191—50.39(502) is not required to comply with the bonding requirements of this rule;

f. An investment adviser having custody solely due to serving as a trustee and that is in compliance with the applicable safekeeping requirements of paragraph 50.39(1)*"f"* and the record-keeping requirements of subrule 50.42(4) is not required to comply with the bonding requirements of this rule.

50.41(2) A bond required by this rule shall be issued by a company qualified to do business in this state in the form determined by the administrator and shall be subject to the claims of clients of the investment adviser regardless of the client's state of residence.

50.41(3) An investment adviser that has a principal place of business in a state other than Iowa is exempt from this rule provided that the investment adviser is registered as an investment adviser in the state in which the investment adviser has its principal place of business and is in compliance with that state's laws regarding bonding requirements.

50.41(4) For purposes of this rule, "custody" means the same as defined in paragraph 50.39(3)*"a."*

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.411(5).

191—50.42(502) Record-keeping requirements for investment advisers.

50.42(1) An investment adviser registered or required to be registered pursuant to the Act shall make and keep true, accurate and current the following books, ledgers and records:

a. A journal or journals, including cash receipts and disbursements records, and any other records of original entry forming the basis of any ledger entries.

b. General and auxiliary ledgers (or other comparable records) reflecting asset, liability, reserve, capital, income, and expense accounts.

c. A memorandum of each order given by the investment adviser for the purchase or sale of any security, of any instruction received by the investment adviser from the client concerning the purchase, sale, receipt or delivery of a particular security, and of any modification or cancellation of any such order or instruction. The memorandum shall describe the terms and conditions of the order, instruction, modification or cancellation; identify the person connected with the investment adviser who recommended the transaction to the client and the person who placed the order; indicate whether discretionary power was exercised; and indicate the account for which entered, the date of entry, and, where applicable, the bank or broker-dealer by or through whom executed.

d. All checkbooks, bank statements, canceled checks and cash reconciliations of the investment adviser.

e. All invoices, bills, or statements of expenses or debts, or copies of those documents, relating to the investment adviser's business as an investment adviser regardless of whether the expense or debt is paid or unpaid.

f. All trial balances, financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and internal audit working papers relating to the investment adviser's business as an investment adviser. For the purposes of this paragraph, "financial statements" means a balance sheet prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, an income statement, a cash flow statement, and a net worth computation, if applicable, as required by subrule 50.40(7).

g. Originals of all written communications received by and copies of all written communications sent by the investment adviser relating to:

(1) Any recommendation made or proposed to be made and any advice given or proposed to be given;

(2) Any receipt, disbursement, or delivery of funds or securities; or

(3) The placing or execution of any order to purchase or sell any security, except:

1. The investment adviser shall not be required to keep any unsolicited market letters and other similar communications of general public distribution not prepared by or for the investment adviser; and

2. The investment adviser is not required to keep a record of the names and addresses of persons to whom a notice, circular, or other advertisement offering any report, analysis, publication or other investment advisory service is sent if sent to more than ten persons; however, if the notice, circular, or other advertisement is distributed to persons named on any list, the investment adviser must retain with the copy of the notice, circular, or advertisement a memorandum describing the list and its source.

h. A list or other record of all accounts identifying the accounts in which the investment adviser is vested with any discretionary power with respect to the funds, securities or transactions of any client.

i. Copies of all powers of attorney and other documents granting discretionary authority by any client to the investment adviser.

j. Copies of each agreement entered into by the investment adviser with any client, and all other written agreements otherwise relating to the investment adviser's business as an investment adviser.

k. A file containing copies of each notice, circular, advertisement, newspaper article, investment letter, bulletin, or other communication including electronic media that the investment adviser circulates or distributes, directly or indirectly, to two or more persons not affiliated with the investment adviser and, if the notice, circular, advertisement, newspaper article, investment letter, bulletin, or other communication including one in electronic media format recommends the purchase or sale of a specific security and does not state the reasons for the recommendation, a memorandum indicating the investment adviser's reasons for the recommendation.

l. A record of every transaction in a security in which the investment adviser or any advisory representative of the investment adviser has or by reason of any transaction acquires a direct or indirect beneficial ownership, except the following: transactions effected in any account over which neither the investment adviser nor any advisory representative of the investment adviser has any direct or indirect influence or control; and transactions in securities which are direct obligations of the United States.

(1) The required record shall state, at a minimum, the title and amount of the security involved, the date and nature of the transaction (i.e., purchase, sale or other acquisition or disposition), the price at which the transaction was effected, and the name of the bank or broker-dealer with or through which the transaction was effected. The record may also contain a statement declaring that the reporting or recording of any transaction shall not be construed as an admission that the investment adviser or advisory representative has any direct or indirect beneficial ownership in the security. A transaction must be recorded no later than ten days after the end of the calendar quarter in which the transaction was effected. An investment adviser shall not be in violation of this paragraph because of a failure to record securities transactions of an advisory representative if the investment adviser establishes that the investment adviser instituted adequate procedures and used reasonable diligence to promptly obtain reports of all transactions required by this paragraph to be recorded.

(2) For purposes of this paragraph, the following definitions shall apply:

"Advisory representative" means any partner, officer or director of the investment adviser; any employee who participates in any way in the determination of which recommendations shall be made; any employee who, in connection with the employee's duties, obtains any information concerning which securities are being recommended prior to the effective dissemination of the recommendations; and any of the following persons who obtain information concerning securities recommendations being made by the investment adviser prior to the effective dissemination of the recommendations:

1. Any person in a control relationship to the investment adviser;
2. Any affiliated person of a controlling person; and
3. Any affiliated person of an affiliated person.

"Control" means the power to exercise a controlling influence over the management or policies of a company, unless such power results solely from an official position with such company. Any person who owns beneficially, either directly or through one or more controlled companies, more than 25 percent of the voting securities of a company shall be presumed to control such company.

m. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph *"l,"* when the investment adviser is primarily engaged in a business or businesses other than advising investment advisory clients, a record must be maintained of every transaction in a security in which the investment adviser or any advisory representative of the investment adviser has, or by reason of any transaction acquires, any direct or indirect beneficial ownership, except:

(1) Transactions effected in any account over which neither the investment adviser nor any advisory representative of the investment adviser has any direct or indirect influence or control; or

(2) Transactions in securities which are direct obligations of the United States.

The record shall state the title and amount of the security involved, the date and nature of the transaction (i.e., purchase, sale, or other acquisition or disposition), the price at which it was effected, and the name of the broker-dealer or bank with or through which the transaction was effected. The record may also contain a statement declaring that the reporting or recording of any transaction shall not be construed as an admission that the investment adviser or advisory representative has any direct or indirect beneficial ownership in the security. A transaction shall be recorded not later than ten days after the end of the calendar quarter in which the transaction was effected. An investment adviser shall not be deemed to have violated the provisions of this subparagraph because of a failure to record securities transactions of an advisory representative if the investment adviser establishes that the investment adviser instituted adequate procedures and used reasonable diligence to promptly obtain reports of all transactions required to be recorded. The terms "advisory representative" and "control" shall mean the same as defined in paragraph *"l."*

n. A copy of each written statement and each amendment or revision, given or sent to any client or prospective client of the investment adviser in accordance with rule 191—50.36(502), and a record of the dates on which each written statement, amendment and revision was given or offered to be given to any client or any prospective client who subsequently becomes a client.

o. For each client that was obtained by the investment adviser by means of a solicitor to whom a cash fee was paid by the investment adviser:

(1) A copy of any written agreement relating to the payment of a cash fee to which the investment adviser is a party;

(2) A signed and dated acknowledgment of receipt from the client evidencing the client's receipt of the investment adviser's disclosure statement and a written disclosure statement of the solicitor; and

(3) A copy of the solicitor's written disclosure statement.

The written agreement, acknowledgment and solicitor disclosure statement will be deemed to be in compliance if such documents comply with Rule 275.206(4)-3 of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940.

p. All accounts, books, internal working papers, and any other records or documents that are necessary to form the basis for or demonstrate the calculation of the performance or rate of return of all managed accounts or securities recommendations provided in any notice, circular, advertisement, newspaper article, investment letter, bulletin, or other communication, including electronic media, that is directly or indirectly circulated or distributed by the investment adviser to two or more persons (other than persons connected with the investment adviser). However, with respect to the performance of managed accounts only, the retention of all account statements reflecting all debits, credits, and other transactions in a client's account for the period of the statement, and the retention of all worksheets necessary to demonstrate the calculation of the performance or rate of return of the managed account shall satisfy the requirements of this paragraph.

q. A file containing copies of all written communications received or sent regarding any litigation or customer or client complaints involving the investment adviser or any investment adviser representative or employee.

r. The basis, in writing, for any recommendation or investment advice provided to an investment advisory client.

s. Copies of all written procedures regarding the supervision of the employees and investment adviser representatives that are reasonably designed to achieve compliance with securities laws and regulations.

t. A file containing a copy of each document (other than any notices of general dissemination) that was filed with or received from any state or federal agency or self-regulatory organization pertaining to the investment adviser or any investment adviser representative, as defined by paragraph 50.42(1)*"l,"* including but not limited to all applications, amendments, renewal filings, and correspondence.

u. Original copies signed by the lawful signatory of the investment adviser and the investment adviser representative of each initial Form U-4 and each U-4 Amendment to Disclosure Reporting Pages (DRPs).

v. For each transaction in which the investment adviser inadvertently held or obtained the client's securities or funds and returned them to the client within three business days or forwarded a third-party

check within 24 hours, a ledger or list of all funds or securities held or obtained with the following information:

(1) Issuer;

(2) Type of security and series;

(3) Date of issue;

(4) For debt instruments, the denomination, interest rate and maturity date;

(5) Certificate number, including alphabetical prefix or suffix;

(6) Name in which registered;

(7) Date submitted to the investment adviser;

(8) Date sent to client or sender;

(9) Form of delivery to client or sender, or copy of the form of delivery to client or sender; and

(10) Mail confirmation number, if applicable, or confirmation by client or sender of the return of the security or fund.

w. For each security exempted from the custody rules by paragraph 50.39(2)*"b"*:

(1) A record showing the issuer's or current transfer agent's name, address, telephone number, and other applicable contact information pertaining to the party responsible for recording the client's interests in the securities; and

(2) A copy of any legend, shareholder agreement, or other agreement providing that the securities are transferable only with prior consent of the issuer or holders of the outstanding securities of the issuer.

50.42(2) In addition to the retention requirements of subrule 50.42(1), an investment adviser having custody of client funds or securities, as defined by paragraph 50.39(3)*"a,"* shall retain the following records:

a. Copies of all documents executed by each client, including but not limited to a limited power of attorney, pursuant to which the investment adviser is authorized or permitted to withdraw a client's funds or securities;

b. A journal or other record for all accounts reflecting all purchases, sales, receipts, and deliveries of securities, including but not limited to certificate numbers, and all other debits and credits to the accounts;

c. A separate ledger account for each client showing all purchases, sales, receipts and deliveries of securities, the date and price of each purchase or sale, and all debits and credits;

d. Copies of confirmations of all transactions effected by or for the account of any client;

e. A record for each security in which any client has a position showing, at a minimum, the name of each client having an interest in the security, the amount of interest of each client in the security, and the location of each security;

f. A copy of each client's quarterly account statements as generated and delivered by the qualified custodian. Additionally, if the investment adviser generates a statement that is delivered to the client, the investment adviser shall retain copies of those statements along with information indicating the dates on which the statements were provided to the client;

g. If applicable, a copy of the special examination report, financial statements, and letter verifying the completion of and describing the nature and extent of an examination by an independent certified public accountant and documentation describing the nature and extent of the examination and a record regarding any findings of any material discrepancies found during the examination; and

h. If applicable, evidence of the client's designation of an independent representative.

50.42(3) An investment adviser deemed, pursuant to paragraph 50.39(2)*"c,"* to have custody of client securities or funds because the investment adviser advises a pooled investment vehicle shall, in addition to any other applicable record retention requirements, keep the following records:

a. True, accurate, and current account statements;

b. If utilizing the exception provided by paragraph 50.39(2)*"c,"* the date(s) of the audit, a copy of the audited financial statements, and evidence of the mailing of the audited financial statements to all limited partners, members, or other beneficial owners within 120 days of the end of the fiscal year;

c. If subject to paragraph 50.39(1)*"e,"* a copy of the written agreement with the independent party reviewing all fees and expenses and describing the responsibilities of the independent third party, and

copies of all invoices and receipts showing approval by the independent third party for payment through the qualified custodian.

50.42(4) An investment adviser deemed, pursuant to paragraph 50.39(2)*"e,"* to have custody because the investment adviser is acting as the trustee for a beneficial trust shall, in addition to any other applicable record retention requirements, retain the following records until the account is closed or the investment adviser is no longer acting as trustee:

a. A copy of the written statement provided to each beneficial owner of the account required pursuant to paragraph 50.39(2)*"e"*; and

b. A copy of the signed and dated statement from each beneficial owner acknowledging the receipt of the written statement pursuant to paragraph 50.39(2)*"e."*

50.42(5) Each investment adviser subject to subrule 50.42(1) that renders investment supervisory or management services to any client shall, with respect to the portfolio being supervised or managed and to the extent that the information is reasonably available to or obtainable by the investment adviser, retain the following records:

a. For each client, detailed information regarding the securities purchased and sold including, but not limited to, the date of the purchase or sale, the total dollar amount of the purchase or sale, and the price at which the security was purchased or sold.

b. For each security in which any client has a current position, the name of each client and current amount or interest of the client.

50.42(6) Records required to be retained pursuant to rule 191—50.42(502) shall be kept as follows:

a. Except as provided in paragraphs 50.42(6)*"b"* to *"e,"* all records shall be maintained and preserved in a readily accessible location for a period of not less than five years from the end of the fiscal year during which the last entry was made on record, with no less than the first two years being kept in the principal office of the investment adviser.

b. Partnership articles and any amendments, articles of incorporation, charters, minute books, and stock certificate books of the investment adviser and of any predecessor shall be maintained in the principal office of the investment adviser and preserved until at least three years after termination of the enterprise.

c. Books and records required to be retained pursuant to paragraphs 50.42(1)*"k"* and 50.42(1)*"p"* shall be maintained and preserved in a readily accessible location for a period of not less than five years from the end of the fiscal year during which the investment adviser last published or otherwise disseminated, directly or indirectly, the notice, circular, advertisement, newspaper article, investment letter, bulletin, or other communication including by electronic media, with no less than the first two years being kept in the principal office of the investment adviser.

d. Books and records required to be retained pursuant to paragraphs 50.42(1)*"q"* to *"v"* shall be maintained and preserved in a readily accessible location for a period of not less than five years from the end of the fiscal year during which the last entry was made on such record, with no less than the first two years being kept in the principal office of the investment adviser, or the time period during which the investment adviser is registered or required to be registered in this state, whichever is less.

e. An investment adviser that has rendered or renders investment advisory services shall maintain the following records at the investment adviser's business location at all times during the applicable retention period:

(1) All records required to be preserved pursuant to paragraphs 50.42(1)*"c," "g"* to *"j," "n," "o,"* and *"q"* to *"s"* and subrules 50.42(2) to 50.42(5); and

(2) All records required pursuant to paragraphs 50.42(1)*"k"* to *"p"* identifying the name of the investment adviser representative providing investment advice from that business location, or identifying the physical address, mailing address, electronic mailing address, or telephone number of the business location. The records will be maintained for the period described in paragraph 50.42(6)*"a."*

50.42(7) An investment adviser subject to subrule 50.42(1) that ceases to conduct or discontinues business as an investment adviser shall arrange for and be responsible for the retention of the records required to be retained pursuant to this rule for the applicable retention period. The investment adviser shall notify the administrator in writing prior to ceasing to conduct or discontinuing business as an

investment adviser of the exact address where the books and records will be maintained during the retention period.

50.42(8) An investment adviser required to retain records pursuant to this rule may maintain the records in such manner that the identity of any client to whom the investment adviser renders investment supervisory services is indicated by numerical code, alphabetical code, or similar designation.

50.42(9) Record maintenance.

a. Pursuant to subrule 50.42(5), the records required to be maintained and preserved may be immediately produced or reproduced, and maintained and preserved for the required time, by an investment adviser in:

(1) Paper or hard-copy form, as those records are kept in their original form; or

(2) Micrographic media, including microfilm, microfiche, or any similar medium; or

(3) Electronic storage media, including any digital storage medium or system, that meet the terms of this subrule.

b. The investment adviser must:

(1) Arrange and index the records in a way that permits easy location, access, and retrieval of any particular record;

(2) Provide promptly any of the following that the administrator may request:

1. A legible, true, and complete copy of the record in the medium and format in which it is stored;
2. A legible, true, and complete printout of the record; and
3. Means to access, view, and print the records; and

(3) Separately store, for the time required for preservation of the original record, a duplicate copy of the record in any medium allowed by this subrule.

c. In the case of records created or maintained in electronic storage media, the investment adviser must establish and maintain procedures:

(1) To maintain and preserve the records, so as to reasonably safeguard them from loss, alteration, or destruction;

(2) To limit access to the records to properly authorized personnel and the administrator; and

(3) To reasonably ensure that any reproduction of a nonelectronic original record in electronic storage media is complete, true, and legible when retrieved.

50.42(10) Compliance with any substantially similar record-keeping requirements of Rules 17a-3 [17 CFR 240.17a-3] and 17a-4 [17 CFR 240.17a-4] of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 shall be deemed to be in compliance with this rule.

50.42(11) Every investment adviser that is registered or required to be registered in this state and that has its principal place of business in a state other than this state shall be exempt from the requirements of this rule, provided the investment adviser is properly registered in that state and is in compliance with that state's record-keeping requirements.

50.42(12) For purposes of this rule:

"Advisory representative" means any partner, officer or director of the investment adviser; any employee who participates in any way in the determination of which recommendations shall be made; any employee who, in connection with the employee's duties, obtains any information concerning which securities are being recommended prior to the effective dissemination of the recommendations; and any of the following persons who obtain information concerning securities recommendations being made by the investment adviser prior to the effective dissemination of the recommendations:

1. Any person in a relationship of control with the investment adviser;
2. Any person affiliated with a controlling person; and
3. Any person affiliated with an affiliated person.

"Control" means the power to exercise a controlling influence over the management or policies of a company, unless that power results solely from an official position with the company. Any person who owns beneficially, either directly or through one or more controlled companies, more than 25 percent of the voting securities of a company shall be presumed to control the company.

An investment adviser shall not be deemed to be exercising a discretionary power as to the price at which or the time when a transaction is effected or is to be effected if, before the order is given by the

investment adviser, the client has directed or approved the purchase or sale of a definite amount of the particular security.

"Investment adviser primarily engaged in a business or businesses other than advising investment advisory clients" means an investment adviser that for each of the most recent three fiscal years or for the period of time since organization, whichever is less, derives on an unconsolidated basis more than 50 percent of total sales and revenues and income (or loss) before income taxes and extraordinary items from business activities other than advising investment advisory clients.

"Investment supervisory services" means continuous advice regarding investment of funds provided to each client on the basis of the individual needs of the client.

"Solicitor" means any person or entity that for compensation acts as an agent of an investment adviser in referring potential clients.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.411(3).

191—50.43(502) Financial reporting requirements for investment advisers.

50.43(1) Every registered investment adviser that has custody of client funds or securities or requires payment of advisory fees six months or more in advance and in excess of $500 per client shall file with the administrator an audited balance sheet as of the end of the investment adviser's fiscal year except:

a. An investment adviser that has custody solely due to direct fee deduction and that is also in compliance with the applicable safekeeping requirements of paragraph 50.39(1)*"d"* and the record-keeping requirements of rule 191—50.42(502) is not required to comply with the financial reporting requirements of this rule;

b. An investment adviser that has custody solely due to advising pooled investment vehicles and that is in compliance with the applicable safekeeping requirements of paragraph 50.39(1)*"e"* or 50.39(2)*"c"* and the record-keeping requirements of rule 191—50.42(502) is not required to comply with the financial reporting requirements of this rule; and

c. An investment adviser that has custody solely due to serving as a trustee and that is in compliance with the applicable safekeeping requirements of paragraph 50.39(1)*"f"* and the record-keeping requirements of subrule 50.42(4) is not required to comply with the financial reporting requirements of this rule.

50.43(2) Every registered investment adviser that has discretionary authority over, but not custody of, client funds or securities shall file with the administrator a balance sheet, which need not be audited, but which must be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and represented by the investment adviser or the person who prepared the statement as true and accurate, as of the end of the investment adviser's fiscal year.

50.43(3) Each balance sheet filed pursuant to this rule must be:

a. Examined in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles;

b. Audited by an independent certified public accountant; and

c. Accompanied by an opinion of the accountant as to the report of financial position, and by a note stating the principles used to prepare the audit, the basis of included securities, and any other explanations required for clarity.

50.43(4) The financial statements required by this rule shall be filed with the administrator within 90 days following the end of the investment adviser's fiscal year.

50.43(5) Every investment adviser that has its principal place of business in a state other than this state shall file only such reports as required by the state in which the investment adviser maintains its principal place of business, provided the investment adviser is licensed in such state and is in compliance with such state's financial reporting requirements.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.411(2).

191—50.44(502) Solely incidental services by certain professionals.

50.44(1) *General approach.*

a. Certain professionals may rely on an exclusion from the definition of "investment adviser" contained in Iowa Code section 502.102(15)*"b"* for lawyers, accountants, engineers or teachers whose performance of investment advice is solely incidental to the practice of the person's profession. Whether the exclusion from the definition of "investment adviser" is available to a lawyer, accountant, engineer or teacher providing investment advisory services within the meaning of Iowa Code section 502.102(15)*"b"* depends upon the relevant facts and circumstances.

b. In general, the administrator will determine whether the investment advisory services provided and the fees charged are solely incidental to the total services provided to the individual client by comparing whether the aggregate of such fees and services is solely incidental to the aggregate of services provided to all clients. In addition, the administrator will take other relevant factors into consideration in determining the applicability of the exclusion including, but not limited to, whether the firm establishes a separate subsidiary, division, or other business entity to perform advisory services or maintains an investment adviser registration with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. In this context, the administrator would refer to U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission Release IA-1092 relating to the analogous exclusion in the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 which states that ". . . the exclusion . . . is not available . . . to a lawyer or accountant who holds himself out to the public as providing financial planning, pension consulting, or other financial advisory services. In such a case it would appear that the performance of investment advisory services by the person would not be solely incidental to his practice as a lawyer or accountant."

50.44(2) *General versus specific advice.* A lawyer, accountant, engineer or teacher, whether or not holding oneself out to the public as providing financial planning or other financial advisory services, who does not render advice with respect to investing in specific securities, types of securities, or categories of securities need not register as an investment adviser. Registration is not required when the securities advice provided to clients in this state is limited to a general recommendation that the client should be more aggressive or more conservative in securities investments, a general recommendation as to the percentage of the client's assets that should be in securities, or a general recommendation that the client pursue an income-producing or growth-oriented investment strategy, provided the recommendation does not identify specific securities, types of securities, or categories of securities. For the purpose of this subrule, the phrase "types of securities" means classes of securities in which the issuer is not specifically identified, such as common stock, preferred stock, options, warrants, bonds, and mutual funds, and the phrase "categories of securities" means general areas of securities investments where neither the issuer nor the types of securities are identified such as cyclical securities, automotive industry securities, international securities, and NYSE securities. Asset allocation recommendations, however, generally do include advice on types of securities.

EXAMPLE: An accountant provides clients accounting and financial planning services. No advice with respect to specific securities, types of securities, or categories of securities is provided. The accountant need not register as an investment adviser.

50.44(3) *Professional does not hold self out as a financial planner.* When the securities advice is provided by a lawyer, accountant, engineer, or teacher who does not hold oneself out to the public as providing financial planning or other financial advisory services, the availability of the exclusion from the definition of "investment adviser" contained in Iowa Code section 502.102(15)*"b"* for securities advice rendered solely incidental to the profession will depend on those factors set forth in paragraph 50.44(1)*"b."*

EXAMPLE A: An accountant who does not hold oneself out to the public as providing financial planning or other financial advisory services provides the client both accounting and financial planning services. The services involve advice with respect to specific securities, types of securities, or categories of securities. Whether the accountant is excluded from the definition of investment adviser depends on those factors set forth in paragraph 50.44(1)*"b,"* including a comparison of the extent of the securities advisory services provided to any client as contrasted with the accounting services provided to that client. The comparison is measured by the compensation paid for each service.

EXAMPLE B: An accountant provides a client financial planning services only. The financial planning services involve advice with respect to specific securities, types of securities, or categories of securities. The accountant is not excluded from the definition of investment adviser and therefore must register as an investment adviser.

50.44(4) *Professional holds self out as a financial planner.*

a. If the investment advice provided by a lawyer, accountant, engineer, or teacher who holds oneself out to the public as providing financial planning or other financial advisory services is part of the financial plan being provided to a financial planning client, the professional cannot rely on the exclusion from the definition of "investment adviser" contained in Iowa Code section 502.102(15)*"b"* for investment advice rendered incidentally to the practice of the profession.

EXAMPLE: An accountant who holds oneself out to the public as providing financial planning or other financial advisory services provides the client both accounting and financial planning services. The financial planning services involve advice with respect to specific securities, types of securities, or categories of securities. The accountant is not excluded from the definition of investment adviser no matter how insignificantly the securities advice compares to the other financial planning advice or accounting services rendered.

b. When a lawyer, accountant, engineer, or teacher holding oneself out to the public as providing financial planning or other financial advisory services does not provide advice on specific securities, types of securities, or categories of securities as part of financial planning services but provides such advice in connection with the practice of the profession, in most instances the exclusion from the definition of investment adviser would be unavailable because the professional is holding oneself out as a financial planner or financial adviser. If, however, securities advice is not part of financial planning services and is both limited and isolated, the exclusion may still be available.

EXAMPLE: An accountant who holds oneself out to the public as providing financial planning or other financial advisory services provides clients both accounting and financial planning services. No securities advice is rendered as part of the financial planning services. Clients, on a few occasions, request the accountant's advice on investing in certain limited partnerships. The fees charged to such a client for the advice total only a small percentage of the fees charged to that client for accounting services provided. The accountant is excluded from the definition of investment adviser. The example presented is intentionally narrow in order to illustrate that once the accountant holds oneself out as a financial planner or financial adviser, even if the only securities advice provided for compensation is not part of the financial planning or advisory activities, only limited and isolated securities advice may be provided without registration as an investment adviser.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.102(15)*"b."*

191—50.45 to **50.49** Reserved.

DIVISION IV
RULES COVERING ALL REGISTERED PERSONS

191—50.50(502) Internet advertising by broker-dealers, investment advisers, broker-dealer agents, investment adviser representatives, and federal covered investment advisers.

50.50(1) Broker-dealers, investment advisers, broker-dealer agents, investment adviser representatives, and federal covered investment advisers who use the Internet, the World Wide Web, or similar proprietary or common carrier electronic systems (collectively described as the "Internet") to disseminate information regarding products and services through communications directed generally to anyone having access to the Internet and transmitted through posting on bulletin boards, displays on home pages or similar methods (hereinafter "Internet communications") will not be considered to be transacting business in Iowa pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.401, 502.402, 502.403, 502.404, or 502.405 based solely on that communication, if:

a. The Internet communication contains a legend clearly stating that:

(1) The broker-dealer, investment adviser, broker-dealer agent, investment adviser representative, or federal covered investment adviser may only transact business in a state if first registered pursuant to or excluded or exempt from the state broker-dealer, investment adviser, broker-dealer agent, or investment adviser representative registration requirements, or federal covered investment adviser notice requirement; and

(2) The broker-dealer, investment adviser, broker-dealer agent, investment adviser representative, or federal covered investment adviser will not effect or attempt to effect transactions in securities or render personalized investment advice for compensation absent compliance with applicable state broker-dealer, investment adviser, broker-dealer agent, or investment adviser representative registration requirements, or federal covered investment adviser notice requirement or applicable exemption or exclusion;

b. The Internet communication contains a mechanism, including but not limited to technical firewalls or other policies and procedures, to ensure that, prior to effecting or attempting to effect transactions with customers in Iowa or prior to direct communication with prospective customers or clients in Iowa, the broker-dealer, investment adviser, broker-dealer agent, or investment adviser representative is first registered in Iowa or, in the case of a federal covered investment adviser, has made a notice filing, or qualifies for an exemption or exclusion from registration requirements;

c. The Internet communication is limited to general information regarding products and services, and the broker-dealer, investment adviser, broker-dealer agent, investment adviser representative, or federal covered investment adviser does not effect or attempt to effect transactions in securities in Iowa or provide personalized investment advice for compensation; and

d. In the case of a broker-dealer agent or investment adviser representative:

(1) The agent's broker-dealer, investment adviser, or federal covered investment adviser affiliation is prominently disclosed within the Internet communication;

(2) The broker-dealer, investment adviser, or federal covered investment adviser with whom the agent or representative is affiliated reviews and approves the content of any Internet communication by the broker-dealer agent or investment adviser representative;

(3) The broker-dealer, investment adviser, or federal covered investment adviser with whom the agent or representative is associated first authorizes the dissemination of information on the particular products and services through the Internet communication; and

(4) The broker-dealer agent or investment adviser representative acts within the scope of the authority granted by the broker-dealer, investment adviser, or federal covered investment adviser in the dissemination of information through the Internet communication.

50.50(2) Nothing in this rule shall excuse broker-dealer, investment adviser, broker-dealer agent, investment adviser representative, and federal covered investment adviser compliance with applicable securities registration, notice filing, antifraud or related provisions.

50.50(3) Nothing in this rule shall be construed to affect the activities of any broker-dealer, investment adviser, broker-dealer agent, investment adviser representative, or federal covered investment adviser engaged in business in Iowa that is not subject to the jurisdiction of the administrator as a result of NSMIA.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 502.401 to 502.405.

191—50.51(502) Consent to service.

50.51(1) Every consent appointing the administrator or successor to be an attorney to receive service of any lawful process as required by Iowa Code section 502.611 shall be properly notarized and shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:

a. Name of the applicant;

b. Address of the applicant;

c. A statement that the consent is irrevocable;

d. A statement that the consent is valid as to any noncriminal suit, action or proceeding against the applicant or the successor, executor or administrator of the applicant which arises out of the Act; and

e. A statement that the applicant stipulates and agrees that service upon the administrator shall have the same validity as if served personally upon the applicant.

50.51(2) A form of consent to service of process provided by the administrator, a Form U-2, or a consent to service of process contained in any other form authorized or required to be filed by these rules shall satisfy subrule 50.51(1).

50.51(3) A broker-dealer, investment adviser, agent, investment adviser representative, federal covered investment adviser, or issuer may incorporate by reference any consent to service of process required to be filed pursuant to Iowa Code sections 502.302(1)*"a,"*502.302(3), 502.303(2), 502.304(2), 502.406(1) and 502.611, or the administrative rules implementing these sections.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.611.

191—50.52(252J) Denial, suspension or revocation of agent or investment adviser representative registration for failure to pay child support.

50.52(1) Upon receipt of a certificate of noncompliance from the CSRU for default on debts owed to or collected by the CSRU, the administrator shall issue a notice to a securities agent or investment adviser representative applicant or registrant that any pending application for registration will be denied or any current registration will be suspended or revoked 30 days after the date of the notice. The notice shall be served by restricted certified mail, return receipt requested, or by personal service as provided by the Iowa Rules of Civil Procedure, unless the applicant or registrant accepts service personally or through authorized counsel.

50.52(2) The administrator shall provide the applicant or registrant with a copy of the certificate of noncompliance and shall provide a notice advising the applicant that:

a. The administrator intends to deny an application or to suspend or revoke a registration due to receipt of a certificate of noncompliance from the CSRU;

b. The applicant or registrant must contact the CSRU to schedule a conference or to otherwise obtain a withdrawal of a certificate of noncompliance;

c. Unless the CSRU furnishes a withdrawal of a certificate of noncompliance to the administrator within 30 days of issuance of the notice, the application shall be denied or the registration shall be suspended or revoked;

d. The applicant or registrant does not have a right to a hearing before the administrator, but may, pursuant to Iowa Code section 252J.9, request a court hearing within 30 days of provision of notice by the administrator; and

e. The filing of an application for hearing with the district court will stay the proceedings of the division.

50.52(3) The filing of an application for hearing with the district court under Iowa Code section 252J.9 automatically stays action of the administrator until the administrator is notified of the resolution of the application.

50.52(4) If the administrator does not receive a withdrawal of the certificate of noncompliance from the CSRU or a notice that an application for district court hearing has been filed, the administrator shall deny, suspend or revoke the application or registration 30 days after the notice prescribed in subrule 50.52(2) is issued.

50.52(5) Upon receiving a withdrawal of the certificate of noncompliance from the CSRU, the administrator shall immediately halt action to deny an application or suspend or revoke a registration. The applicant or registrant shall be notified that action has been halted. If the application has already been denied or if a registration has already been suspended or revoked, the applicant or former registrant shall reapply for registration. The application shall be granted if the individual is otherwise in compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and orders.

50.52(6) All application fees must be paid by the applicant before a registration will be issued after the administrator has denied, suspended, or revoked a registration pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 252J.

50.52(7) Notwithstanding any statutory confidentiality provision, the administrator may share information with the CSRU for the sole purpose of identifying applicants or registrants subject to enforcement pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 252J.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code chapter 252J.

191—50.53(261) Denial, suspension or revocation of agent or investment adviser representative registration for failure to pay debts owed to or collected by the college student aid commission.

50.53(1) Upon receipt of a certificate of noncompliance from the college student aid commission for defaults on debts owed to or collected by the commission, the administrator shall issue a notice to a securities agent or investment adviser representative applicant or registrant that any pending application for registration or any current registration will be denied, suspended or revoked 30 days after the date of the notice. The notice shall be served by restricted certified mail, return receipt requested, or by personal service as provided by the Iowa Rules of Civil Procedure, unless the applicant or registrant accepts service personally or through authorized counsel.

50.53(2) The administrator shall provide the applicant or registrant with a copy of the certificate of noncompliance and shall provide a notice advising the applicant or registrant that:

a. The administrator intends to deny an application or suspend or revoke a registration due to receipt of a certificate of noncompliance from the college student aid commission;

b. The applicant or registrant must contact the college student aid commission to schedule a conference or to otherwise obtain a withdrawal of a certificate of noncompliance;

c. Unless the college student aid commission furnishes a withdrawal of a certificate of noncompliance to the administrator within 30 days of issuance of the notice, the application shall be denied or the registration shall be suspended or revoked;

d. The applicant or registrant does not have a right to a hearing before the administrator but may, pursuant to Iowa Code section 261.126, request a district court hearing within 30 days of provision of notice by the administrator; and

e. The filing of an application for hearing with the district court will stay the proceedings of the division.

50.53(3) The filing of an application for hearing with the district court under Iowa Code section 261.127 automatically stays action of the administrator until the administrator is notified of the resolution of the application.

50.53(4) If the administrator does not receive a withdrawal of the certificate of noncompliance from the college student aid commission or a notice that an application for district court hearing has been filed, the administrator shall deny the application or suspend or revoke the registration 30 days after the notice prescribed in subrule 50.53(2) is issued.

50.53(5) If the administrator receives a withdrawal of the certificate of noncompliance from the college student aid commission, the administrator shall immediately halt action to deny, suspend or revoke an application or registration. The applicant or registrant shall be notified that action has been halted. If the application or registration has already been denied, suspended or revoked, the applicant or former registrant shall reapply for registration. The application shall be granted if the individual is otherwise in compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and orders.

50.53(6) All application fees must be paid by the applicant before a registration will be issued after the administrator has denied, suspended, or revoked a registration pursuant to Iowa Code section 261.126.

50.53(7) Notwithstanding any statutory confidentiality provision, the administrator may share information with the CSRU for the sole purpose of identifying applicants or registrants subject to enforcement pursuant to Iowa Code section 261.126.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 261.126.

191—50.54(502) Use of senior-specific certifications and professional designations.

50.54(1) The use of a senior-specific certification or designation by any person in connection with the offer, sale, or purchase of securities or the provision of advice as to the value of or the advisability

of investing in, purchasing, or selling securities, either directly or indirectly or through publications or writings, or by issuing or promulgating analyses or reports relating to securities, that indicate or imply that the user has special certification or training in advising or servicing senior citizens or retirees in such a way as to mislead any person shall be a dishonest and unethical practice in the securities, commodities, investment, franchise, banking, finance, or insurance business within the meaning of Iowa Code section 502.412(4)*"m."* The prohibited use of such certifications or professional designation includes, but is not limited to, the following:

a. Use of a certification or professional designation by a person who has not actually earned or is otherwise ineligible to use such certification or designation;

b. Use of a nonexistent or self-conferred certification or professional designation;

c. Use of a certification or professional designation that indicates or implies a level of occupational qualifications obtained through education, training, or experience that the person using the certification or professional designation does not have; and

d. Use of a certification or professional designation that was obtained from a designating or certifying organization that:

(1) Is primarily engaged in the business of instruction in sales or marketing;

(2) Does not have reasonable standards or procedures for ensuring the competency of its designees or certificants;

(3) Does not have reasonable standards or procedures for monitoring and disciplining its designees or certificants for improper or unethical conduct; or

(4) Does not have reasonable continuing education requirements for its designees or certificants in order to maintain the designation or certificate.

50.54(2) There is a rebuttable presumption that a designating or certifying organization is not disqualified solely for purposes of 50.54(1)*"d"* when the organization has been accredited by:

a. The American National Standards Institute;

b. The National Commission for Certifying Agencies; or

c. An organization that is on the United States Department of Education's list entitled "Accrediting Agencies Recognized for Title IV Purposes" and the designation or credential issued therefrom does not primarily apply to sales or marketing.

50.54(3) In determining whether a combination of words or an acronym standing for a combination of words constitutes a certification or professional designation indicating or implying that a person has special certification or training in advising or servicing senior citizens or retirees, the administrator shall consider the following factors:

a. Use of one or more words such as "senior," "retirement," "elder," or similar words combined with one or more words such as "certified," "registered," "chartered," "adviser," "specialist," "consultant," "planner," or similar words in the name of the certification or professional designation; and

b. The manner in which those words are combined.

50.54(4) For purposes of this rule, a certification or professional designation does not include a job title within an organization that is licensed or registered by a state or federal financial services regulatory agency, when that job title:

a. Indicates seniority or standing within the organization; or

b. Specifies an individual's area of specialization within the organization.

For purposes of this subrule, financial services regulatory agency includes, but is not limited to, an agency that regulates broker-dealers, investment advisers, or investment companies as defined under the Investment Company Act of 1940.

50.54(5) Nothing in this rule shall limit the administrator's authority to enforce existing provisions of law.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.605(1).

191—50.55 to **50.59** Reserved.

DIVISION V
REGISTRATION OF SECURITIES

191—50.60(502) Notice filings for investment company securities offerings.

50.60(1) Except as provided in subrule 50.60(5), no investment company that is registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 or that has a currently filed registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933 is required to file with the administrator, either prior to the initial offer or after the initial offer in Iowa of a security which is a covered security under Section 18(b)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, a copy of any document which is part of a federal registration statement filed with the SEC or is part of an amendment to such federal registration statement.

50.60(2) Prior to the initial offer of a federal covered security in Iowa, an investment company that is registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 or that has filed a registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933 shall file with the administrator:

a. A notice of filing on Form NF;

b. A filing fee; and

c. A consent to service of process.

50.60(3) A notice of filing may be renewed prior to expiration by filing the following with the administrator:

a. A notice of filing on Form NF; and

b. Payment of the applicable fee under Iowa Code section 502.302(1)*"a."*

50.60(4) Amendments to notice filings are made on Form NF and are effective upon receipt by the administrator. Withdrawal or termination of a notice filing is made by filing Form NF or providing the administrator with notice of the withdrawal or termination in a similar format. An amendment, withdrawal, or termination is effective upon receipt by the administrator of the required notice and all fees required by Iowa Code section 502.302(1)*"a."*

50.60(5) An investment company that is registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 or that has filed a registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933 shall file, upon written request of the administrator and within the time period set forth in the request, a copy of any document identified in the request that is part of the federal registration statement filed with the SEC or part of an amendment to such federal registration statement.

50.60(6) An investment company that makes a notice filing under subrule 50.60(2) and that pays an initial $250 filing fee under Iowa Code section 502.302(1)*"a"* shall pay an additional $1,250 filing fee within 90 days after the notice filing's annual renewal date, or shall file on Form NF an annual or periodic report of the value of the federal covered securities offered or sold in Iowa, together with a filing fee of one-tenth of 1 percent of the amount of securities sold in excess of $250,000.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.302(1).

191—50.61(502) Registration of small corporate offerings.

50.61(1) Form U-7 may be obtained by contacting the Iowa Securities and Regulated Industries Bureau, 340 East Maple Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0066; via E-mail at iowa.sec.@iid.state.ia.us; or from the division Web site at http://www.iid.state.ia.us/division/securities. Form U-7 has been developed under the Small Business Investment Incentive Act of 1980 which prescribes state and federal cooperation in furthering the policies of the Act: diminishing the burden of raising investment capital and minimizing interference with the business of capital formation.

50.61(2) To be eligible to use Form U-7, the issuer shall comply with each of the following requirements:

a. The issuer shall:

(1) Be a corporation or limited liability company organized under the laws of the United States or Canada, or any state, province, or territory or possession thereof, or the District of Columbia and have its principal place of business in one of the foregoing;

(2) Not be subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934;

(3) Not be an investment company registered or required to be registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940;

(4) Not be engaged in or propose to be engaged in petroleum exploration and production, mining, or other extractive industries;

(5) Not be a development stage company that either has no specific business plan or purpose or has indicated that its business plan is to engage in a merger or acquisition with an unidentified company or companies or other entity or person; and

(6) Not be disqualified under subrule 50.61(3).

b. The offering price for common stock or common ownership interests (hereinafter, collectively referred to as "common stock"), the exercise price for options, warrants, or rights to common stock, or the conversion price for securities convertible into common stock must be greater than or equal to U.S. $1 per share or unit of interest. The issuer must agree with the administrator that the issuer will not split its common stock, or declare a stock dividend for two years after the effective date of the registration if such action has the effect of lowering the price below U.S. $1.

c. Commissions, fees or other remuneration for soliciting any prospective purchaser in connection with the offering in the state are only paid to persons who, if required to be registered or licensed, the issuer believes, and has reason to believe, are appropriately registered or licensed in the state.

d. Financial statements shall be prepared in accordance with either U.S. or Canadian generally accepted accounting principles. If appropriate, a reconciliation note should be provided. If the company has not conducted significant operations, statements of receipts and disbursements shall be included in lieu of statements of income. Interim financial statements may be unaudited. All other financial statements shall be audited by independent certified public accountants, provided, however, that if each of the following four conditions are met, such financial statements in lieu of being audited may be reviewed by independent certified public accountants in accordance with the Accounting and Review Service Standards promulgated by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants or the Canadian equivalent:

(1) The company shall not have previously sold securities through an offering involving the general solicitation of prospective investors by means of advertising, mass mailings, public meetings, "cold call" telephone solicitation, or any other method directed toward the public;

(2) The company has not been previously required under federal, state, provincial or territorial securities laws to provide audited financial statements in connection with any sale of its securities;

(3) The aggregate amount of all previous sales of securities by the company (exclusive of debt financing with banks and similar commercial lenders) shall not exceed U.S. $1 million; and

(4) If the offering is a Rule 504 offering, the amount of the present offering does not exceed U.S. $1 million.

e. The offering shall be made in compliance with Rule 504 of Regulation D, Regulation A, or Section 3(a)(11) of the Securities Act of 1933.

f. The issuer shall comply with the General Instructions to SCOR in Part I of the NASAA SCOR Issuer's Manual.

50.61(3) Disqualifications.

a. Unless the administrator determines that it is not necessary under the circumstances that the disqualification under this subrule be applied, application for registration referred to in subrule 50.61(2) shall be denied if the issuer, any of its officers, directors, stockholders who own 10 percent or greater of the issuer, promoters, or selling agents, or any officer, director or partner of any selling agent:

(1) Has filed a registration statement which is subject to a currently effective stop order entered pursuant to any state or provincial securities laws within five years prior to the filing of the registration statement;

(2) Has been convicted, within five years prior to the filing of the registration statement, of any felony or misdemeanor in connection with the offer, purchase, or sale of securities, or of any felony involving fraud or deceit including, but not limited to, forgery, embezzlement, obtaining money under false pretenses, larceny, or conspiracy to defraud;

(3) Is currently subject to any state or provincial administrative enforcement order or judgment entered by that state's or province's securities administrator within five years prior to the filing of the registration statement;

(4) Is subject to any state or provincial administrative enforcement order or judgment in which fraud or deceit including, but not limited to, making untrue statements of material facts and omitting to state material facts, was found, and the order or judgment was entered within five years prior to the filing of the current application for registration;

(5) Is subject to any state or provincial administrative enforcement order or judgment which prohibits, denies, or revokes the use of any exemption from registration in connection with the offer, purchase or sale of securities;

(6) Is currently subject to any order, judgment, or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction that temporarily, preliminarily, or permanently restrains or enjoins such party from engaging in or continuing any conduct or practice in connection with the purchase or sale of any security, or involving the making of any false filing with the state, entered within five years prior to the filing of the registration statement; or

(7) Has violated the law of a foreign jurisdiction governing or regulating any aspect of the business of securities or banking or, within the past five years, has been the subject of an action of a securities regulator of a foreign jurisdiction denying, revoking or suspending the right to engage in the business of securities as a broker-dealer, agent or investment adviser or is the subject of an action of any securities exchange or self-regulatory organization operating under the authority of the securities regulator of a foreign jurisdiction suspending or expelling such person from membership in such exchange or self-regulatory organization.

b. The prohibitions of subparagraphs (1) to (3) and (5) of paragraph 50.61(3)*"a"* shall not apply if the person subject to the disqualification is duly registered or licensed to conduct securities-related business in the state or province in which the administrative order or judgment was entered against such person, or if the broker-dealer employing such person is registered or licensed in the state and the Form BD filed in the state discloses the order, conviction, judgment or decree relating to such person.

c. No person disqualified shall act in any capacity other than the capacity for which the person is registered or licensed.

d. Disqualification is automatically waived if the jurisdiction which created the basis for disqualification determines upon a showing of good cause that it is not necessary under the circumstances that registration be denied.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.304.

191—50.62(502) Streamlined registration for certain equity securities.

50.62(1) An equity security meeting the conditions of this rule may be registered pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.303 if all of the following conditions are satisfied, unless waived by the administrator, and except as provided by subrule 50.62(2):

a. The issuer must be a corporation organized under the laws of one of the states or possessions of the United States;

b. The offering price for common stock, the exercise price if the securities are options, warrants, or rights for common stock, or the conversion price if the securities are convertible into common stock must be equal to or greater than $5 per share;

c. The issuer of the security has (or will have upon completion of the offering) total assets exceeding $10 million;

d. The security will be offered under a firm underwriting;

e. The security is the subject of a registration statement filed on Form S-1 or Form SB-2 with the SEC; and

f. The registration statement filed with the administrator contains audited financial statements for each of the two most recently concluded fiscal years of its operations, and the audit for the most recent fiscal year does not include an auditor's report expressing substantial doubt about the issuer's ability to continue as a going concern.

50.62(2) Registration pursuant to this rule is not available if:

a. The issuer is a blind pool or other offering for which the specific business or properties cannot now be described; or

b. The issuer, a principal officer or a principal shareholder thereof, or a broker-dealer offering or selling the securities:

(1) Is subject to statutory disqualification, as defined by subparagraphs (A), (B), (C), or (D) of Section 3(a)(39) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934;

(2) Has been convicted of any felony under federal or state law regarding the offer, purchase, or sale of any security, or any felony under federal or state law involving fraud or deceit in the ten years prior to the date of the offering;

(3) Is currently named in and subject to any order, judgment, or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction acting under federal or state law temporarily or permanently restraining or enjoining the person from engaging in or continuing any conduct or practice in connection with the offer, purchase, or sale of a security;

(4) Has filed a registration statement which is currently the subject of a stop order entered pursuant to any state's securities law within five years prior to the offering;

(5) Is currently subject to any state administrative enforcement order or judgment entered by that state's securities administrator within five years prior to the offering, or is currently subject to any state's administrative enforcement order or judgment in which fraud or deceit was found within five years prior to the offering; or

(6) Is currently subject to any state's administrative order or judgment prohibiting, denying, or revoking the use of any exemption from registration regarding the offer, sale, or purchase of any security, or involving the making of a false filing with the state within five years of the offering.

50.62(3) The unavailability of streamlined registration pursuant to this rule as a result of the disqualification of a party pursuant to paragraph 50.62(2)*"b"* may be waived by the administrator if the order, conviction, judgment or decree relating to the party's disqualification was disclosed in writing to the administrator and the administrator determines, based upon good cause shown, that the public interest no longer requires the party to be disqualified.

50.62(4) The administrator shall review a filing made pursuant to this rule within ten business days of receipt. Registration shall be effective upon review, or earlier if the administrator permits a shorter time frame, or comments explaining noncompliance will be promptly sent to the applicant.

50.62(5) The administrator shall not deny the effectiveness of a registration made pursuant to this rule based on subrule 50.66(13) or 50.66(15), or based upon the financial condition of the issuer under Iowa Code section 502.306(1)*"h."*

50.62(6) The following securities shall be the subject of a lockup with the managing underwriter for no less than 180 days, or a longer period if requested by the managing underwriter of the offering:

a. A security issued to a promoter within three years immediately preceding the offering or to be issued to a promoter for consideration substantially less than the offering price; or

b. A security issued to a promoter for a consideration other than cash, unless the registrant demonstrates that the value of the noncash consideration received in exchange for the security is substantially equal to the offering price for the security. A copy of the lockup agreement shall be filed with the administrator.

50.62(7) For purposes of this rule, a "promoter" is:

a. A person who, acting alone or in concert with one or more other persons, founds or organizes the business or enterprise of the issuer;

b. An officer or director owning securities of the issuer, or a person who owns, beneficially or of record, 10 percent or more of a class of securities of the issuer if the officer, director, or person acquires any of those securities in a non-arm's-length transaction within the three years prior to the filing of the registration statement pursuant to this rule; or

c. A member of the immediate family of a person described in paragraph *"a"* or *"b"* of subrule 50.62(7) if the family member receives securities of the issuer from that person in a non-arm's-length transaction within the three years prior to the filing of the registration statement pursuant to this rule.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.303.

191—50.63(502) Registration of multijurisdictional offerings.

50.63(1) Pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.303(2), offerings filed on SEC Form F-7, Form F-8, Form F-9 or Form F-10 shall become effective the later of three days after filing, or the effective date with the SEC.

50.63(2) Pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.605(3), financial statements and financial information for offerings filed under subrule 50.63(1) shall comply with instructions provided with SEC Form F-7, Form F-8, Form F-9 or Form F-10.

50.63(3) In a Rights Offering, SEC Form F-7 will be accepted in lieu of any state form required to claim an exemption for any transaction pursuant to an offer to existing securities holders.

50.63(4) After the SEC has declared effective an issuer's Form F-8, Form F-9 or Form F-10 registration statement, a nonissuer transaction in any class of the issuer's securities is exempt from registration, whether or not the transaction is effected through a broker-dealer.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 502.303(2) and 502.605(3).

191—50.64(502) Form of financial statements.

50.64(1) Except as otherwise provided by this rule, the balance sheet, statement of cash flows, and statement of income required by Iowa Code section 502.304(2)*"q"* shall be certified by an independent certified public accountant who shall also issue an opinion on the financial statements. The audit and opinion requirements may be waived by the administrator upon written application and for good cause shown.

50.64(2) The balance sheet, statement of cash flows, and statement of income provided for compliance with the four-month requirement of Iowa Code section 502.304(2)*"q"* need not be certified in accordance with subrule 50.64(1) if such certification was submitted for the last fiscal year prior to the application and the date of the financial statements subject to certification is not more than 12 months prior to the registration date.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.304.

191—50.65(502) Reports contingent to registration by qualification. In the administrator's discretion, a registration by qualification statement filed pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.304 may not become effective until one or both of the following are filed:

1. When the value, after its purchase, of certain property does or will constitute a material portion of the assets of the issuer or any other person whose financial condition is significant to the registration, the report of any appraiser or engineer; and
2. When the ownership of any such property is material to the registration, a signed opinion of legal counsel regarding ownership of any property.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.304(2A).

191—50.66(502) NASAA guidelines and statements of policy.

50.66(1) *Overview of national models.* In cooperation with the securities administrators of other states and with a view to effectuating a policy to achieve maximum uniformity of regulations regarding the registration of securities, registration and business practices of securities industry and investment advisory registrants, and enforcement of antifraud laws, and in the interest of streamlining the rules contained in Chapter 50, the administrator incorporates by reference the following guidelines and statements of policy promulgated by NASAA. This rule does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated matter.

The official reporter for NASAA statements of policy is the NASAA Reports volume printed by CCH. A copy of the CCH NASAA Reports is available to the public during regular business hours

at the office of the administrator. Upon request, and for a reasonable fee not to exceed the cost of providing the service, the administrator will furnish to any person photostatic or other copies of the following NASAA guidelines and statements of policy. The office of the administrator is located at and requests may be mailed to the Iowa Securities and Regulated Industries Bureau, 340 Maple Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0066; via E-mail at iowa.sec@iid.state.ia.us; or from the division Web site at http:// www.iid.state.ia.us/division/securities. NASAA statements of policy may also generally be found at www.nasaa.org.

50.66(2) *Registration of oil and gas programs.* All oil and gas programs filing for registration by coordination or qualification shall substantially comply, as determined by the administrator, with the NASAA Guidelines for Registration of Oil and Gas Programs, which were initially adopted by the NASAA membership on September 22, 1976, as amended on October 12, 1977; October 31, 1979; April 23, 1983; July 1, 1984; September 3, 1987; September 14, 1989; October 24, 1991; and May 7, 2007; and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 2621.

50.66(3) *Uniform disclosure guidelines—legend.* All registrations of securities filing for registration by coordination or qualification shall substantially comply, as determined by the administrator, with the NASAA Guidelines for Cover Legends as adopted by the NASAA membership on October 2, 2004, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 1351.

50.66(4) *Omnibus guidelines.* All registrations of limited or general partnerships, joint ventures, unincorporated associations, or similar organizations, other than a corporation formed and operated for the primary purpose of investment in and the operation of or gain from and interest in the assets to be acquired by such entity for which statements of policy have not been adopted by the NASAA membership, filing for registration by coordination or qualification shall substantially comply, as determined by the administrator, with the NASAA Omnibus Guidelines as adopted by the NASAA membership on March 29, 1992, as amended on May 7, 2007; and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 2321.

50.66(5) *Registration of commodity pool programs.* All registrations of securities filing for registration by coordination or qualification shall substantially comply, as determined by the administrator, with the NASAA Guidelines for Registration of Commodity Pool Programs as adopted by the NASAA membership on September 21, 1983, effective January 1, 1984, amended August 30, 1990, amended May 2007, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 1201.

50.66(6) *Registration of equipment programs.* All registrations of securities filing for registration by coordination or qualification shall substantially comply, as determined by the administrator, with the NASAA Guidelines for Equipment Programs as adopted by the NASAA membership on November 20, 1986, effective January 1, 1987, amended April 22, 1988, October 24, 1991, and May 7, 2007, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 1601.

50.66(7) *Registration of real estate programs.* All registrations of securities filing for registration by coordination or qualification shall substantially comply, as determined by the administrator, with the NASAA Guidelines for Real Estate Programs as adopted by the NASAA membership on September 29, 1993, last revised, May 7, 2007, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 3601.

50.66(8) *Registration of mortgage programs.* All registrations of securities filing for registration by coordination or qualification shall substantially comply, as determined by the administrator, with the NASAA Guidelines for Mortgage Programs as adopted by the NASAA membership on September 10, 1996, amended May 2007, and published in CCH NASAA Reports, paragraph 701.

50.66(9) *Real estate investment trusts.* The registration of a real estate investment trust may be disallowed if it does not substantially comply, as determined by the administrator, with the NASAA Statement of Policy Regarding Real Estate Investment Trusts as revised and adopted by the NASAA membership on September 29, 1993, as revised on May 7, 2007, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 3401.

50.66(10) *Corporate securities definitions.* For securities registration purposes, the administrator adopts the various definitions set out in the NASAA Statement of Policy Regarding Corporate Securities Definitions as adopted by the NASAA membership on April 27, 1997, and as amended September 28, 1999, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 3812.

50.66(11) *Impoundment of proceeds.* When an impoundment of proceeds is necessary, it shall substantially comply, as determined by the administrator, with the NASAA Statement of Policy Regarding the Impoundment of Proceeds as adopted by the NASAA membership on April 27, 1997, and as amended September 28, 1999, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 2151.

50.66(12) *Loans and other material affiliated transactions.* When there have been or will be loans or other material affiliated transactions, the transactions shall substantially comply, as determined by the administrator, with the NASAA Statement of Policy Regarding Loans and Other Material Affiliated Transactions as amended by the NASAA membership on April 27, 1997, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 374.

50.66(13) *Options and warrants.* The issuance of options and warrants may be allowed by the administrator if the issuance is in substantial compliance, as determined by the administrator, with the NASAA Statement of Policy Regarding Options and Warrants as amended by the NASAA membership on November 17, 1997, and as amended September 28, 1999, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 2801.

50.66(14) *Preferred stock.* A public offering of preferred stock may be allowed by the administrator if the offering substantially complies, as determined by the administrator, with the NASAA Statement of Policy Regarding Preferred Stock as amended by the NASAA membership on April 27, 1997, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 3001.

50.66(15) *Promotional shares.* The registration of a security may include promotional shares if it substantially complies, as determined by the administrator, with the NASAA Statement of Policy Regarding Promotional Shares as adopted by the NASAA membership on April 27, 1997, and as amended September 28, 1999, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 3201.

50.66(16) *Risk disclosure.* All registrations of securities filing for registration by coordination or qualification shall substantially comply, as determined by the administrator, with the NASAA Guidelines for Risk Disclosure as adopted by the NASAA membership on September 8, 2001, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 1362.

50.66(17) *Unsound financial condition.* An issuer may be deemed to be in an unsound financial condition if it substantially meets, as determined by the administrator, the conditions provided within the NASAA Statement of Policy Regarding Unsound Financial Condition as adopted by the NASAA membership on April 27, 1997, and as amended September 28, 1999, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 3821.

50.66(18) *Use of proceeds.* The registration of a security may be disallowed if it does not substantially comply, as determined by the administrator, with the NASAA Statement of Policy Regarding Specificity in Use of Proceeds as adopted by the NASAA membership on April 27, 1997, and as amended September 28, 1999, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 3831.

50.66(19) *Registration of asset-backed securities.* All registrations of securities filing for registration by coordination or qualification shall substantially comply, as determined by the administrator, with the NASAA Guidelines for Registration of Asset-Backed Securities as adopted by the NASAA membership on October 25, 1995, amended May 2007, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 501.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 502.305(6) and 502.306(1).

191—50.67(502) Amendments to registration by qualification. A registration statement registered by qualification pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.304 is presumed to be reasonably current for purposes of Iowa Code section 502.305(9) if:

1. The issuer notifies the administrator in writing of any change in a material fact contained in the registration statement no later than 7 days after the issuer learns of the change; and

2. The issuer notifies the administrator in writing of the results of an annual audit or semiannual report no later than 14 days after receiving such audit results or semiannual report unless the results constitute a change in material fact subject to the provisions of paragraph "1."

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.305(9).

191—50.68(502) Delivery of prospectus. As a condition to registration by qualification pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.304, a prospectus containing the information required by Iowa Code section 502.304(2) shall be delivered to each person to which an offer is made, before or concurrently with the earliest of the following events:

1. The first offer made in a record to each person otherwise than by means of a public advertisement, by or for the account of the issuer or any other person on whose behalf the offering is made, or by any underwriter or broker-dealer offering part of an unsold allotment or subscription taken as a participant in the distribution;
2. The confirmation of any sale made by or for the account of the person;
3. The payment pursuant to any such sale; or
4. The delivery of the security pursuant to any such sale.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.304(5).

191—50.69(502) Advertisements.

50.69(1) The following advertising regarding the offer, sale or purchase of any security in Iowa is exempt from the filing requirements of Iowa Code section 502.504:

a. A prospectus published or circulated regarding an offering of a security registered pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.303 or 502.304 that is not yet effective, or an offering of a security for which a notice or application for exemption, including the prospectus, has been filed pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.201 or 502.202;

b. Advertising which provides information regarding only from whom a prospectus may be obtained, a description of the security offered for sale, the price of the security, or the names of broker-dealers having an interest in its sale;

c. Advertising published by a registered broker-dealer or investment adviser concerning the qualifications or business of the registrant, the general advisability of investing in securities or market quotations or other factual information relating to particular securities or issuers, provided the advertising contains no recommendation concerning the purchase or sale of a particular security;

d. Unless specifically requested by the administrator, advertising filed with FINRA or that satisfies the requirements of Securities Act of 1933 Rules 230.135a, 230.156, or 230.482; and

e. Any other advertising the administrator may specify by order.

50.69(2) All advertising required to be filed with the administrator by a registrant shall be filed prior to the date of use. All advertising required to be filed by a person other than a registrant shall be filed at least ten days prior to the date of use, or a shorter period if provided by the administrator. The advertising shall not be used in Iowa until the registrant receives approval from the administrator.

50.69(3) Sales literature of an investment company registered pursuant to the Investment Company Act of 1940 which is materially misleading within the meaning of rules or a statement of policy of the SEC constitutes false or misleading advertising as prohibited by Iowa Code section 502.504(2A).

50.69(4) False or misleading advertisements prohibited by Iowa Code section 502.504(2A) include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Comparison charts or graphs showing a distorted, unfair, or unrealistic relationship between the issuer's past performance, progress, or success and that of another company, business, industry, or investment media;

b. Layout or format omitting information necessary to make the entire advertisement a fair and truthful representation;

c. Statements or representations without accreditation predicting future profit, success, appreciation, or performance, or otherwise addressing the merit or potential of the securities;

d. Generalizations, generalized conclusions, opinions, representations, and general statements based upon a particular set of facts and circumstances unless those facts and circumstances are stated and modified or explained by additional facts or circumstances as are necessary to make the entire advertisement a full, fair, and truthful representation;

e. Sales kits or film clips, displays or exposures, which alone or by sequence and progressive compilation present a misleading impression of guaranteed or exaggerated potential, profit, safety, or return;

f. Distribution of any nonfactual or inaccurate data or material by words, pictures, charts, or graphs, or otherwise based upon conjectural, unfounded, extravagant, or flamboyant claims, assertions, or predictions, or upon excessive optimism; and

g. Any package or bonus deal, prize, gimmick, or similar inducement regarding the offer or sale of a security that is combined with or dependent upon the sale of some other product, contract, or service unless the combination has been fully disclosed and specifically described and identified in the advertisement.

50.69(5) Any business card or other advertisement containing the name of an agent shall:

a. Clearly designate the agent as a securities agent or registered representative of the broker-dealer, as applicable, and indicate clearly that the broker-dealer is a broker-dealer;

b. Contain no advertising other than agent name, office address, broker-dealer name, and broker-dealer logo or trademark on the business cards;

c. Provide the office address and telephone number of the location where the agent conducts securities business; and

d. Clearly state the business of that entity and the relationship of the agent to that entity if the name, logo or trademark of any business entity other than that of the broker-dealer appears on the business card or in an advertisement.

50.69(6) A firm employing a sales agent who is offering securities on its behalf is responsible for ensuring that the name of the broker-dealer is displayed on the agent's business cards as prominently as the individual's name.

50.69(7) For the purpose of this rule, "advertisement" means any written or printed communication or any communication by means of recorded telephone messages or transmitted on radio, television, or other electronic communications media, published regarding the offer, sale, or purchase of a security.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.504.

[**ARC 9169B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 11/24/10]

191—50.70 to **50.79** Reserved.

DIVISION VI
EXEMPTIONS

191—50.80(502) Uniform limited offering exemption.

50.80(1) This rule is the NASAA Uniform Limited Offering Exemption as adopted in September 1983, with amendments adopted through April 29, 1989, without any of the footnotes and may be cited as the "Uniform Limited Offering Exemption."

a. Nothing in this exemption is intended to or should be in any way construed as relieving issuers or persons acting on behalf of issuers from providing disclosure to prospective investors adequate to satisfy the antifraud provisions of Iowa Code chapter 502 and these rules.

b. In view of the objective of this rule and the purposes and policies underlying Iowa Code chapter 502, the exemption is not available to any issuer for any transaction which, although in technical compliance with this rule, is part of a plan or scheme to evade registration or the conditions or limitations explicitly stated in this rule.

c. Nothing in this rule is intended to relieve registered broker-dealers or agents from the due diligence, suitability, "know your customer" standards, or any other requirements of law otherwise applicable to such registered persons.

50.80(2) Under the authority delegated to the administrator to promulgate rules by Iowa Code sections 502.203 and 502.605(1), the following transaction is exempt from the registration provisions of the Act:

a. Any offer or sale of securities offered or sold in compliance with the Securities Act of 1933, Regulation D, Rule 230.505, including any offer or sale made exempt by Rule 508(a), as made effective

in Release No. 33-6389 and as amended by Release Nos. 33-6437, 33-6663, 33-6758, and 33-6825, and which satisfies all of the following:

(1) No commission, fee or other remuneration shall be paid or given, directly or indirectly, to any person for soliciting any prospective purchaser in Iowa unless the person is registered under Iowa Code section 502.406 or is exempt from registration as a broker-dealer by Iowa Code section 502.401(2).

(2) It is a defense to a violation of this subrule if the issuer sustains the burden of proof to establish that the issuer did not know, and in the exercise of reasonable care could not have known, that the person receiving a commission, fee, or other remuneration was not appropriately registered in Iowa.

b. No exemption under this rule is available for the securities of any issuer if any of the parties described in the Securities Act of 1933, Regulation A, Rule 230.262(a), (b), or (c):

(1) Has filed a registration statement subject to a currently effective registration stop order entered under any state's securities law within five years prior to filing the notice required under this exemption;

(2) Has been convicted, within five years prior to filing the notice required under this exemption, of any felony or misdemeanor regarding the offer, purchase or sale of any security or any felony involving fraud or deceit including, but not limited to, forgery, embezzlement, obtaining money under false pretenses, larceny, or conspiracy to defraud;

(3) Is currently subject to any state administrative enforcement order or judgment entered by that state's securities administrator within five years prior to filing the notice required under this exemption, or is currently subject to any state's administrative enforcement order or judgment in which fraud or deceit including, but not limited to, making untrue statements of material facts and omitting to state material facts, was found and the order or judgment was entered within five years prior to filing the notice required under this exemption;

(4) Is currently subject to any state administrative enforcement order or judgment prohibiting, denying, or revoking the use of any exemption from registration regarding the offer, purchase or sale of securities; or

(5) Is currently subject to any order, judgment, or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction temporarily or preliminarily restraining or enjoining, or permanently restraining or enjoining the party from engaging in or continuing any conduct or practice regarding the purchase or sale of any security, or involving the making of any false filing with the state entered within five years prior to filing the notice required under this exemption.

(6) The disqualification of a person under paragraph 50.80(2)*"b"* may be waived by the administrator if the order, conviction, judgment or decree relating to the person's disqualification has been disclosed in writing to the administrator and the administrator has determined, for good cause shown, that the public interest no longer requires the person to be disqualified.

(7) It is a defense to a violation of this subrule if the issuer sustains the burden of proof to establish that the issuer did not know, and in the exercise of reasonable care could not have known, that a disqualification under this subrule existed.

c. The issuer shall file with the administrator a notice on Form D (17 CFR 239.500) not later than 15 days following the date of the first sale in Iowa. This notice shall be accompanied by:

(1) A copy of any written information furnished to investors;

(2) A Form U-2 consent to service of process; and

(3) A $100 filing fee.

d. Filing occurs on the earlier of:

(1) The date the notice is received by the administrator; or

(2) The date the documents are mailed with the United States Postal Service by registered or certified mail addressed to the administrator at the Iowa Securities and Regulated Industries Bureau, 340 Maple Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0066.

e. In all sales to nonaccredited investors in Iowa, one of the following conditions must be satisfied or the issuer and any person acting on its behalf shall have reasonable grounds to believe, and after making reasonable inquiry shall believe, that one of the following conditions is satisfied:

(1) The investment is suitable for the purchaser based upon facts, if any, disclosed by the purchaser regarding the purchaser's other security holdings, financial situation and needs. For this condition only, it is presumed that if the investment does not exceed 10 percent of the investor's net worth, it is suitable.

(2) The purchaser, either alone or with a purchaser's representative, has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that the purchaser is, or they are, capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment.

50.80(3) The failure to comply with a term, condition or requirement of subparagraph 50.80(2)*"a"*(1), paragraph 50.80(2)*"c"* or paragraph 50.80(2)*"e"* will not result in loss of the exemption from the requirements of Iowa Code section 502.301 for any offer or sale to a particular individual or entity if the person relying on the exemption shows:

a. The failure to comply did not pertain to a term, condition or requirement directly intended to protect that particular individual or entity;

b. The failure to comply was insignificant regarding the offering as a whole; and

c. A good-faith and reasonable attempt was made to comply with all applicable terms, conditions, and requirements of subparagraph 50.80(2)*"a"*(1), paragraph 50.80(2)*"c"* and paragraph 50.80(2)*"e."*

50.80(4) Where an exemption is established only through reliance upon subrule 50.80(3), the failure to comply is actionable under Iowa Code sections 502.603 and 502.604.

50.80(5) Transactions exempt under this rule may not be combined with offers and sales exempt under any other rule or provision of the Act. However, nothing in this limitation shall act as an election. Should for any reason the offer and sale fail to comply with all of the conditions for this exemption, the issuer may claim the availability of any other applicable exemption.

50.80(6) The administrator may, by rule or order, increase the number of purchasers or waive any other conditions of this exemption.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.203.

191—50.81(502) Notice filings for Rule 506 offerings.

50.81(1) An issuer offering a security that is a covered security pursuant to Section 18(b)(4)(D) of the Securities Act of 1933 shall submit no later than 15 days after the first sale of such federal covered security in Iowa:

a. A notice on Form D, including the Appendix;

b. A consent to service of process on Form U-2; and

c. A $100 filing fee, or a $250 fee for any late filing.

50.81(2) "SEC Form D," for the purposes of this rule, means the document, as adopted by the SEC and in effect on September 1, 1996, as may be amended by the SEC from time to time, entitled "FORM D: Notice of Sale of Securities pursuant to Regulation D, Section 4(6), and/or Uniform Limited Offering Exemption," including Part E and the Appendix.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.302(3).

191—50.82(502) Notice filings for agricultural cooperative associations.

50.82(1) An agricultural cooperative association issuing notes or other evidence of indebtedness shall notify the administrator in writing 30 days before the security is initially sold. Notification shall include:

a. The name of the issuer, the date of organization of the issuer, and the name of a contact person.

b. A description of the class of persons to whom the offer of securities will be made. If the offering is being made to certain persons or within a specified area, a description of such offerees or area shall be included.

c. A description of the type of security to be offered which includes information regarding interest and interest payment schedules, default, redemption, reinvestment, and other facts regarding the rights of holders that the issuer deems material to the offering.

d. Financial statements of the agricultural cooperative association including a balance sheet as of the end of its most recent fiscal year, prepared under generally accepted accounting principles and accompanied by an independent auditor's report and any other audited financial statements of the

association that are available. However, if the filing by the agricultural cooperative association is made within 90 days of the end of its most recent fiscal year and current audited financial statements are not yet available, the filing may consist of an audited balance sheet and other available audited financial statements for the previous fiscal year, prepared under generally accepted accounting principles and accompanied by an independent auditor's report. The agricultural cooperative association shall file an audited balance sheet and any other available audited financial statements for the most recent fiscal year end as soon as they become available, but in no event later than 90 days after the end of its fiscal year.

50.82(2) If, after the anniversary date of its initial notice filing, an agricultural cooperative association continues to issue notes or other evidence of indebtedness under its initial notice filing in order to maintain the exemption, the agricultural cooperative association shall on an annual basis file with the administrator an audited balance sheet and any other audited financial statements within 30 days of the anniversary of its initial notice filing. An agricultural cooperative association making its initial filing based upon a previous year's audited financial statements because of the unavailability of current audited financial statements shall consider its anniversary date to be the date on which the cooperative filed the audited financial statements for the most recent fiscal year. An agricultural cooperative association not issuing notes or other evidence of indebtedness after an anniversary date of its initial filing is not required to make any further filing of financial information as a condition of qualifying for the exemption from registration.

50.82(3) Form 1CP may be used to make the filing required by subrule 50.82(1). Form 1CP may be obtained by contacting the administrator at the Iowa Securities and Regulated Industries Bureau, 340 Maple Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50319-0066; or via E-mail at iowa.sec@iid.state.ia.us.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.201(8B)*"b."*

191—50.83(502) Unsolicited order exemption.

50.83(1) Any unregistered broker-dealer effecting a transaction under an unsolicited order or offer to buy and claiming an exemption from registration based solely upon Iowa Code section 502.202(6) shall obtain acknowledgment from the customer on or before the settlement date of the transaction that the transaction is unsolicited.

50.83(2) The acknowledgment shall take one of the following forms:

a. A confirmation statement, as required pursuant to subrule 50.83(1), displaying in bold print on the face of the statement the words "Unsolicited Order, Notify Immediately if Otherwise"; or

b. A signed statement from the customer acknowledging that the order was unsolicited and containing the name of the customer, the name of the securities involved, the number of securities involved in the transaction, the purchase price of the securities, the transaction date, and the total dollar amount, including commissions paid, of the transaction.

50.83(3) The customer will be presumed to have acknowledged that the transaction was unsolicited if the customer does not indicate otherwise on or before the settlement date.

50.83(4) A broker-dealer shall notify the administrator in writing that it is executing unsolicited orders in a security when both of the following conditions are met:

a. More than six unsolicited orders or offers to buy such security are received during any three consecutive business days; and

b. The broker-dealer is relying solely upon the exemption provided by Iowa Code section 502.202(6).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.202(6).

191—50.84(502) Solicitation of interest exemption.

50.84(1) An offer, but not a sale, of a security made by or on behalf of an issuer for the sole purpose of soliciting an indication of interest in receiving a prospectus (or its equivalent) for such security is exempt from registration pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.301 if:

a. The issuer is or will be a business entity organized under the laws of one of the states or possessions of the United States or one of the provinces or territories of Canada, is engaged in or proposes to engage in a business other than petroleum exploration or production or mining or other extractive

industries, and is not a blind pool offering or other offering for which the specific business or properties cannot now be described.

b. The offerer intends to register the security in Iowa and conduct its offering pursuant to either Regulation A or Rule 504 of Regulation D, as promulgated by the SEC.

c. The offerer files with the administrator a SOIF along with any other materials to be used to conduct solicitations of interest including, but not limited to, the script of any broadcast to be made and a copy of any notice to be published no less than ten business days prior to the initial solicitation of interest.

d. The issuer files with the administrator all amendments to any materials filed pursuant to paragraph *"c"* or additional materials it proposes to use in conducting solicitations of interest, except for materials provided to a particular investor solely pursuant to a request by that investor, no less than five business days prior to use.

e. The offerer does not use any SOIF, script, advertisement, or other material which the administrator has ordered or notified the offerer may not be used for the purpose of solicitations of interest.

f. Except for scripted broadcasts and except to the extent necessary to obtain information needed to provide a SOIF, the offerer does not orally communicate with any prospective investor about the contemplated offering unless the investor is provided with the most current SOIF at or before the time of the communication or within five days after the communication.

g. The offerer does not solicit or accept money or a commitment to purchase securities during the solicitation of interest period.

h. The offerer does not make a sale until at least seven days after delivery to the purchaser of a final prospectus or delivery of a preliminary prospectus as provided by Iowa Code section 502.202(17).

50.84(2) Unless the offerer does not know, and in the exercise of reasonable care could not know, the exemption under this rule is not available for securities of an offerer, if any of the issuer's officers, directors, promoters, or 10 percent shareholders:

a. Have filed a registration statement which is the subject of a current effective registration stop order entered under any federal or state securities law within five years prior to filing the SOIF.

b. Have been convicted within five years prior to filing the SOIF of any felony or misdemeanor regarding the offer, purchase or sale of any security or any felony involving fraud or deceit including, but not limited to, forgery, embezzlement, obtaining money under false pretenses, larceny, or conspiracy to defraud.

c. Are currently subject to any federal or state administrative enforcement order or judgment entered by any state securities administrator or the SEC within five years prior to filing the SOIF in which fraud or deceit, including, but not limited to, the making of untrue statements of material facts and omitting to state material facts, was found.

d. Are subject to any federal or state administrative order or judgment prohibiting, denying, or revoking the use of any exemption from registration regarding the offer, purchase or sale of securities.

e. Are currently subject to any order, judgment, or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction entered within five years prior to filing the SOIF temporarily, preliminarily, or permanently restraining or enjoining the person or entity from engaging in or continuing any conduct or practice regarding the purchase or sale of any security or the making of any false filing with any state.

The disqualifications listed in this subrule shall not apply if the person or entity subject to the disqualification is licensed or registered to conduct securities-related business in the state in which the administrative order or judgment was entered against the person or entity, or if the broker-dealer employing the person or entity is licensed or registered in Iowa and the Form BD filed with the administrator discloses the order, conviction, judgment, or decree. No person disqualified under this subrule may act in a capacity other than that for which the person is licensed or registered. Any disqualification caused by this subrule is automatically waived if the agency creating the disqualification determines for good cause shown that the exemption should not be denied.

50.84(3) The failure to comply with a term, condition or requirement of this rule shall not result in the loss of the exemption from the requirements of Iowa Code section 502.301 for an offer to a particular individual or entity if the offerer establishes all of the following:

a. The failure to comply did not pertain to a term, condition or requirement directly intended to protect that particular individual or entity; and

b. The failure to comply was insignificant regarding the offering as a whole; and

c. A good-faith and reasonable attempt was made to comply with all applicable terms, conditions and requirements of this rule.

Where an exemption is established only through reliance upon subrule 50.84(2), the failure to comply is still actionable as a violation of the Act by the administrator under Iowa Code section 502.603 or 502.604.

50.84(4) The offerer shall comply with the following requirements:

a. Any published notice or script for broadcast and any printed material delivered apart from the SOIF, unless a SOIF containing the disclosures described below was previously delivered to the person, shall contain, at a minimum, the identity of the chief executive officer of the issuer, a brief and general description of the issuer's business and products, and the following disclosure printed in capital letters and boldface type at least as large as that used in the body of the printed materials:

(1) NO MONEY OR OTHER CONSIDERATION IS BEING SOLICITED AND NONE WILL BE ACCEPTED.

(2) NO SALES OF SECURITIES WILL BE MADE OR A COMMITMENT TO PURCHASE ACCEPTED UNTIL THE DELIVERY OF AN OFFERING CIRCULAR THAT INCLUDES COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT THE ISSUER AND THE OFFERING.

(3) AN INDICATION OF INTEREST MADE BY A PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR INVOLVES NO OBLIGATION OR COMMITMENT OF ANY KIND.

(4) THIS OFFER IS BEING MADE PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION UNDER FEDERAL AND STATE SECURITIES LAWS. NO SALE MAY BE MADE UNTIL THE OFFERING STATEMENT IS QUALIFIED BY THE U.S. SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION AND IS REGISTERED IN IOWA.

b. All communications with prospective investors made in reliance upon this rule shall cease after a registration statement is filed with the administrator, and no sale may be made until at least 20 calendar days after the last communication made in reliance upon this rule.

c. A preliminary prospectus may be used with an offering for which indications of interest have been solicited under this rule only if the offering is conducted by a registered broker-dealer.

Failure to comply with the requirements of this subrule shall not result in losing the exemption from the requirements of Iowa Code section 502.301, but is a violation of the Act, is actionable by the administrator under Iowa Code section 502.603 or 502.604, and constitutes grounds for denying or revoking the exemption for specific transactions.

50.84(5) Upon written application by the offerer and for good cause shown, the administrator may waive any condition of the solicitation of interest exemption. Neither compliance nor attempted compliance with this rule, nor the absence of any objection or order by the administrator regarding an offer of securities made under this rule, constitutes a waiver of any condition of the rule or a confirmation by the administrator of the availability of the rule.

50.84(6) Offers made in reliance upon this rule shall not be integrated with subsequent offers or sales of securities registered in Iowa. Issuers on whose behalf indications of interest are solicited under this rule may not make offers or sales in reliance upon Iowa Code section 502.202(14) or rule 191—50.80(502) until at least 12 months after the last communication with a prospective investor made pursuant to this rule.

50.84(7) Nothing in this rule limits the application of Iowa Code section 502.401, 502.402, 502.501 or 502.509 to offers made in reliance upon this rule.

50.84(8) The administrator may review the materials filed under this rule. Materials filed, if reviewed, will be judged under antifraud principles. Any discussion in the offering documents of the potential rewards of the investment must be balanced by a discussion of the possible risks.

50.84(9) Any offer effected in violation of this rule may constitute an unlawful offer of an unregistered security for which civil liability attaches under Iowa Code section 502.501 et seq. Any misrepresentation or omission may also give rise to civil liability under the Act. A subsequent

registration of the security does not cure the previous unlawful offer. Only a rescission offer made in compliance with the Act can effect a cure.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.202(17).

191—50.85(502) Internet offers exemption. Offers of securities made by, or on behalf of, issuers on or through the Internet are exempt from registration pursuant to Iowa Code sections 502.301 and 502.504 if:

1. The Internet offer states, directly or indirectly, that the securities are not being offered to state residents; and
2. The Internet offer is not specifically directed to any person in Iowa by, or on behalf of, the issuer of the securities; and
3. No sales of the issuer's securities are made in Iowa as a result of the Internet offering until such time as the securities being offered have been registered under Iowa Code sections 502.301 and 502.504, and a final prospectus or Form U-7 is delivered to Iowa investors prior to such sales, or the issuer qualifies for the exemption provided in Iowa Code section 502.202(13).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.203.

191—50.86(502) Denial, suspension, revocation, condition, or limitation of limited offering transaction exemption. The administrator shall view the following as reasons for entering an order under Iowa Code section 502.204 to deny or revoke an exemption provided under Iowa Code section 502.202(14):

1. A public advertisement is used to promote the sale of securities for which such exemption is claimed; or
2. The offering is part of a registered offering under the Securities Act of 1933.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.204.

191—50.87(502) Nonprofit securities exemption.

50.87(1) Church extension funds or similar organizations making continuous offerings shall be exempt pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.201(7)*"b"* provided the issuer:

a. Applies for the exemption;

b. Files an offering circular and otherwise substantially complies with the NASAA Statement of Policy Regarding Church Extension Funds as adopted by the NASAA membership on April 17, 1994, and amended by the NASAA membership on April 18, 2004, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 1951;

c. Files all sales and advertising literature;

d. Files a consent to service of process;

e. After authorization, may sell securities for a period of 12 months; and

f. Upon the expiration of the 12-month period in paragraph *"e,"* files a renewal application that complies with the requirements of this subrule.

50.87(2) Church bonds and other one-time offerings for a single specific project shall be exempt pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.201(7)*"a"* provided the issuer:

a. Files a notice specifying the material terms of the offering that comply with the NASAA Statement of Policy Regarding Church Bonds as adopted by the NASAA membership on April 14, 2002, and published in CCH NASAA Reports at paragraph 1001; and

b. Files a consent to service of process.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.201(7).

191—50.88(502) Transactions with specified investors. The administrator grants the exemption for transactions with specified investors to the following persons:

50.88(1) Any director, executive officer, or general partner of the issuer of the securities being offered or sold, or any director, executive officer, or general partner of a general partner of that issuer.

50.88(2) Any natural person whose individual net worth, or joint net worth with that person's spouse, at the time of the purchase exceeds $1 million.

50.88(3) Any natural person who had an individual income in excess of $200,000 in each of the two most recent years or joint income with that person's spouse in excess of $300,000 in each of those years and has a reasonable expectation of reaching the same income level in the current year.

50.88(4) Any venture or seed capital company. For purposes of this subrule, a venture or seed capital company is a corporation, partnership or association that has been in existence for five years or whose net assets exceed $250,000 and whose primary business is investing in developmental stage companies or "eligible small business companies" as that term is defined in the regulations of the Small Business Administration.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.202(13).

191—50.89 to **50.99** Reserved.

DIVISION VII
FRAUD AND OTHER PROHIBITED CONDUCT

191—50.100(502) Fraudulent practices.

50.100(1) An issuer of securities registered under the Act, or any person who is an officer, director or controlling person of such issuer, is presumed to employ a "device, scheme or artifice to defraud" the purchasers of such securities under Iowa Code section 502.501(1) if such person applies, authorizes or causes to be applied any material part of the proceeds from the sale of such securities in any material way contrary to the purposes specified in the prospectus used in offering such securities and not reasonably related to the business of the issuer as described in the prospectus.

50.100(2) A broker-dealer or agent employing one or more of the following practices engages in an "act, practice, or course of business which operates or would operate as a fraud" under Iowa Code section 502.501(3):

a. Entering into any security transaction with a customer at an unreasonable price or at a price not reasonably related to the current market price of the security or receiving an unreasonable commission or profit.

b. Contradicting or negating the importance of any information contained in a prospectus or other offering materials with intent to deceive or mislead or using any advertising or sales presentation in a deceptive or misleading manner.

c. In connection with the offer, sale, or purchase of a security, falsely leading a customer to believe that the broker-dealer or agent possesses material, nonpublic information impacting the value of the security.

d. In connection with the solicitation of a sale or purchase of a security, engaging in a pattern or practice of making contradictory recommendations to different investors of similar investment objectives for some to sell and others to purchase the same security, at or about the same time, when the recommendation is not justified by the particular circumstances of each investor.

e. Failing to make a bona fide public offering of all the securities allotted to a broker-dealer for distribution by, among other things, (1) transferring securities to a customer, another broker-dealer or a fictitious account with the understanding that those securities will be returned to the broker-dealer or its nominees, or (2) parking or withholding securities.

f. Effecting any transaction in, or inducing the purchase or sale of, any security by means of any manipulative, deceptive or other fraudulent device or contrivance including, but not limited to, the use of "boiler-room" tactics such as repeated or harassing unsolicited telephone calls or the use of fictitious or nominee accounts.

50.100(3) Although nothing in this rule precludes applying the general antifraud provisions to any person who engages in practices similar to paragraphs *"a"* through *"h"* listed below, the listed practices apply only to soliciting a purchase or sale of OTC non-NASDAQ equity securities and excludes interests in direct participation programs and shares in open-end mutual funds:

a. Failing to disclose the entity's present bid and ask price of a particular security at the time of solicitation.

b. Failing to advise the customer, both at the time of solicitation and on confirmation, of the total of all charges and fees related to a specific securities transaction.

c. In connection with a principal transaction, failing to disclose, both at the time of solicitation and upon confirmation, a short inventory position in the entity's account of more than 5 percent of the issued and outstanding shares of that class of securities of the issuer, if the entity is a market maker at the time of solicitation.

d. Conducting sales contests in a particular security.

e. After a solicited purchase by a customer, failing or refusing, for a principal transaction, to promptly execute sell orders.

f. Refusing to sell existing securities held by the customer unless the customer executes a purchase transaction.

g. Soliciting a secondary market when there has not been a bona fide distribution in the primary market.

h. Engaging in a pattern of compensating an agent in different amounts for effecting sales and purchases in the same security.

This list is not intended to be all-inclusive. Engaging in other conduct including, but not limited to, forgery, embezzlement, conversion, nondisclosure, incomplete disclosure or misstatement of material facts may also be deemed fraudulent.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.501.

191—50.101(502) Rescission offers.

50.101(1) Rescission offers made pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.510 shall be typed or printed and shall be captioned "RESCISSION OFFER" in boldface print or type. The rescission offer shall be delivered to each offeree personally or shall be sent by certified mail to the offeree's last-known address and shall contain the following information:

a. The name of the security which is the subject of the offer.

b. A reasonably detailed statement indicating why liability under Iowa Code section 502.509 may have arisen and fairly and adequately advising the offeree of the offeree's rights pursuant to the Act.

c. An offer to repurchase the security pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.510(1)*"b"* to *"f,"* as applicable.

d. A statement that the offeree's right to bring an action under the Act may be lost unless the offeree accepts the offer within 30 days after receiving the offer, or any shorter period, of not less than three days, that the administrator, by order, specifies.

e. Sufficient information about the issuer and the security offered to permit the offeree to make an informed decision regarding acceptance of the rescission offer including, but not limited to, information about the issuer's organization and management, its operations and plan of business, and its financial condition as shown by a current financial statement prepared under generally accepted accounting principles.

f. A form by which the offeree may accept the offer and a statement explaining that the offeree may accept the offer by returning the form to the offerer at the provided address by first-class mail, or any other type of mail.

g. If the basis for relief under Iowa Code section 502.510 alleges a violation of Iowa Code section 502.509 which employed a device, scheme, or artifice to defraud, made an untrue statement of material fact necessary in order to make the statement made, in light of the circumstances under which it was made, not misleading, or engaged in an act, practice, or course of business that operated or would operate as a fraud or deceit on another person, in capital letters and boldface type at least as large as that used in the body of the printed materials, and placed immediately before the signature of the offerer, the following statement:

THIS IS A RESCISSION OFFER MADE PURSUANT TO IOWA CODE SECTION 502.510, A COPY OF WHICH IS ON FILE WITH THE IOWA SECURITIES AND REGULATED INDUSTRIES BUREAU. THE BUREAU MAKES NO RECOMMENDATION AS TO WHETHER THE OFFER SHOULD BE ACCEPTED OR REJECTED NOR HAS THE BUREAU PASSED UPON THE ADEQUACY OR ACCURACY OF THIS OFFER.

50.101(2) If the basis for relief under Iowa Code section 502.510 alleges a violation of Iowa Code section 502.509 which employed a device, scheme, or artifice to defraud, made an untrue statement of material fact necessary in order to make the statement made, in light of the circumstances under which it was made, not misleading, or engaged in an act, practice, or course of business that operated or would operate as a fraud or deceit on another person, prior to making a rescission offer pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.510, the offerer shall file with the administrator:

a. A copy of the rescission offer;

b. The names and addresses of all holders or sellers who are to receive the rescission offer; and

c. Financial statements proving that the offerer's assets are sufficient to meet its obligations should all offerees accept the rescission offer.

50.101(3) Rescission offers made pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.510 shall be tendered to all persons to whom liability exists or may exist pursuant to Iowa Code section 502.509.

50.101(4) A rescission offer may be accepted at any time during the period stated in the rescission offer even if an offeree previously rejected the offer.

50.101(5) Rescission offers are subject to the provisions of Iowa Code sections 502.501, 502.501A, 502.505, 502.506, and 502.506A.

50.101(6) The administrator may, in the administrator's discretion, require proof by the offerer of compliance with this rule and the terms of the rescission offer.

50.101(7) A proposal or the making of a rescission offer shall not limit the administrator's administrative or enforcement authority provided by the Act.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 502.509 and 502.510.

191—50.102(502) Fraudulent, deceptive or manipulative act, practice, or course of business in providing investment advice.

50.102(1) It shall constitute a fraudulent, deceptive or manipulative act, practice, or course of business for an investment adviser or an investment adviser representative acting as principal for such person's own account, knowingly to sell any security to or purchase any security from a client or, acting as broker for a person other than such client, knowingly to effect any sale or purchase of any security for the account of such client, without disclosing to such client in writing before the completion of such transaction the capacity in which the investment adviser is acting and obtaining the consent of the client to such transaction. The prohibitions of this subrule shall not apply to any transaction with a customer of a broker-dealer if such broker-dealer is not acting as an investment adviser in relation to such transaction.

50.102(2) It shall constitute a fraudulent, deceptive or manipulative act, practice, or course of business for an investment adviser or an investment adviser representative to fail to disclose to any client or prospective client all material facts regarding financial and disciplinary information as provided in 17 CFR Section 275.206(4)-4.

50.102(3) Pooled investment vehicles.

a. It shall constitute a fraudulent, deceptive, or manipulative act, practice, or course of business within the meaning of Iowa Code section 502.502(2) for any investment adviser to a pooled investment vehicle to:

(1) Make any untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, to any investor or prospective investor in the pooled investment vehicle; or

(2) Otherwise engage in any act, practice, or course of business that is fraudulent, deceptive, or manipulative with respect to any investor or prospective investor in the pooled investment vehicle.

b. For purposes of this subrule, "pooled investment vehicle" means any investment company as defined in Section 3(a) of the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80a-3(a)) or any company

that would be an investment company under Section 3(a) of that Act but for the exclusion provided from that definition by either Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) of that Act (15 U.S.C. 80a-3(c)(1) or (7)).

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.502(2).

191—50.103(502) Investment advisory contracts.

50.103(1) It is unlawful for any investment adviser to enter into, extend, or renew any investment advisory contract unless the contract provides in writing all of the following:

a. That the investment adviser shall not be compensated on the basis of a share of capital gains or capital appreciation of the funds or any portion of the funds of the client.

b. That no assignment of the contract may be made by the investment adviser without the consent of the other party to the contract.

c. That the investment adviser, if a partnership, shall notify the other party to the contract of any change in the membership of the partnership within a reasonable time after the change.

50.103(2) The provisions of subrule 50.103(1) shall be construed consistent with Sections 205(b) through (d) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, the terms of which shall be defined by Investment Advisers Act of 1940 Rules 275.205-1 and 275.205-2.

50.103(3) The provisions of subrule 50.103(1) shall not prohibit compensation on the basis of a share of capital gains or capital appreciation of the funds or any portion of the funds of the client in compliance with the exemption in 17 CFR Section 275.205-3.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 502.502(3).

191—50.104 to **50.109** Reserved.

DIVISION VIII
VIATICAL SETTLEMENT INVESTMENT CONTRACTS

191—50.110(502) Application by viatical settlement investment contract issuers and registration of agents to sell viatical settlement investment contracts.

50.110(1) Under this rule, the term "viatical settlement investment contract issuer" includes, but is not limited to, any individual, company, corporation or other entity that offers or sells, directly or indirectly, viatical settlement investment contracts to investors.

50.110(2) A viatical settlement investment contract issuer employing agents in Iowa must make prior application to the administrator for this authority. The application shall be made by letter and shall include:

a. A statement of the issuer's intent to employ agents for the sale of its viatical settlement investment contracts; and

b. The name, address, social security number and proof of satisfaction of subrule 50.110(3) for each agent.

50.110(3) An applicant for registration as an Iowa-registered agent of an issuer of viatical settlement investment contracts shall file with the administrator:

a. Proof of obtaining a passing grade on the FINRA Series 7 examination;

b. Proof of obtaining a passing grade on the FINRA Series 63 examination;

c. An accurate, complete and signed Form U-4; and

d. A $30 filing fee.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 502.102(2), 502.301 and 502.402.

[**ARC 9169B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 11/24/10]

191—50.111(502) Risk disclosure. Viatical settlement investment contract issuers and registered agents of issuers must provide specific, written disclosures of risk to Iowa investors at the time of the initial offer to sell a viatical settlement investment contract. These disclosures must be preceded by the following caption, which must be in bold, 16-point typeface:

IMPORTANT RISK DISCLOSURE INFORMATION—READ BEFORE SIGNING ANY
VIATICAL SETTLEMENT INVESTMENT CONTRACT.

The disclosure must include, at a minimum, the following information:

1. That the actual annual rate of return on any viatical settlement investment contract is dependent upon an accurate projection of the viator's life expectancy and the actual date of the viator's death and that an annual "guaranteed" rate of return is not possible;

2. Whether, after purchasing the viatical settlement investment contract, the investor will be responsible for payment of premiums on the contract if the viator lives longer than projected and if the investor will be responsible for such premiums, the amount of the premium payment and any resulting negative effect on the investor's return;

3. Whether any premium payments on the contract have been escrowed and, if so, the date upon which the escrowed funds will be depleted, who is responsible for payment of premiums after depletion of the funds, and, if applicable, the amount of the premiums;

4. Whether any premium payments on the contract have been waived, whether the investor will be responsible for payment of the premiums if the insurer who wrote the policy terminates the waiver after purchase, and, if applicable, the amount of the premiums;

5. Whether the investor is responsible for payment of premiums on the contract if the viator returns to health and, if applicable, the amount of the premiums;

6. Whether the investor is entitled to all or part of the investor's investment under the contract if the viator's underlying policy is later determined to be null and void;

7. Whether the insurance policy is a group policy and, if so, the special risks associated with group policies including, but not limited to, whether the investor is responsible for payment of additional premiums if the policies are sold or converted;

8. Whether the insurance policy is term insurance and, if so, the special risks associated with term insurance including, but not limited to, whether the investor is responsible for additional premium costs if the viator continues the term policy at the end of the current term;

9. Whether the investor will be the beneficiary or owner of the insurance policy and, if the investor is the beneficiary, the special risks associated with beneficiary status;

10. Whether the insurance policy is contestable and, if so, the special risks associated with contestability including, but not limited to, the risk that the investor will have no claim or only a partial claim to death benefits should the insurer cancel the policy within the contestability period;

11. Who is making the projection of the viator's life expectancy, the information upon which the projection is based, and the relationship of the projection maker to the issuer;

12. Who is monitoring the viator's condition, how often the monitoring is done, how the date of death is determined, and how and when this information will be transmitted to the investor;

13. Whether the insurer who wrote the viator's underlying policy has any additional rights which could negatively affect or extinguish the investor's rights under the viatical settlement investment contract, what these rights are, and under what conditions these rights are activated;

14. That a viatical settlement investment contract is not a liquid investment and that there is no established secondary market for resale of these products by the investor;

15. That the investor will receive no returns (i.e., dividends and interest) until the viator dies; and

16. That the investor may lose all benefits or receive substantially reduced benefits if the insurer goes out of business during the term of the viatical investment.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 502.102, 502.201(9E) and 502.301.

191—50.112(502) Advertising of viatical settlement investment contracts.

50.112(1) The issuer and agent shall file all viatical settlement investment contract advertisements with the administrator at least ten business days prior to the date of use or a shorter period as the administrator may permit. The administrator shall mark the advertisements with allowance for use or expressly disapprove them during this time frame. The advertisement shall not be used in Iowa until a copy thereof, marked with allowance for use, has been received from the administrator.

50.112(2) Viatical settlement investment contract advertisements shall contain no more than the following:

a. The name of the issuer;

b. The address and telephone number of the issuer;

c. A brief description of the security, including minimum purchase requirements and liquidity aspects;

d. If a rate of return is advertised, it must be stated as the annual average rate of return, with a disclaimer that this is an annual average rate of return, that individual investor rates of return will vary based upon the viator's projected and actual date of death, and that an annual rate of return on a viatical settlement investment contract cannot be guaranteed;

e. The name, address and telephone number of the agent of the issuer authorized to sell the viatical settlement investment contracts;

f. A statement that the advertisement is neither an offer to sell nor a solicitation of an offer to purchase and that any offer or solicitation may only be made by providing a disclosure document; and

g. How a copy of the disclosure document may be obtained.

50.112(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of rule 191—50.69(502), certain viatical settlement investment contract advertisements may be deemed false and misleading on their face by the administrator and are prohibited pursuant to Iowa Code sections 502.501 and 502.504. False and misleading viatical settlement investment contract advertisements include, but are not limited to, the following representations:

a. "Fully secured," "100% secured," "fully insured," "secure," "safe," "backed by rated insurance company(ies)," "backed by federal law," "backed by state law," or similar representations;

b. "No risk," "minimal risk," "low risk," "no speculation," "no fluctuation," or similar representations;

c. "Qualified or approved for IRA, Roth IRA, 401K, SEP, 403B, Keogh plans, TSA, other retirement account rollovers," "tax deferred," or similar representations;

d. "Guaranteed fixed return," "guaranteed annual return," "guaranteed principal," "guaranteed earnings," "guaranteed profits," "guaranteed investment," or similar representations;

e. "No sales charges or fees" or similar representations;

f. "High yield," "superior return," "excellent return," "high return," "quick profit," or similar representations;

g. "Perfect investment," "proven investment," or similar representations;

h. Purported favorable representations or testimonials about the benefits of viaticals as an investment, taken out of context from newspapers, trade papers, journals, radio or television programs, or any other form of print or electronic media.

50.112(4) For purposes of this rule, the term "advertisement" includes any written, electronic or printed communication or any communication by means of recorded telephone messages or transmitted on radio, television, the Internet, or similar communications media, including filmstrips, motion pictures, and videos, published in connection with the offer or sale of a viatical settlement investment contract.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 502.102, 502.301, and 502.504.

191—50.113(502) Duty to disclose. Issuers and agents equally share an affirmative duty to disclose all relevant and material information to prospective investors in viatical settlement investment contracts. The required disclosure is the registration statement required by Iowa Code section 502.304 which has been reviewed and made effective by the administrator.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code sections 502.102 and 502.201(9E).

[Filed 8/1/63; amended 5/18/71, 7/3/75]
[Filed 1/13/76, Notice 11/17/75—published 1/26/76, effective 3/1/76[1]]
[Filed 8/30/76, Notice 7/26/76—published 9/8/76, effective 10/13/76]
[Filed 12/30/82, Notice 10/27/82—published 1/19/83, effective 2/24/83]
[Filed emergency 7/15/83—published 8/3/83, effective 7/15/83]
[Filed 8/27/85, Notice 7/17/85—published 9/25/85, effective 10/30/85]
[Editorially transferred from [510] to [191], IAC Supp. 10/22/86; see IAB 7/30/86]
[Filed 10/17/86, Notice 9/10/86—published 11/5/86, effective 12/10/86]◊
[Filed 9/18/87, Notice 8/12/87—published 10/7/87, effective 11/11/87]

[Filed 12/28/87, Notice 10/7/87—published 1/13/88, effective 2/17/88]
[Filed emergency 6/24/88—published 7/13/88, effective 7/1/88]
[Filed emergency 9/30/88—published 10/19/88, effective 11/1/88]
[Filed 12/22/88, Notice 11/16/88—published 1/11/89, effective 2/15/89]
[Filed 9/29/89, Notice 7/12/89—published 10/18/89, effective 11/22/89]
[Filed 12/21/90, Notice 6/27/90—published 1/9/91, effective 2/13/91]
[Filed emergency 6/21/91—published 7/10/91, effective 6/21/91][◊]
[Filed 2/14/92, Notice 12/25/91—published 3/4/92, effective 4/8/92]
[Filed 2/28/92, Notice 12/11/91—published 3/18/92, effective 4/22/92]
[Filed 2/28/92, Notice 12/25/91—published 3/18/92, effective 4/22/92]
[Filed 10/23/92, Notice 9/16/92—published 11/11/92, effective 12/16/92][◊]
[Filed 4/30/93, Notice 3/17/93—published 5/26/93, effective 6/30/93]
[Filed 7/2/93, Notice 4/14/93—published 7/21/93, effective 8/25/93]
[Filed 12/30/93, Notice 7/21/93—published 1/19/94, effective 2/28/94]
[Filed 9/16/94, Notice 8/3/94—published 10/12/94, effective 11/16/94]
[Filed without Notice 10/20/94—published 11/9/94, effective 12/14/94]
[Filed 3/24/95, Notice 2/15/95—published 4/12/95, effective 5/17/95]
[Filed 6/16/95, Notice 2/15/95—published 7/5/95, effective 8/9/95]
[Filed 2/22/96, Notice 1/17/96—published 3/13/96, effective 4/17/96]
[Filed 7/25/96, Notice 6/19/96—published 8/14/96, effective 9/18/96]
[Filed 10/31/96, Notice 9/25/96—published 11/20/96, effective 12/25/96]
[Filed 2/19/97, Notice 1/15/97—published 3/12/97, effective 4/16/97]
[Filed 5/2/97, Notice 3/26/97—published 5/21/97, effective 6/25/97]
[Filed 7/23/97, Notice 6/18/97—published 8/13/97, effective 9/17/97]
[Filed 1/23/98, Notice 12/17/97—published 2/11/98, effective 3/18/98]
[Filed 7/22/98, Notice 6/17/98—published 8/12/98, effective 9/16/98]
[Filed 10/30/98, Notice 9/23/98—published 11/18/98, effective 12/23/98]
[Filed 3/5/99, Notice 12/16/98—published 3/24/99, effective 4/28/99]
[Filed 4/16/99, Notice 12/16/98—published 5/5/99, effective 6/9/99]
[Filed 4/30/99, Notice 12/16/98—published 5/19/99, effective 6/23/00]
[Filed 11/24/99, Notice 9/22/99—published 12/15/99, effective 1/19/00]
[Filed 1/5/00, Notice 8/11/99—published 1/26/00, effective 3/1/00]
[Filed 5/24/01, Notice 4/4/01—published 6/13/01, effective 7/18/01]
[Filed 8/31/01, Notice 7/25/01—published 9/19/01, effective 11/1/01]
[Filed 8/2/02, Notice 6/26/02—published 8/21/02, effective 9/25/02]
[Filed 6/1/07, Notice 4/11/07—published 6/20/07, effective 7/25/07]
[Filed 11/29/07, Notice 10/10/07—published 12/19/07, effective 1/23/08]
[Filed 10/30/08, Notice 9/24/08—published 11/19/08, effective 12/24/08]
[Filed ARC 9169B (Notice ARC 9010B, IAB 8/11/10), IAB 10/20/10, effective 11/24/10]

◊ Two or more ARCs

[1] Objection to rules 50.19 and 50.44, see IAC Supplement 3/8/76

IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY[265]

[Prior to 7/26/85, Housing Finance Authority[495]]
[Prior to 4/3/91, Iowa Finance Authority[524]]

CHAPTER 1
GENERAL

1.1(16) Purpose
1.2(16) Mission
1.3(16) Organization, programs and operations
1.4(16) Location where the public may submit requests or obtain information
1.5(16) Forms

CHAPTER 2
LOAN PROGRAMS

GENERAL PROVISIONS

2.1(16) Administrative agents

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

2.2(16) Interest and fees
2.3 Reserved
2.4(16) Loan conditions
2.5(16) Security for loans
2.6(16) Types of loans
2.7(16) Delinquency and foreclosure
2.8(16) Application processing
2.9(16) Mortgage purchase or loans to lenders for existing, newly built single-family or multifamily housing—general information
2.10(16) Assumption of mortgages

CHAPTER 3
MULTIFAMILY HOUSING

DIVISION I
MULTIFAMILY LOAN PROGRAM

3.1(16) Purpose
3.2(16) Available funds
3.3(16) Intent of the authority
3.4(16) Application procedure
3.5(16) Program guidelines
3.6(16) Multifamily loan program for preservation of affordable housing
3.7(16) Multifamily loan program for low-income housing tax credits
3.8(16) Multifamily loan program for workforce housing loan assistance
3.9(16) Multifamily loan program for substantial rehabilitation of nonrestricted projects
3.10(16) Authority analysis of applications
3.11(16) Discretion of authority board
3.12(16) Closing/advance of funds
3.13 to 3.19 Reserved

DIVISION II
PREDEVELOPMENT LOAN FUND

3.20(16) Purpose
3.21(16) Available funds
3.22(16) Intent of the authority
3.23(16) Application procedure

3.24(16) Fund guidelines
3.25(16) Authority analysis of applications
3.26(16) Discretion of authority board
3.27(16) Closing/advance of funds
3.28 to 3.30 Reserved

DIVISION III
GAP FINANCING FUND

3.31(16) Purpose
3.32(16) Intent of the authority
3.33(16) Application procedure
3.34(16) Fund guidelines
3.35(16) Authority analysis of applications
3.36(16) Discretion of authority board
3.37(16) Closing/advance of funds

CHAPTER 4
GENERAL REVENUE BOND PROCEDURES

4.1(16) Revenue bonds authorized
4.2(16) Participating lenders
4.3(16) Procedures for project sponsors
4.4(16) Authority review
4.5(16) Public hearing and approval
4.6(16) Procedures following bond issuance
4.7(16) Right to audit

CHAPTER 5
SMALL BUSINESS LOAN PROGRAM

PART I
GENERAL

5.1(16) Program description
5.2(16) Waiver
5.3(16) Urban revitalization
5.4 to 5.9 Reserved

PART II
DEFINITIONS

5.10(16) Definitions
5.11 to 5.19 Reserved

PART III
LOAN CRITERIA AND DOCUMENTATION

5.20(16) Application
5.21(16) Public benefit
5.22(16) Loan criteria
5.23(16) Good character

CHAPTER 6
GROUP HOME FACILITIES LOAN PROGRAM

PART I
GENERAL

6.1(16) Program description
6.2(16) Waiver
6.3 to 6.9 Reserved

PART II
DEFINITIONS

6.10(16) Definitions
6.11 to 6.19 Reserved

PART III
LOAN CRITERIA AND DOCUMENTATION

6.20(16) Application
6.21(16) Public benefit
6.22(16) Eligibility

CHAPTER 7
CONTESTED CASES

7.1(17A) Scope and applicability
7.2(17A) Definitions
7.3(17A) Time requirements
7.4(17A) Requests for contested case proceeding
7.5(17A) Notice of hearing
7.6(17A) Presiding officer
7.7(17A) Waiver of procedures
7.8(17A) Telephone or video proceedings
7.9(17A) Disqualification
7.10(17A) Consolidation—severance
7.11(17A) Pleadings
7.12(17A) Service and filing of pleadings and other papers
7.13(17A) Discovery
7.14(17A) Subpoenas
7.15(17A) Motions
7.16(17A) Prehearing conference
7.17(17A) Continuances
7.18(17A) Withdrawals
7.19(17A) Intervention
7.20(17A) Hearing procedures
7.21(17A) Evidence
7.22(17A) Default
7.23(17A) Ex parte communication
7.24(17A) Recording costs
7.25(17A) Interlocutory appeals
7.26(17A) Posthearing procedures and orders
7.27(17A) Appeals and review
7.28(17A) Applications for rehearing
7.29(17A) Stays of authority actions
7.30(17A) No factual dispute contested cases
7.31(17A) Emergency adjudicative proceedings
7.32(17A,16) Informal procedure prior to hearing

CHAPTER 8
PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND ALLOCATION

8.1(7C) General
8.2(7C) Forms
8.3(7C) Formula for allocation
8.4(7C) Application for allocation
8.5(7C) Certification of allocation
8.6(7C) State ceiling carryforwards

8.7(7C) Expiration dates
8.8(7C) Resubmission of expired allocations
8.9(7C) Use by political subdivisions
8.10(7C) Application and allocation fees
8.11(7C) Supplemental cap allocation for 2008

CHAPTER 9
TITLE GUARANTY DIVISION

9.1(16) Definitions
9.2(16) Purpose
9.3(16) Mission
9.4(16) Organization
9.5(16) Location where public may obtain information
9.6(16) Title guaranty program
9.7(16) Waiver of up-to-date title plant requirement
9.8(16) Title guaranty contracts, forms, manual, and staff supplements
9.9(16) Mortgage release certificate
9.10(16) Rates
9.11(16) Claims
9.12(16) Rules of construction
9.13(16) Seal
9.14 and 9.15 Reserved
9.16(16) Forms, endorsements, and manuals
9.17(16) Application for waiver of participation requirements
9.18(16) Rates
9.19(16) Charges

CHAPTER 10
MORTGAGE CREDIT CERTIFICATES

10.1(16) General
10.2(16) Participating lenders
10.3(16) Eligible borrowers
10.4(16) MCC procedures

CHAPTER 11
IOWA MAIN STREET LOAN PROGRAM

11.1(16) Program description
11.2(16) Waiver
11.3(16) Main street loan program
11.4(16) Definitions
11.5(16) Application
11.6(16) Public benefit
11.7(16) Loan criteria

CHAPTER 12
LOW-INCOME HOUSING TAX CREDITS

12.1(16) Qualified allocation plan
12.2(16) Location of copies of the plan
12.3(16) Compliance manual
12.4(16) Location of copies of the manual

CHAPTER 13
PUBLIC RECORDS AND FAIR INFORMATION PRACTICES
(Uniform Rules)

13.1(17A,22) Definitions
13.3(17A,22) Requests for access to records
13.4(17A,22) Access to confidential records
13.6(17A,22) Procedure by which additions, dissents, or objections may be entered into certain records
13.9(17A,22) Availability of records

CHAPTER 14
HOMELESS SHELTER ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

14.1(16) General
14.2(16) Eligible applicants
14.3(16) Eligible activities
14.4(16) Application procedure
14.5(16) Application review criteria
14.6(16) Maximum grant award
14.7(16) Contracts

CHAPTER 15
PURCHASING

15.1(16) Applicability of competitive bidding
15.2(16) Methods of obtaining bids or proposals used by the authority
15.3(16) Items purchased through the department of administrative services
15.4(16) Advertising solicitations
15.5(16) Contract purchases
15.6(16) Blanket purchase agreements
15.7(16) Bids and proposals to conform to specifications
15.8(16) Time of delivery
15.9(16) Cash discounts
15.10(16) Ties
15.11(16) Time of submission
15.12(16) Modification or withdrawal of bids
15.13(16) Financial security
15.14(16) Rejection of bids and proposals
15.15(16) Vendor appeals

CHAPTER 16
DECLARATORY ORDERS

16.1(17A) Petition for declaratory order
16.2(17A) Notice of petition
16.3(17A) Intervention
16.4(17A) Briefs
16.5(17A) Inquiries
16.6(17A) Service and filing of petitions and other papers
16.7(17A) Consideration
16.8(17A) Action on petition
16.9(17A) Refusal to issue order
16.10(17A) Contents of declaratory order—effective date
16.11(17A) Copies of orders
16.12(17A) Effect of a declaratory order

CHAPTER 17
PROCEDURE FOR RULE MAKING

17.1(17A) Applicability
17.2(17A) Advice on possible rules before notice of proposed rule adoption
17.3(17A) Public rule-making docket
17.4(17A) Notice of proposed rule making
17.5(17A) Public participation
17.6(17A) Regulatory analysis
17.7(17A,25B) Fiscal impact statement
17.8(17A) Time and manner of rule adoption
17.9(17A) Variance between adopted rule and published notice of proposed rule adoption
17.10(17A) Exemptions from public rule-making procedures
17.11(17A) Concise statement of reasons
17.12(17A) Contents, style, and form of rule
17.13(17A) Authority rule-making record
17.14(17A) Filing of rules
17.15(17A) Effectiveness of rules prior to publication
17.16(17A) General statements of policy
17.17(17A) Review by authority of rules

CHAPTER 18
WAIVERS AND VARIANCES FROM ADMINISTRATIVE RULES

18.1(17A,16) Definitions
18.2(17A,16) Scope
18.3(17A,16) Applicability of chapter
18.4(17A,16) Criteria for waiver or variance
18.5(17A,16) Filing of petition
18.6(17A,16) Content of petition
18.7(17A,16) Additional information
18.8(17A,16) Notice
18.9(17A,16) Hearing procedures
18.10(17A,16) Ruling
18.11(17A,16) Public availability
18.12(17A,16) Summary reports
18.13(17A,16) Voiding or cancellation
18.14(17A,16) Violations
18.15(17A,16) Defense
18.16(17A,16) Judicial review

CHAPTER 19
STATE HOUSING TRUST FUND

19.1(16) Trust fund allocation plans
19.2(16) Location of copies of the plans

CHAPTER 20
SENIOR LIVING REVOLVING LOAN PROGRAM

20.1(16) Purpose
20.2(16) Priority of loan awards
20.3(16) Application process
20.4(16) Program guidelines
20.5(16) Authority analysis of applications
20.6(16) Discretion of authority board
20.7(16) Closing/advance of funds

CHAPTER 21
HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES REVOLVING LOAN PROGRAM

21.1(16) Purpose
21.2(16) Available funds
21.3(16) Intent of the authority
21.4(16) Application procedure
21.5(16) Program guidelines
21.6(16) Authority analysis of applications
21.7(16) Discretion of authority board
21.8(16) Closing/advance of funds

CHAPTER 22
IOWA AFTERCARE SERVICES RENT SUBSIDY PROGRAM

22.1(16,PL106-169) Purpose
22.2(16,PL106-169) Definitions
22.3(16,PL106-169) Eligibility requirements for direct rent subsidy
22.4(16,PL106-169) Application for direct rent subsidy
22.5(16,PL106-169) Amount of rent subsidy
22.6(16,PL106-169) Redetermination of direct rent subsidy eligibility
22.7(16,PL106-169) Termination of rent subsidy payments
22.8(16,PL106-169) Eligibility requirements for transitional apartment subsidy
22.9(16,PL106-169) Application for transitional apartment subsidy
22.10(16,PL106-169) Amount of transitional apartment subsidy
22.11(16,PL106-169) Redetermination of transitional apartment subsidy eligibility
22.12(16,PL106-169) Termination of transitional apartment subsidy payments
22.13(16,PL106-169) Fraudulent practices relating to the aftercare rent subsidy program
22.14(16,PL106-169) Appeals

CHAPTER 23
TRANSITIONAL HOUSING REVOLVING LOAN PROGRAM

23.1(16) Purpose
23.2(16) Priority of loan awards
23.3(16) Application process
23.4(16) Program guidelines
23.5(16) Authority analysis of applications
23.6(16) Discretion of authority board
23.7(16) Closing/advance of funds

CHAPTER 24
HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES RENT SUBSIDY PROGRAM

24.1(16) Purpose
24.2(16) Definitions
24.3(16) Eligibility requirements
24.4(16) Application
24.5(16) Amount of rent subsidy
24.6(16) Redetermination of eligibility
24.7(16) Termination of rent subsidy payments
24.8(16) Fraudulent practices relating to the rent subsidy program
24.9(16) Appeals

CHAPTER 25
ENTREPRENEURS WITH DISABILITIES PROGRAM

25.1(16) Purpose
25.2(16) Definitions
25.3(16) Eligibility requirements
25.4(16) Application procedure
25.5(16) Award of technical assistance grants
25.6(16) Financial assistance grants
25.7(16) Monitoring

CHAPTER 26
WATER POLLUTION CONTROL WORKS AND
DRINKING WATER FACILITIES FINANCING

26.1(16) Statutory authority
26.2(16) Purpose
26.3(16) Definitions
26.4(16) Project funding
26.5(16) WPCSRF/DWSRF infrastructure construction loans
26.6(16) Planning and design loans
26.7(16) Disadvantaged community status
26.8(16) WPCSRF nonpoint source set-aside loan programs
26.9(16) Termination and rectification of disputes

CHAPTER 27
MILITARY SERVICE MEMBER HOME OWNERSHIP ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

27.1(16) Purpose
27.2(16) Definitions
27.3(16) Application procedure and determination of eligibility
27.4(16) MHOA award
27.5(16) Income, purchase price and qualified mortgage

CHAPTER 28
WASTEWATER TREATMENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

28.1(81GA,HF2782) Overview
28.2(81GA,HF2782) Definitions
28.3(81GA,HF2782) Project funding
28.4(81GA,HF2782) Termination; rectification of deficiencies; disputes

CHAPTER 29
JUMP-START HOUSING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

29.1(16) Purpose
29.2(16) Definitions
29.3(16) Grants to local government participants
29.4 Reserved
29.5(16) Eligible uses
29.6(16) Loan terms
29.7(16) Financial assistance subject to availability of funding
29.8(16) Funds allocated pursuant to 2009 Iowa Acts, House File 64, division I

CHAPTER 30
QUALIFIED MIDWESTERN DISASTER AREA BOND ALLOCATION

30.1(16) General
30.2(16) Forms

30.3(16) Eligibility for allocation
30.4(16) Allocation limit and Iowa department of economic development set-aside
30.5(16) Application for allocation
30.6(16) Certification of allocation
30.7(16) Expiration of allocations
30.8(16) Resubmission of expired allocations
30.9(16) Application and allocation fees

CHAPTER 31
COUNCIL ON HOMELESSNESS
31.1(16) Organization
31.2(16) Duties of the council

CHAPTER 32
IOWA JOBS PROGRAM
32.1(16) Purpose
32.2(16) Definitions
32.3(16) Allocation of funds
32.4(16) Local infrastructure competitive grant program
32.5(16) Noncompetitive grants
32.6(16) General grant conditions
32.7(16) Calculation of jobs created
32.8(16) Grant awards
32.9(16) Administration of awards

CHAPTER 33
WATER QUALITY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
33.1(16,83GA,SF376) Overview
33.2(16,83GA,SF376) Definitions
33.3(16,83GA,SF376) Small community assistance fund
33.4(16,83GA,SF376) Large community assistance fund
33.5(16,83GA,SF376) Project priority
33.6(16,83GA,SF376) Project funding
33.7(16,83GA,SF376) Termination and rectification of disputes

CHAPTER 34
Reserved

CHAPTER 35
AFFORDABLE HOUSING ASSISTANCE GRANT FUND
35.1(16) Affordable housing assistance grant fund allocation plan
35.2(16) Location of copies of the plan

CHAPTER 36
PUBLIC SERVICE SHELTER GRANT FUND
36.1(16,83GA,SF376) Public service shelter grant fund allocation plan
36.2(16,83GA,SF376) Location of copies of the plan

CHAPTER 37
RECOVERY ZONE BOND ALLOCATION
37.1(16) General
37.2(16) Forms
37.3(16) Notice from the authority to issuers
37.4(16) Notice from issuers to the authority

37.5(16) Waiver of RZ bonding authority
37.6(16) Application for allocation of recaptured or waived RZ bond authority
37.7(16) Allocations
37.8(16) Certification of allocation
37.9(16) Expiration of allocations
37.10(16) Resubmission of expired allocations
37.11(16) Application and allocation fees

CHAPTER 38
IOWA JOBS II PROGRAM

38.1(16) Purpose
38.2(16) Definitions
38.3(16) Allocation of funds
38.4(16) Iowa jobs II program
38.5(16) General grant conditions
38.6(16) Calculation of jobs created
38.7(16) Grant awards
38.8(16) Administration of awards

CHAPTER 39
HOME PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

39.1(16) Purpose
39.2(16) Definitions
39.3 Reserved
39.4(16) Eligible activities and forms of assistance
39.5 Reserved
39.6(16) Minimum requirements
39.7 Reserved
39.8(16) Allocation of funds
39.9(16) Administration of awards

CHAPTER 40
IOWANS HELPING IOWANS HOUSING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

40.1(16) Purpose
40.2(16) Definitions
40.3(16) Grants to local government participants
40.4 Reserved
40.5(16) Eligible uses
40.6(16) Loan terms
40.7(16) Financial assistance subject to availability of funding

CHAPTER 41
SHELTER ASSISTANCE FUND

41.1(16) Purpose
41.2(16) Definitions
41.3(16) Eligible applicants
41.4(16) Eligible activities
41.5(16) Ineligible activities
41.6(16) Application procedures
41.7(16) Application review process
41.8(16) Matching requirement
41.9(16) Funding awards
41.10(16) Restrictions placed on recipients and subrecipients

41.11(16) Compliance with applicable federal and state laws and regulations
41.12(16) Administration

CHAPTER 42
EMERGENCY SHELTER GRANTS PROGRAM

42.1(16) Purpose
42.2(16) Definitions
42.3(16) Eligible applicants
42.4(16) Eligible activities
42.5(16) Ineligible activities
42.6(16) Application procedures
42.7(16) Application review process
42.8(16) Matching requirement
42.9(16) Funding awards
42.10(16) Restrictions placed on recipients and subrecipients
42.11(16) Compliance with applicable federal and state laws and regulations
42.12(16) Administration

CHAPTER 41
SHELTER ASSISTANCE FUND
[Prior to 10/20/10, see 261—Ch 29]

265—41.1(16) Purpose. The shelter assistance fund is created for the purpose of providing financial assistance for the rehabilitation, expansion, or costs of operations of group home shelters for the homeless and domestic violence shelters.
[**ARC 9162B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 10/1/10]

265—41.2(16) Definitions. When used in this chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:

"Applicant" means an eligible provider of eligible homeless services which is applying for SAF program funds.

"Domestic violence shelter" means a homeless shelter primarily or exclusively serving clients who are homeless due to domestic violence.

"Emergency shelter" means a homeless shelter with overnight sleeping accommodations, the primary purpose of which is to provide temporary shelter for homeless persons.

"ESG program" or *"ESGP"* means the Emergency Shelter Grants Program created pursuant to Title 42 of the U.S. Code (42 U.S.C. Section 11375) as well as parts of Title 24 of the Code of Federal Regulations (24 CFR Part 576).

"HMIS" means the Homeless Management Information System, which is a client-level data collection and management system implemented at the community level that allows for better coordination among agencies providing services to clients.

"Homeless" or *"homeless individual"* shall have the meaning set forth in 42 U.S.C. Section 11302.

"Homeless prevention" means activities or programs designed to prevent the incidence of homelessness.

"Homeless shelter" means a facility providing temporary housing and services for homeless persons.

"HUD" means the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

"HUD ESG Desk Guide" means the document provided by HUD which supplements the federal regulations pertaining to the Emergency Shelter Grants Program.

"IFA" means the Iowa finance authority.

"Major rehabilitation" means rehabilitation that involves costs in excess of 75 percent of the value of the building before rehabilitation.

"Obligated" means that IFA has placed orders, awarded contracts, received services, or entered into similar transactions that require payment from the shelter assistance fund. Funds awarded by IFA by a written agreement or letter of award requiring payment from the shelter assistance fund are obligated.

"Operations" means administration, maintenance, repair, security, provision of essential services, and provision of homelessness prevention activities.

"Private, nonprofit organization" means a secular or religious organization described in Section 501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code which:

1. Is exempt from taxation under Subtitle A of the Internal Revenue Code,
2. Has an accounting system and a voluntary board,
3. Practices nondiscrimination in the provision of services to clients, and
4. Has registered with the state of Iowa as a nonprofit corporation.

"Recipient" means any private, nonprofit organization or city or county government to which IFA distributes shelter assistance fund program funds.

"Rehabilitation" means repair directed toward an accumulation of deferred maintenance; replacement of principal fixtures and components of existing buildings; installation of security devices; and improvement through alterations or additions to, or enhancements of, existing buildings, including improvements to increase the efficient use of energy in buildings. Costs of rehabilitation may include labor, materials, tools, and other costs of improving buildings.

"Renovation" means rehabilitation that involves costs of 75 percent or less of the value of the building before rehabilitation.

"SAF" means shelter assistance fund.

"Subrecipient" means any private, nonprofit organization or city or county government to which a recipient distributes shelter assistance fund program funds.

"Transitional housing" means a project that is designed to provide housing and appropriate support services to homeless persons to facilitate movement to independent living within a specified time frame.

"Value of the building" means the monetary value assigned to a building by an independent real estate appraiser or as otherwise reasonably established by the recipient or subrecipient.
[**ARC 9162B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 10/1/10]

265—41.3(16) Eligible applicants. City governments, county governments, and private, nonprofit organizations are eligible applicants under the SAF program. City or county governments may apply on behalf of a nonprofit service provider within their jurisdictions when the nonprofit service provider serves homeless and near-homeless clients by providing overnight shelter, meals, clothing, transportation, counseling, child care, legal services, medical services, transitional housing services, and other related services for homeless individuals and families.
[**ARC 9162B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 10/1/10]

265—41.4(16) Eligible activities. Activities assisted by the SAF may include the following:

1. Rehabilitation, renovation, or expansion of buildings for use in the provision of services for the homeless.

2. Provision of normal operating expenses for programs providing services to homeless individuals or families, including staff salaries, maintenance, insurance, utilities, furnishings, provision of essential services, provision of homeless prevention activities, administrative activities, and all other documented normal operating expenses.
[**ARC 9162B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 10/1/10]

265—41.5(16) Ineligible activities. The general rule is that any activity that is not authorized under the provisions of P.L. 100-628 is ineligible to be carried out with SAF program funds. The following are items specifically listed as ineligible in 24 CFR Part 576.

1. Acquisition or new construction of an emergency shelter for the homeless;

2. Rehabilitation administration, such as preparation of work specification, loan processing, or inspections;

3. Renovation, rehabilitation, or conversion of buildings owned by primarily religious organizations or entities unless the activity complies with all requirements as outlined in 24 CFR Part 576.23(a) and (b).
[**ARC 9162B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 10/1/10]

265—41.6(16) Application procedures. IFA will issue requests for proposals from eligible applicants as often as the state expects funding from HUD for the ESG program. Requests for proposals will combine the ESG program with the SAF program. The proposals must be submitted on forms prescribed by IFA and must, at a minimum, include the amount of funds requested, a description of the need for the funds, documentation of other available funding sources, the source of required local match for the ESG program, and the estimated number of persons to be served by the applicant. Maximum and minimum grant awards will be established by IFA for each competition.
[**ARC 9162B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 10/1/10]

265—41.7(16) Application review process. The application review process will be a joint process that combines the SAF program with the ESG program. The following procedures will be used in the review of applications for most purposes. IFA reserves the right to select an alternate application process for SAF program funds only.

41.7(1) Review; threshold criteria; eligible activities.

a. Review of applications. Applications will be reviewed by a panel appointed by IFA. Applications will be reviewed based on priorities established during each competition round, in accordance with the state of Iowa consolidated plan for housing and community development. Applicant experience and capacity, as well as past performance, are top priorities. Other review criteria include,

but are not limited to, program design, community need, program accessibility, program partnerships, the number of persons or households served, and how well the program leverages other resources.

b. *Threshold criteria.* IFA will identify threshold criteria that all programs must meet in order to be eligible.

c. *Activities eligible during funding cycle.* Each competition round will specify which of the total eligible program activities will be supported during that competition round.

41.7(2) If an application contains an activity determined to be ineligible, at IFA's discretion, the ineligible activity may be deleted from the application or referred to another funding source or the application may be disqualified.

41.7(3) IFA reserves the right to negotiate directly with the applicant to determine the priority of funding requested within the application.

41.7(4) IFA staff may review applications with other state agencies or other groups with expertise in the area of serving homeless persons before making final funding recommendations. Consultation with other agencies is intended to avoid duplication and promote maximum utilization of funding sources.

41.7(5) Based on the review process, IFA may revise the overall funding request by activity or funding level and recommend a final funding figure to the IFA board of directors for approval.

41.7(6) IFA reserves the right to negotiate all aspects of a funding request prior to final approval.

41.7(7) IFA shall establish the period of funding for each competition.

[**ARC 9162B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 10/1/10]

265—41.8(16) Matching requirement. Subrecipients are not required to provide a match for SAF program funds.

[**ARC 9162B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 10/1/10]

265—41.9(16) Funding awards.

41.9(1) *Awards on behalf of multiple applicants.* A city or county government or nonprofit organization may be designated, at the discretion of IFA, to administer contracts for multiple applicants within a prescribed geographic area.

41.9(2) *Right to negotiate.* IFA reserves the right to negotiate the amount of the funding award, the scale of the project, and alternative methods for completing the project.

41.9(3) *Special purpose awards.* IFA may, at its discretion, award any remaining funds as it sees fit within the SAF program regulations.

[**ARC 9162B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 10/1/10]

265—41.10(16) Restrictions placed on recipients and subrecipients.

41.10(1) *Use as provider of homeless services.* Any building for which SAF program funds are used must be maintained as a provider of homeless services for not less than a three-year period or for not less than a ten-year period if the funding amounts are used for major rehabilitation or conversion of the building. If SAF program funds are used for operating and maintenance costs, the recipient must continue to provide homeless services for at least one year. In calculating the applicable time period, the beginning dates of the three- and ten-year periods are determined as follows:

a. In the case of a building that was not operated as a provider of services for the homeless before receipt of SAF program funds, on the date of initial occupancy as a provider of services to the homeless.

b. In the case of a building that was operated as a provider of services to the homeless before the receipt of SAF program funds, on the date that those funds are first obligated to the homeless service provider.

41.10(2) *Building standards.* Any building for which SAF program funds are used for renovation, conversion, rehabilitation, or major rehabilitation must comply with all state and local building codes and ordinances and any other applicable legal requirements.

41.10(3) *Participation by homeless individuals and families.*

a. SAF program recipients and subrecipients must certify that homeless individuals and families are involved, through employment, volunteer services, or otherwise, in constructing, renovating, maintaining, and operating assisted facilities and in providing services.

b. Subrecipients must have the participation of at least one homeless person or formerly homeless person on their board of directors or equivalent policymaking entity. The Secretary of HUD may issue a waiver to the subrecipient if the subrecipient agrees to otherwise consult with homeless or formerly homeless individuals when making policy decisions.

41.10(4) *Termination of assistance and grievance procedure.* Subrecipients must establish and implement a formal process to terminate assistance to individuals or families who violate program requirements. This process must include a hearing that provides individuals a full opportunity to address issues of noncompliance.

41.10(5) *Data reporting system.* Subrecipients shall participate in the HUD-approved Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) adopted by IFA as required in the executed contract.

41.10(6) *Ensuring confidentiality.* Subrecipients must develop and implement procedures to guarantee the confidentiality of records pertaining to any individual to whom family violence prevention or treatment services are provided. In addition, the address or location of any family violence shelter shall not be disclosed to any person except with written authorization of the shelter director.
[**ARC 9162B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 10/1/10]

265—41.11(16) Compliance with applicable federal and state laws and regulations. All recipients and subrecipients must comply with the Iowa Code governing activities performed under this program. Use of SAF program funds must comply with the following additional requirements.

41.11(1) *Nondiscrimination and equal opportunity.* All recipients and subrecipients must comply with the following:

a. The requirements of Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, 42 U.S.C. Sections 3601-19 and implementing regulations; Executive Order 11063 and implementing regulations at 24 CFR Part 107 (June 1, 1999); and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. Section 2002d) and implementing regulations at 24 CFR Part 1 (June 1, 1999).

b. Affirmative action requirements as implemented with Executive Orders 11625, 12432, and 12138 which require that every effort be made to solicit the participation of minority and women business enterprises (MBE/WBE) in governmental projects.

c. The prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of age under the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. Sections 6101-07).

d. The prohibitions against discrimination against disabled individuals under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act.

41.11(2) *Auditing.* Auditing requirements are as outlined in the Single Audit Act of 1996 and the implementing regulations found in OMB Circular A-133.
[**ARC 9162B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 10/1/10]

265—41.12(16) Administration.

41.12(1) *Contracts.* Upon selection of an application for funding, IFA will either initiate a contract or authorize a recipient to initiate a contract on IFA's behalf. If a local city or county government or a nonprofit organization is designated as the recipient, the subrecipients shall remain responsible for adherence to the requirements of the SAF program rules. These rules and applicable federal and state laws and regulations become part of the contract. Certain activities may require that permits or clearances be obtained from other state agencies before the start of the project. Funding awards may be conditioned upon the timely completion of these requirements.

41.12(2) *Record keeping and retention.* Financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records pertinent to the funded program shall be retained by the recipient and the subrecipient. Private, nonprofit subrecipients covered through an SAF program contract from a local city or county government or nonprofit organization are responsible for ensuring that pertinent records of their SAF program funds be made available to the administering city or county or nonprofit organization and to IFA upon request. Proper record retention must be in accordance with the following:

a. Records for any assisted activity shall be retained for three years after the end of the grant period and, if applicable, until audit procedures are completed and accepted by IFA.

b. Representatives of the state auditor's office and IFA shall have access to all books, accounts, documents, records, and other property belonging to or in use by a recipient or a subrecipient pertaining to the receipt of assistance under these rules.

41.12(3) *Reporting requirements.* Recipients and subrecipients shall submit reports to IFA as prescribed in the contract. Reports include:

a. HMIS data reports. All recipients and subrecipients of SAF program funds are required to submit regular reports on clients served using the current HMIS reporting process as prescribed by IFA; provided, however, that a recipient or subrecipient that qualifies as a domestic violence shelter shall not be required to report personally identifiable information about its homeless domestic violence clients. "Personally identifiable information" shall include any information that the reporting domestic violence shelter reasonably determines could be used to identify a particular client.

b. Requests for funds. Recipients and subrecipients must submit requests for funds during the contract year at intervals and using forms as prescribed by IFA. IFA may perform any review or field inspections it deems necessary to ensure program compliance, including review of recipient and subrecipient records and reports. When problems of compliance are noted, IFA may require remedial actions to be taken. Failure to respond to notifications of need for remedial action may result in the implementation of subrule 41.12(5).

41.12(4) *Amendments to contracts.* Contracts may be amended on an individual basis in emergency situations. Any request to amend a contract must be submitted in writing to IFA. IFA will determine if the request to amend is justified based on the material presented in the letter of request. No amendment is valid until approved in writing by IFA.

41.12(5) *Remedies for noncompliance.* At any time, IFA may, for cause, find that a recipient or subrecipient is not in compliance with the requirements under this program. Reasons for a finding of noncompliance include, but are not limited to, the recipient's or subrecipient's use of program funds for activities not described in its application, the recipient's or subrecipient's failure to complete approved activities in a timely manner, the recipient's or subrecipient's failure to comply with any applicable state or federal rules or regulations, or the recipient's or subrecipient's lack of continuing capacity to carry out the approved program in a timely manner. At its discretion, IFA may employ any of the following remedies for noncompliance:

a. Issue a warning letter that further failure to comply with program requirements within a stated period of time will result in a more serious action.

b. Condition a future award.

c. Direct the recipient or subrecipient to stop incurring costs with grant funds.

d. Require that some or all of the awarded funds be remitted to the state.

e. Reduce the level of funds the recipient or subrecipient would otherwise be entitled to receive.

f. Elect not to provide future award funds to the recipient or subrecipient until appropriate actions are taken to ensure compliance.

[**ARC 9162B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 10/1/10]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code section 16.5(1)*"r"* and 2010 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2088, division XXII.

[Filed Emergency ARC 9162B, IAB 10/20/10, effective 10/1/10]

CHAPTER 42
EMERGENCY SHELTER GRANTS PROGRAM
[Prior to 10/20/10, see 261—Ch 24]

265—42.1(16) Purpose. The emergency shelter grants program is designed to improve the quality of services to the homeless and to prevent individuals and families from becoming homeless. The program will make available needed services and help meet the costs of providing essential social services so that homeless individuals and families have access not only to safe and sanitary shelter but also to the supportive services and other types of assistance the individuals and families need to improve their situations.
[**ARC 9166B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 10/1/10]

265—42.2(16) Definitions. When used in this chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:

"Applicant" means an eligible provider of eligible homeless services which is applying for funds through the ESG program.

"Domestic violence shelter" means a homeless shelter primarily or exclusively serving clients who are homeless due to domestic violence.

"Emergency shelter" means a homeless shelter with overnight sleeping accommodations, the primary purpose of which is to provide temporary shelter for homeless persons.

"ESG program" or *"ESGP"* means the Emergency Shelter Grants Program created pursuant to Title 42 of the U.S. Code (42 U.S.C. Section 11375) as well as parts of Title 24 of the Code of Federal Regulations (24 CFR Part 576).

"HMIS" means the Homeless Management Information System, which is a client-level data collection and management system implemented at the community level that allows for better coordination among agencies providing services to clients.

"Homeless" or *"homeless individual"* shall have the meaning set forth in 42 U.S.C. Section 11302.

"Homeless prevention" means activities or programs designed to prevent the incidence of homelessness.

"Homeless shelter" means a facility providing temporary housing and services for homeless persons.

"HUD" means the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

"HUD ESG Desk Guide" means the document published by HUD which supplements the federal regulations pertaining to the Emergency Shelter Grants Program.

"IFA" means the Iowa finance authority.

"Major rehabilitation" means rehabilitation that involves costs in excess of 75 percent of the value of the building before rehabilitation.

"Obligated" means that IFA has placed orders, awarded contracts, received services, or entered into similar transactions that require payment from the grant amount. Funds awarded by IFA by a written agreement or letter of award requiring payment from the grant amount are obligated.

"Private, nonprofit organization" means a secular or religious organization described in Section 501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code which:

1. Is exempt from taxation under Subtitle A of the Internal Revenue Code,
2. Has an accounting system and a voluntary board,
3. Practices nondiscrimination in the provision of services to clients, and
4. Has registered with the state of Iowa as a nonprofit corporation.

"Recipient" means any private, nonprofit organization or city or county government to which IFA distributes ESG program funds.

"Rehabilitation" means repair directed toward an accumulation of deferred maintenance; replacement of principal fixtures and components of existing buildings; installation of security devices; and improvement through alterations or additions to, or enhancements of, existing buildings, including improvements to increase the efficient use of energy in buildings. Costs of rehabilitation may include labor, materials, tools, and other costs of improving buildings.

"Renovation" means rehabilitation that involves costs of 75 percent or less of the value of the building before rehabilitation.

"SAF" means the shelter assistance fund, as set forth in 265—Chapter 41.

"Subrecipient" means any private, nonprofit organization or city or county government to which the recipient distributes ESG program funds.

"Transitional housing" means a project that is designed to provide housing and appropriate support services to homeless persons to facilitate movement to independent living within a specified time frame.

"Value of the building" means the monetary value assigned to a building by an independent real estate appraiser or as otherwise reasonably established by the recipient or the subrecipient.
[**ARC 9166B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 10/1/10]

265—42.3(16) Eligible applicants. City governments, county governments, and private, nonprofit organizations are eligible applicants under the ESG program. City or county governments may apply on behalf of a nonprofit service provider within their jurisdictions when the nonprofit service provider serves homeless and near-homeless clients by providing overnight shelter, meals, clothing, transportation, counseling, child care, legal services, medical services, transitional housing services, and other services eligible under the ESG program as determined by HUD.
[**ARC 9166B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 10/1/10]

265—42.4(16) Eligible activities. Eligible activities are based on guidelines established by the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act of 1987 and are further defined in 24 CFR Part 576 and the HUD Desk Guide. Activities assisted by this program may include only the following:

42.4(1) *Construction.* Rehabilitation, renovation, or conversion of buildings for use in the provision of services for the homeless.

42.4(2) *Essential services—new or increased level of services.* Provision of essential services if the service is a new service or quantifiable increase in the level of service. ESG program funds may not be used to replace existing funding sources for services; however, once a new or increased level of service meets the standards, ESG program funds may be used to continue funding the service in subsequent years. No more than 30 percent of the IFA annual grant amount may be used for this purpose.

42.4(3) *Operating costs.* Payment of emergency shelter and transitional housing operating costs including shelter maintenance, operations, rent, repairs, security, fuel, equipment, insurance, utilities, food and furnishings. Staff salaries, including fringe benefits, paid under the operating cost category are limited to 10 percent of the grant amount. Maintenance and security costs are not subject to the 10 percent standard.

42.4(4) *Prevention of homelessness.* Payment for eligible activities that assist in the prevention of homelessness. Grants may be made for homeless prevention as long as the total amount of such grants does not exceed 30 percent of the total emergency shelter grants program allocation. Examples of eligible activities include, but are not limited to, short-term subsidies to help defray rent and utility arrearages for families faced with eviction or termination of utility services; security deposits or first month's rent to enable a family to acquire its own rental unit; programs to provide mediation services for landlord-tenant disputes; or programs to provide legal representation to indigent tenants in eviction proceedings. Other possible types of homeless prevention efforts include making needed payments to prevent a home from falling into foreclosure.

42.4(5) *Administrative costs.* A recipient may use a portion of a grant received for administrative purposes as determined by IFA. The maximum allowed for these administrative costs shall be 5 percent of the state ESGP allocation. IFA reserves the authority for distribution of administrative funds.
[**ARC 9166B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 10/1/10]

265—42.5(16) Ineligible activities. The general rule is that any activity that is not authorized under the provisions of P.L. 100-628 is ineligible to be carried out with ESG program funds. The following are items specifically listed as ineligible in 24 CFR Part 576.

1. Acquisition or new construction of an emergency shelter for the homeless;

2. Rehabilitation administration, such as preparation of work specification, loan processing, or inspections;

3. Renovation, rehabilitation, or conversion of buildings owned by primarily religious organizations or entities unless the activity complies with all requirements as outlined in 24 CFR Part 576.23(a) and (b).
[**ARC 9166B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 10/1/10]

265—42.6(16) Application procedures. IFA will issue requests for proposals from eligible applicants as often as the state expects funding from HUD. Requests for proposals will combine the ESG program with the SAF program. The proposals must be submitted on forms prescribed by IFA and must, at a minimum, include the amount of funds requested, a description of the need for the funds, documentation of other available funding sources, the source of required local match, and the estimated number of persons to be served by the applicant. Maximum and minimum grant awards will be established by IFA for each competition.
[**ARC 9166B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 10/1/10]

265—42.7(16) Application review process. The following procedures will be used in the review of applications.

42.7(1) Review; threshold criteria; eligible activities.

a. Review of applications. Applications will be reviewed by a panel appointed by IFA. Applications will be reviewed based on priorities established during each competition round, in accordance with the state of Iowa consolidated plan for housing and community development. Applicant experience and capacity, as well as past performance, are top priorities. Other review criteria include, but are not limited to, program design, community need, program accessibility, program partnerships, the number of persons or households served, and how well the program leverages other resources.

b. Threshold criteria. IFA will identify threshold criteria that all programs must meet in order to be eligible.

c. Activities eligible during funding cycle. Each competition round will also specify which of the total eligible program activities will be supported during that competition round.

42.7(2) If an application contains an activity determined to be ineligible, at IFA's discretion, the ineligible activity may be deleted from the application or referred to another funding source or the application may be disqualified.

42.7(3) IFA reserves the right to negotiate directly with the applicant to determine the priority of funding requested within the application.

42.7(4) IFA staff may review applications with other state agencies or other groups with expertise in the area of serving homeless persons before making final funding recommendations. Consultation with other agencies is intended to avoid duplication and promote maximum utilization of funding sources.

42.7(5) Based on the review process, IFA may revise the overall funding request by activity or funding level and recommend a final funding figure to the IFA board of directors for approval.

42.7(6) IFA reserves the right to negotiate all aspects of a funding request prior to final approval.

42.7(7) IFA shall establish the term of each funding award.
[**ARC 9166B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 10/1/10]

265—42.8(16) Matching requirement. Each subrecipient of ESG program funds must match the grant amount with an equal amount. In calculating the amount of matching funds, the following may be included: the value of any donated material or building used in the project, the value of any lease on a building used in the project, any salary paid to staff of the subrecipient or to any state subrecipient in carrying out the ESG program, and the time and services contributed by volunteers at the rate of $5 per hour. For purposes of this rule, IFA will determine the value of any donated material or building, or any lease, using any method reasonably calculated to establish fair market value. IFA may allow an exemption of matching funds up to a maximum of $100,000 of the state allocation received from HUD for the subrecipients least capable of providing such matching amounts. The subrecipient must document its need to participate in this exemption from matching requirements and must receive prior approval from IFA before the exemption will be effective.
[**ARC 9166B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 10/1/10]

265—42.9(16) Funding awards.

42.9(1) *Awards on behalf of multiple applicants.* A city or county government or nonprofit organization may be designated, at the discretion of IFA, to administer a contract for multiple applicants within a prescribed geographic area.

42.9(2) *Right to negotiate.* IFA reserves the right to negotiate the amount of the funding award, the scale of the project, and alternative methods for completing the project.

42.9(3) *Special purpose awards.* IFA may, at its discretion, award any remaining funds as it sees fit within the ESG program regulations.

[**ARC 9166B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 10/1/10]

265—42.10(16) Restrictions placed on recipients and subrecipients.

42.10(1) *Use as provider of homeless services.* Any building for which ESG program funds are used must be maintained as a provider of homeless services for not less than a three-year period or for not less than a ten-year period if the funding amounts are used for major rehabilitation or conversion of the building. If program funds are used for operating and maintenance costs, the recipient must continue to provide homeless services for at least one year. In calculating the applicable time period, the beginning dates for the three- and ten-year periods are determined as follows:

a. In the case of a building that was not operated as a provider of services for the homeless before receipt of ESG program funds, on the date of initial occupancy as a provider of services to the homeless.

b. In the case of a building that was operated as a provider of services to the homeless before the receipt of ESG program funds, on the date that those funds are first obligated to the homeless service provider.

42.10(2) *Building standards.* Any building for which ESG program funds are used for renovation, conversion, rehabilitation, or major rehabilitation must comply with all state and local building codes and ordinances and any other applicable legal requirements.

42.10(3) *Participation by homeless individuals and families.*

a. A recipient or subrecipient of ESG program funds must certify that it involves, through employment, volunteer services, or otherwise, homeless individuals and families in constructing, renovating, maintaining, and operating assisted facilities and in providing services.

b. Local government recipients or subrecipients or qualified recipients or subrecipients must have the participation of at least one homeless person or formerly homeless person on their board of directors or equivalent policymaking entity. The Secretary of HUD may issue a waiver to the recipient or subrecipient if the recipient or subrecipient agrees to otherwise consult with homeless or formerly homeless individuals when making policy decisions.

42.10(4) *Termination of assistance and grievance procedure.* Recipients and subrecipients must establish and implement a formal process to terminate assistance to individuals or families who violate program requirements. This process must include a hearing that provides individuals a full opportunity to address issues of noncompliance.

42.10(5) *Data reporting system.* Recipients and subrecipients shall participate in the HUD-approved Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) adopted by IFA as required in the executed contract.

42.10(6) *Ensuring confidentiality.* Recipients and subrecipients must develop and implement procedures to guarantee the confidentiality of records pertaining to any individual to whom family violence prevention or treatment services are provided. In addition, the address or location of any family violence shelter shall not be disclosed to any person except with written authorization of the shelter director.

[**ARC 9166B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 10/1/10]

265—42.11(16) Compliance with applicable federal and state laws and regulations. All recipients and subrecipients shall comply with the Iowa Code governing activities performed under this program and with all applicable provisions of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act of 1987 and its implementing regulations. Use of ESG program funds must comply with the following additional requirements.

42.11(1) *Nondiscrimination and equal opportunity.* All recipients and subrecipients must comply with the following:

a. The requirements of Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, 42 U.S.C. Sections 3601-19 and implementing regulations; Executive Order 11063 and implementing regulations at 24 CFR Part 107 (June 1, 1999); and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. Section 2002d) and implementing regulations at 24 CFR Part 1 (June 1, 1999).

b. Affirmative action requirements as implemented with Executive Orders 11625, 12432, and 12138 which require that every effort be made to solicit the participation of minority and women business enterprises (MBE/WBE) in governmental projects.

c. The prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of age under the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. Sections 6101-07).

d. The prohibitions against discrimination against disabled individuals under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act.

42.11(2) *Auditing.* Auditing requirements are as outlined in the Single Audit Act of 1996 and the implementing regulations found in OMB Circular A-133.

[**ARC 9166B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 10/1/10]

265—42.12(16) Administration.

42.12(1) *Contracts.* Upon selection of an application for funding, IFA will either initiate a contract or authorize another entity to initiate a contract on IFA's behalf. If a local city or county government or a nonprofit organization is designated as the recipient, the subrecipients covered through the contract shall remain responsible for adherence to the requirements of the ESG program, including the federal ESG program rules and the state program rules as set forth herein. These rules and applicable federal and state laws and regulations become part of the contract. Certain activities may require that permits or clearances be obtained from other state or federal agencies before the start of the project. Funding awards may be conditioned upon the timely completion of these requirements.

42.12(2) *Record keeping and retention.* Financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records pertinent to the funded program shall be retained by the recipient and the subrecipient. Private, nonprofit recipients and subrecipients covered through an ESG program contract from a local city or county government or nonprofit organization are responsible for ensuring that pertinent records of their ESG program funds be made available to the administering city or county or nonprofit organization and to IFA upon request. Proper record retention must be in accordance with the following:

a. Records for any assisted activity shall be retained for three years after the end of the grant period and, if applicable, until audit procedures are completed and accepted by IFA.

b. Representatives of the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, the Inspector General, the General Accounting Office, the state auditor's office, and IFA shall have access to all books, accounts, documents, records, and other property belonging to or in use by a recipient or subrecipient pertaining to the receipt of assistance under these rules.

42.12(3) *Reporting requirements.* Recipients and subrecipients shall submit reports to IFA as prescribed in the contract. Reports include:

a. HMIS data reports. All recipients and subrecipients of ESG program funds are required to submit regular reports on clients served using the current HMIS reporting process as prescribed by IFA; provided, however, that a recipient or subrecipient that qualifies as a domestic violence shelter shall not be required to report personally identifiable information about its homeless domestic violence clients. "Personally identifiable information" shall include any information that the reporting domestic violence shelter reasonably determines could be used to identify a particular client.

b. Requests for funds. Recipients and subrecipients must submit requests for funds during the contract year at intervals and using forms as prescribed by IFA. IFA may perform any review or field inspections it deems necessary to ensure program compliance, including review of recipient and subrecipient records and reports. When problems of compliance are noted, IFA may require remedial

actions to be taken. Failure to respond to notifications of need for remedial action may result in the implementation of 42.12(5).

42.12(4) *Amendments to contracts.* Contracts may be amended on an individual basis in emergency situations. Any request to amend a contract must be submitted in writing to IFA. IFA will determine if the request to amend is justified based on the material presented in the letter of request. No amendment is valid until approved in writing by IFA.

42.12(5) *Remedies for noncompliance.* At any time, IFA may, for cause, find that a recipient or subrecipient is not in compliance with the requirements under this program. Reasons for a finding of noncompliance include, but are not limited to, the recipient's or subrecipient's use of program funds for activities not described in its application, the recipient's or subrecipient's failure to complete approved activities in a timely manner, the recipient's or subrecipient's failure to comply with any applicable state or federal rules or regulations, or the recipient's or subrecipient's lack of continuing capacity to carry out the approved program in a timely manner. At IFA's discretion, remedies for noncompliance may include the following:

a. Issue a warning letter that further failure to comply with program requirements within a stated period of time will result in a more serious action.

b. Condition a future award.

c. Direct the recipient or subrecipient to stop incurring costs with grant funds.

d. Require that some or all of the awarded funds be remitted to the state.

e. Reduce the level of funds the recipient or subrecipient would otherwise be entitled to receive.

f. Elect not to provide future award funds to the recipient or subrecipient until appropriate actions are taken to ensure compliance.

[**ARC 9166B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 10/1/10]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code section 16.5(1)*"m"* and 42 U.S.C. Sections 11371 through 11378.

[Filed Emergency ARC 9166B, IAB 10/20/10, effective 10/1/10]

CHAPTER 23
EMISSION STANDARDS FOR CONTAMINANTS

[Prior to 7/1/83, DEQ Ch 4]
[Prior to 12/3/86, Water, Air and Waste Management[900]]

567—23.1(455B) Emission standards.

23.1(1) *In general.* The federal standards of performance for new stationary sources (new source performance standards) shall be applicable as specified in subrule 23.1(2). The federal standards for hazardous air pollutants (national emission standards for hazardous air pollutants) shall be applicable as specified in subrule 23.1(3). The federal standards for hazardous air pollutants for source categories (national emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for source categories) shall be applicable as specified in subrule 23.1(4). The federal emission guidelines (emission guidelines) shall be applicable as specified in subrule 23.1(5). Compliance with emission standards specified elsewhere in this chapter shall be in accordance with 567—Chapter 21.

23.1(2) *New source performance standards.* The federal standards of performance for new stationary sources, as defined in 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 60 as amended or corrected through October 8, 2009, are adopted by reference, except § 60.530 through § 60.539b (Part 60, Subpart AAA), and shall apply to the following affected facilities. The corresponding 40 CFR Part 60 subpart designation is in parentheses. Reference test methods (Appendix A), performance specifications (Appendix B), determination of emission rate change (Appendix C), quality assurance procedures (Appendix F) and the general provisions (Subpart A) of 40 CFR Part 60 also apply to the affected facilities.

a. *Fossil fuel-fired steam generators.* A fossil fuel-fired steam generating unit of more than 250 million Btu heat input for which construction, reconstruction, or modification is commenced after August 17, 1971. Any facility covered under paragraph *"z"* is not covered under this paragraph. (Subpart D)

b. *Incinerators.* An incinerator of more than 50 tons per day charging rate. (Subpart E)

c. *Portland cement plants.* Any of the following in a Portland cement plant: kiln; clinker cooler; raw mill system; finish mill system; raw mill dryer; raw material storage; clinker storage; finished product storage; conveyor transfer points; bagging and bulk loading and unloading systems. (Subpart F)

d. *Nitric acid plants.* A nitric acid production unit. (Subpart G)

e. *Sulfuric acid plants.* A sulfuric acid production unit. (Subpart H)

f. *Asphalt concrete plants.* An asphalt concrete plant. (Subpart I)

g. *Petroleum refineries.* Any of the following at a petroleum refinery: fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerator; fluid catalytic cracking unit incinerator-waste heat boilers; fuel gas combustion devices; and claus sulfur recovery plants greater than 20 long tons per day. (Subpart J)

h. *Secondary lead smelters.* Any of the following in a secondary lead smelter: pot furnaces of more than 250 kilograms (550 pounds) charging capacity; blast (cupola) furnaces; and reverberatory furnaces. (Subpart L)

i. *Secondary brass and bronze ingot production plants.* Any of the following at a secondary brass and bronze ingot production plant; reverberatory and electric furnaces of 1000/kilograms (2205 pounds) or greater production capacity and blast (cupola) furnaces of 250 kilograms per hour (550 pounds per hour) or greater production capacity. (Subpart M)

j. *Iron and steel plants.* A basic oxygen process furnace. (Subpart N)

k. *Sewage treatment plants.* An incinerator which burns the sludge produced by municipal sewage treatment plants. (Subpart O of 40 CFR 60 and Subpart E of 40 CFR 503.)

l. *Steel plants.* Either of the following at a steel plant: electric arc furnaces and dust-handling equipment, the construction, modification, or reconstruction of which commenced after October 21, 1974, and on or before August 17, 1983. (Subpart AA)

m. *Primary copper smelters.* Any of the following at a primary copper smelter: dryer, roaster, smelting furnace and copper converter. (Subpart P)

n. *Primary zinc smelters.* Either of the following at a primary zinc smelter: a roaster or a sintering machine. (Subpart Q)

o. Primary lead smelter. Any of the following at a primary lead smelter: sintering machine, sintering machine discharge end, blast furnace, dross reverberatory furnace, converter and electric smelting furnace. (Subpart R)

p. Primary aluminum reduction plants. Either of the following at a primary aluminum reduction plant: potroom groups and anode bake plants. (Subpart S)

q. Wet process phosphoric acid plants in the phosphate fertilizer industry. A wet process phosphoric acid plant, which includes any combination of the following: reactors, filters, evaporators and hotwells. (Subpart T)

r. Superphosphoric acid plants in the phosphate fertilizer industry. A superphosphoric acid plant which includes any combination of the following: evaporators, hotwells, acid sumps, and cooling tanks. (Subpart U)

s. Diammonium phosphate plants in the phosphate fertilizer industry. A granular diammonium phosphate plant which includes any combination of the following: reactors, granulators, dryers, coolers, screens and mills. (Subpart V)

t. Triple super phosphate plants in the phosphate fertilizer industry. A triple super phosphate plant which includes any combination of the following: mixers, curing belts (dens), reactors, granulators, dryers, cookers, screens, mills and facilities which store run-of-pile triple superphosphate. (Subpart W)

u. Granular triple superphosphate storage facilities in the phosphate fertilizer industry. A granular triple superphosphate storage facility which includes any combination of the following: storage or curing piles, conveyors, elevators, screens and mills. (Subpart X)

v. Coal preparation plants. Any of the following at a coal preparation plant which processes more than 200 tons per day: thermal dryers; pneumatic coal cleaning equipment (air tables); coal processing and conveying equipment (including breakers and crushers); coal storage systems; and coal transfer and loading systems. (Subpart Y)

w. Ferroalloy production. Any of the following: electric submerged arc furnaces which produce silicon metal, ferrosilicon, calcium silicon, silicomanganese zirconium, ferrochrome silicon, silvery iron, high-carbon ferrochrome, charge chrome, standard ferromanganese, silicomanganese, ferromanganese silicon, or calcium carbide; and dust-handling equipment. (Subpart Z)

x. Kraft pulp mills. Any of the following in a kraft pulp mill: digester system; brown stock washer system; multiple effect evaporator system; black liquor oxidation system; recovery furnace; smelt dissolving tank; lime kiln; and condensate stripper system. In pulp mills where kraft pulping is combined with neutral sulfite semichemical pulping, the provisions of the standard of performance are applicable when any portion of the material charged to an affected facility is produced by the kraft pulping operation. (Subpart BB)

y. Lime manufacturing plants. A rotary lime kiln or a lime hydrator used in the manufacture of lime at other than a kraft pulp mill. (Subpart HH)

z. Electric utility steam generating units. An electric utility steam generating unit that is capable of combusting more than 250 million Btus per hour (73 megawatts) heat input of fossil fuel for which construction or modification or reconstruction is commenced after September 18, 1978, or an electric utility combined cycle gas turbine that is capable of combusting more than 250 million Btus per hour (73 megawatts) heat input. "Electric utility steam generating unit" means any steam electric generating unit that is constructed for the purpose of supplying more than one-third of its potential electric output capacity and more than 25 MW net-electrical output to any utility power distribution system for sale. Also, any steam supplied to a steam distribution system for the purpose of providing steam to a steam electric generator that would produce electrical energy for sale is considered in determining the electrical energy output capacity of the affected facility. (Subpart Da)

aa. Stationary gas turbines. Any simple cycle gas turbine, regenerative cycle gas turbine or any gas turbine portion of a combined cycle steam/electric generating system that is not self-propelled. It may, however, be mounted on a vehicle for portability. (Subpart GG)

bb. Petroleum storage vessels. Unless exempted, any storage vessel for petroleum liquids for which the construction, reconstruction, or modification commenced after June 11, 1973, and prior to May 19, 1978, having a storage capacity greater than 151,412 liters (40,000 gallons). (Subpart K)

cc. Petroleum storage vessels. Unless exempted, any storage vessel for petroleum liquids for which the construction, reconstruction, or modification commenced after May 18, 1978, and prior to July 23, 1984, having a storage capacity greater than 151,416 liters (40,000 gallons). (Subpart Ka)

dd. Glass manufacturing plants. Any glass melting furnace. (Subpart CC)

ee. Automobile and light-duty truck surface coating operations at assembly plants. Any of the following in an automobile or light-duty truck assembly plant: prime coat operations, guide coat operations, and topcoat operations. (Subpart MM)

ff. Ammonium sulfate manufacture. Any of the following in the ammonium sulfate industry: ammonium sulfate dryers in the caprolactam by-product, synthetic, and coke oven by-product sectors of the industry. (Subpart PP)

gg. Surface coating of metal furniture. Any metal furniture surface coating operation in which organic coatings are applied. (Subpart EE)

hh. Lead-acid battery manufacturing plants. Any lead-acid battery manufacturing plant which uses any of the following: grid casting, paste mixing, three-process operation, lead oxide manufacturing, lead reclamation, other lead-emitting operations. (Subpart KK)

ii. Phosphate rock plants. Any phosphate rock plant which has a maximum plant production capacity greater than four tons per hour including the following: dryers, calciners, grinders, and ground rock handling and storage facilities, except those facilities producing or preparing phosphate rock solely for consumption in elemental phosphorus production. (Subpart NN)

jj. Graphic arts industry. Publication rotogravure printing. Any publication rotogravure printing press except proof presses. (Subpart QQ)

kk. Industrial surface coating — large appliances. Any surface coating operation in a large appliance surface coating line. (Subpart SS)

ll. Metal coil surface coating. Any of the following at a metal coil surface coating operation: prime coat operation, finish coat operation, and each prime and finish coat operation combined when the finish coat is applied wet-on-wet over the prime coat and both coatings are cured simultaneously. (Subpart TT)

mm. Asphalt processing and asphalt roofing manufacturing. Any saturator, mineral handling and storage facility at asphalt roofing plants; and any asphalt storage tank and any blowing still at asphalt processing plants, petroleum refineries, and asphalt roofing plants. (Subpart UU)

nn. Equipment leaks of volatile organic compounds (VOC) in the synthetic organic chemicals manufacturing industry. Standards for affected facilities in the synthetic organic chemicals manufacturing industry (SOCMI) that commenced construction, reconstruction, or modification after January 5, 1981, and on or before November 7, 2006, are set forth in Subpart VV. Standards for affected SOCMI facilities that commenced construction, reconstruction or modification after November 7, 2006, are set forth in Subpart VVa. The standards apply to pumps, compressors, pressure relief devices, sampling systems, open-ended valves or lines (OEL), valves, and flanges or other connectors which handle VOC. (Subpart VV and Subpart VVa)

oo. Beverage can surface coating. Any beverage can surface coating lines for two-piece steel or aluminum containers in which soft drinks or beer are sold. (Subpart WW)

pp. Bulk gasoline terminals. The total of all loading racks at bulk gasoline terminals which deliver liquid product into gasoline tank trucks. (Subpart XX)

qq. Pressure sensitive tape and label surface coating operations. Any coating line used in the tape manufacture of pressure sensitive tape and label materials. (Subpart RR)

rr. Metallic mineral processing plants. Any ore processing and handling equipment. (Subpart LL)

ss. Synthetic fiber production facilities. Any solvent-spun synthetic fiber process that produces more than 500 megagrams of fiber per year. (Subpart HHH)

tt. Equipment leaks of VOC in petroleum refineries. A compressor and all equipment (defined in 40 CFR, Part 60.591) within a process unit for which the construction, reconstruction, or modification commenced after January 4, 1983. (Subpart GGG)

uu. Flexible vinyl and urethane coating and printing. Each rotogravure printing line used to print or coat flexible vinyl or urethane products. (Subpart FFF)

vv. Petroleum dry cleaners. Petroleum dry-cleaning plant with a total manufacturer's rated dryer capacity equal to or greater than 38 kilograms (84 pounds): petroleum solvent dry-cleaning dryers, washers, filters, stills, and settling tanks. (Subpart JJJ)

ww. Electric arc furnaces and argon-oxygen decarburization vessels constructed after August 17, 1983. Steel plants that produce carbon, alloy, or specialty steels: electric arc furnaces, argon-oxygen decarburization vessels, and dust-handling systems. (Subpart AAa)

xx. Wool fiberglass insulation manufacturing plants. Rotary spin wool fiberglass manufacturing line. (Subpart PPP)

yy. Iron and steel plants. Secondary emissions from basic oxygen process steelmaking facilities for which construction, reconstruction, or modification commenced after January 20, 1983. (Subpart Na)

zz. Equipment leaks of VOC from on-shore natural gas processing plants. A compressor and all equipment defined in 40 CFR, Part 60.631, unless exempted, for which construction, reconstruction, or modification commenced after January 20, 1984. (Subpart KKK)

aaa. On-shore natural gas processing: SO2 emissions. Unless exempted, each sweetening unit and each sweetening unit followed by a sulfur recovery unit for which construction, reconstruction, or modification commenced after January 20, 1984. (Subpart LLL)

bbb. Nonmetallic mineral processing plants. Unless exempted, each crusher, grinding mill, screening operation, bucket elevator, belt conveyor, bagging operation, storage bin, enclosed truck or rail car loading station in fixed or portable nonmetallic mineral processing plants for which construction, reconstruction, or modification commenced after August 31, 1983. (Subpart OOO)

ccc. Industrial-commercial-institutional steam generating units. Unless exempted, each steam generating unit for which construction, reconstruction, or modification commenced after June 19, 1984, and which has a heat input capacity of more than 100 million Btu/hour. (Subpart Db)

ddd. Volatile organic liquid storage vessels. Unless exempted, volatile organic liquid storage vessels for which construction, reconstruction, or modification commenced after July 23, 1984. (Subpart Kb)

eee. Rubber tire manufacturing plants. Unless exempted, each undertread cementing operation, each sidewall cementing operation, each tread end cementing operation, each bead cementing operation, each green tire spraying operation, each Michelin-A operation, each Michelin-B operation, and each Michelin-C automatic operation that commences construction or modification after January 20, 1983. (Subpart BBB)

fff. Industrial surface coating: surface coating of plastic parts for business machines. Each spray booth in which plastic parts for use in the manufacture of business machines receive prime coats, color coats, texture coats, or touch-up coats for which construction, modification, or reconstruction begins after January 8, 1986. (Subpart TTT)

ggg. VOC emissions from petroleum refinery wastewater systems. Each individual drain system, each oil-water separator, and each aggregate facility for which construction, modification or reconstruction is commenced after May 4, 1987. (Subpart QQQ)

hhh. Magnetic tape coating facilities. Unless exempted, each coating operation and each piece of coating mix preparation equipment for which construction, modification, or reconstruction is commenced after January 22, 1986. (Subpart SSS)

iii. Polymeric coating of supporting substrates. Unless exempted, each coating operation and any on-site coating mix preparation equipment used to prepare coatings for the polymeric coating of supporting substrates for which construction, modification, or reconstruction begins after April 30, 1987. (Subpart VVV)

jjj. VOC emissions from synthetic organic chemical manufacturing industry air oxidation unit processes. Unless exempted, any air oxidation reactor, air oxidation reactor and recovery system or combination of two or more reactors and the common recovery system used in the production of any of the chemicals listed in 40 CFR §60.617 for which construction, modification or reconstruction commenced after October 21, 1983. (Subpart III)

kkk. VOC emissions from synthetic organic chemical manufacturing industry distillation operations. Unless exempted, any distillation unit, distillation unit and recovery system or combination

of two or more distillation units and the common recovery system used in the production of any of the chemicals listed in 40 CFR §60.667 for which construction, modification or reconstruction commenced after December 30, 1983. (Subpart NNN)

lll. Small industrial-commercial-institutional steam generating units. Each steam generating unit for which construction, modification, or reconstruction is commenced after June 9, 1989, and that has a maximum design heat input capacity of 100 million Btu per hour or less, but greater than or equal to 10 million Btu per hour. (Subpart Dc)

mmm. VOC emissions from the polymer manufacturing industry. Each of the following process sections in the manufacture of polypropylene and polyethylene—raw materials preparation, polymerization reaction, material recovery, product finishing, and product storage; each material recovery section of polystyrene manufacturing using a continuous process; each polymerization reaction section of poly(ethylene terephthalate) manufacturing using a continuous process; each material recovery section of poly(ethylene terephthalate) manufacturing using a continuous process that uses dimethyl terephthalate; each raw material section of poly(ethylene terephthalate) manufacturing using a continuous process that uses terephthalic acid; and each group of fugitive emissions equipment within any process unit in the manufacturing of polypropylene, polyethylene, or polystyrene (including expandable polystyrene). The applicability date for construction, modification or reconstruction for polystyrene and poly(ethylene terephthalate) affected facilities and some polypropylene and polyethylene affected facilities is September 30, 1987. For the other polypropylene and polyethylene affected facilities the applicability date for these regulations is January 10, 1989. (Subpart DDD)

nnn. Municipal waste combustors. Unless exempted, a municipal waste combustor with a capacity greater than 225 megagrams per day of municipal solid waste for which construction is commenced after December 20, 1989, and on or before September 20, 1994, and modification or reconstruction is commenced after December 20, 1989, and on or before June 19, 1996. (Subpart Ea)

ooo. Grain elevators. A grain terminal elevator or any grain storage elevator except as provided under 40 CFR 60.304(b), August 31, 1993. A grain terminal elevator means any grain elevator which has a permanent storage capacity of more than 2.5 million U.S. bushels except those located at animal food manufacturers, pet food manufacturers, cereal manufacturers, breweries, and livestock feedlots. A grain storage elevator means any grain elevator located at any wheat flour mill, wet corn mill, dry corn mill (human consumption), rice mill, or soybean oil extraction plant which has a permanent grain storage capacity of 1 million bushels. Any construction, modification, or reconstruction after August 3, 1978, is subject to this paragraph. (Subpart DD)

ppp. Mineral processing plants. Each calciner and dryer at a mineral processing plant unless excluded for which construction, modification, or reconstruction is commenced after April 23, 1986. (Subpart UUU)

qqq. VOC emissions from synthetic organic chemical manufacturing industry reactor processes. Unless exempted, each affected facility that is part of a process unit that produces any of the chemicals listed in 40 CFR §60.707 as a product, coproduct, by-product, or intermediate for which construction, modification, or reconstruction commenced after June 29, 1990. Affected facility is each reactor process not discharging its vent stream into a recovery system, each combination of a reactor process and the recovery system into which its vent stream is discharged, or each combination of two or more reactor processes and the common recovery system into which their vent streams are discharged. (Subpart RRR)

rrr. Municipal solid waste landfills, as defined by 40 CFR 60.751. Each municipal solid waste landfill that commenced construction, reconstruction or modification or began accepting waste on or after May 30, 1991, must comply. (Subpart WWW)

sss. Municipal waste combustors. Unless exempted, a municipal waste combustor with a combustion capacity greater than 250 tons per day of municipal solid waste for which construction, modification or reconstruction is commenced after September 20, 1994, or for which modification or reconstruction is commenced after June 19, 1996. (Subpart Eb)

ttt. Hospital/medical/infectious waste incinerators. Unless exempted, a hospital/medical/infectious waste incinerator for which construction is commenced after June 20, 1996, or for which modification is commenced after March 16, 1998. (Subpart Ec)*

*As of November 24, 2010, the adoption by reference of Part 60 Subpart Ec is rescinded.

uuu. New small municipal waste combustion units. Unless exempted, this standard applies to a small municipal waste combustion unit that commenced construction after August 30, 1999, or small municipal waste combustion units that commenced reconstruction or modification after June 6, 2001. (Part 60, Subpart AAAA)

vvv. Commercial and industrial solid waste incineration. Unless exempted, this standard applies to units for which construction is commenced after November 30, 1999, or for which modification or reconstruction is commenced on or after June 1, 2001. (Part 60, Subpart CCCC)

www. Other solid waste incineration (OSWI) units. Unless exempted, this standard applies to other solid waste incineration (OSWI) units for which construction is commenced after December 9, 2004, or for which modification or reconstruction is commenced on or after June 16, 2006. (Part 60, Subpart EEEE)

xxx. Reserved.

yyy. Stationary compression ignition internal combustion engines. Unless otherwise exempted, these standards apply to each stationary compression ignition internal combustion engine whose construction, modification or reconstruction commenced after July 11, 2005. (Part 60, Subpart IIII)

zzz. Stationary spark ignition internal combustion engines. These standards apply to each stationary spark ignition internal combustion engine whose construction, modification or reconstruction commenced after June 12, 2006. (Part 60, Subpart JJJJ)

aaaa. Stationary combustion turbines. Unless otherwise exempted, these standards apply to stationary combustion turbines with a heat input at peak load equal to or greater than 10 MMBtu per hour, based on the higher heating value of the fuel, that commence construction, modification, or reconstruction after February 18, 2005. (Part 60, Subpart KKKK)

23.1(3) *Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants.* The federal standards for emissions of hazardous air pollutants, 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 61 as amended or corrected through May 16, 2007, and 40 CFR Part 503 as adopted on August 4, 1999, are adopted by reference, except 40 CFR §61.20 to §61.26, §61.90 to §61.97, §61.100 to §61.108, §61.120 to §61.127, §61.190 to §61.193, §61.200 to §61.205, §61.220 to §61.225, and §61.250 to §61.256, and shall apply to the following affected pollutants and facilities and activities listed below. The corresponding 40 CFR Part 61 subpart designation is in parentheses. Reference test methods (Appendix B), compliance status information requirements (Appendix A), quality assurance procedures (Appendix C) and the general provisions (Subpart A) of Part 61 also apply to the affected activities or facilities.

a. Asbestos. Any of the following involves asbestos emissions: asbestos mills, surfacing of roadways, manufacturing operations, fabricating, insulating, waste disposal, spraying applications and demolition and renovation operations. (Subpart M)

b. Beryllium. Any of the following stationary sources: beryllium extraction plants, ceramic plants, foundries, incinerators, and propellant plants which process beryllium ore, beryllium oxide, beryllium alloys, or beryllium-containing waste; and machine shops which process beryllium, beryllium oxides, or any alloy when such alloy contains more than 5 percent beryllium by weight. (Subpart C)

c. Beryllium rocket motor firing. Rocket motor test sites. (Subpart D)

d. Mercury. Any of the following involving mercury emissions: mercury ore processing facilities, mercury cell chlor-alkali plants, sludge incineration plants, sludge drying plants, and a combination of sludge incineration plants and sludge drying plants. (Subpart E)

e. Vinyl chloride. Ethylene dichloride purification and the oxychlorination reactor in ethylene dichloride plants. Vinyl chloride formation and purification in vinyl chloride plants. Any of the following involving polyvinyl chloride plants: reactor; stripper; mixing, weighing, and holding containers; monomer recovery system; sources following the stripper(s). Any of the following involving ethylene dichloride, vinyl chloride, and polyvinyl chloride plants: relief valve discharge; fugitive emission sources. (Subpart F)

f. Equipment leaks of benzene (fugitive emission sources). Any pumps, compressors, pressure relief devices, sampling connection systems, open-ended valves or lines, valves, flanges and other connectors, product accumulator vessels, and control devices or systems which handle benzene. (Subpart J)

g. Equipment leaks of volatile hazardous air pollutants (fugitive emission sources). Any pumps, compressors, pressure relief devices, sampling connection systems, open-ended valves or lines, valves, flanges and other connectors, product accumulator vessels, and control devices or systems which handle volatile hazardous air pollutants. (Subpart V)

h. Inorganic arsenic emissions from arsenic trioxide and metallic arsenic production facilities. Each metallic arsenic production plant and each arsenic trioxide plant that processes low-grade arsenic bearing materials by a roasting condensation process. (Subpart P)

i. Inorganic arsenic emissions from glass manufacturing plants. Each glass melting furnace (except pot furnaces) that uses commercial arsenic as a raw material. (Subpart N)

j. Inorganic arsenic emissions from primary copper smelters. Each copper converter at any new or existing primary copper smelter except as noted in 40 CFR §61.172(a). (Subpart O)

k. Benzene emissions from coke by-product recovery plants. Each of the following sources at furnace and foundry coke by-product recovery plants: tar decanters, tar storage tanks, tar-intercepting sumps, flushing-liquor circulation tanks, light-oil sumps, light-oil condensers, light-oil decanters, wash-oil decanters, wash-oil circulation tanks, naphthalene processing, final coolers, final-cooler cooling towers, and the following equipment that is intended to operate in benzene service: pumps, valves, exhausters, pressure relief devices, sampling connection systems, open-ended valves or lines, flanges or other connectors, and control devices or systems required by 40 CFR §61.135.

The provisions of this subpart also apply to benzene storage tanks, BTX storage tanks, light-oil storage tanks, and excess ammonia-liquor storage tanks at furnace coke by-product recovery plants. (Subpart L)

l. Benzene emissions from benzene storage vessels. Unless exempted, each storage vessel that is storing benzene having a specific gravity within the range of specific gravities specified in ASTM D 836-84 for Industrial Grade Benzene, ASTM D 835-85 for Refined Benzene-485, ASTM D 2359-85a for Refined Benzene-535, and ASTM D 4734-87 for Refined Benzene-545. These specifications are incorporated by reference as specified in 40 CFR §61.18. (Subpart Y)

m. Benzene emissions from benzene transfer operations. Unless exempted, the total of all loading racks at which benzene is loaded into tank trucks, rail cars, or marine vessels at each benzene production facility and each bulk terminal. (Subpart BB)

n. Benzene waste operations. Unless exempted, the provisions of this subrule apply to owners and operators of chemical manufacturing plants, coke by-product recovery plants, petroleum refineries, and facilities at which waste management units are used to treat, store, or dispose of waste generated by any of these listed facilities. (Subpart FF)

23.1(4) *Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for source categories.* The federal standards for emissions of hazardous air pollutants for source categories, 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 63 as amended or corrected through March 3, 2010, are adopted by reference, except those provisions which cannot be delegated to the states. The corresponding 40 CFR Part 63 subpart designation is in parentheses. An earlier date for adoption by reference may be included with the subpart designation in parentheses. 40 CFR Part 63, Subpart B, incorporates the requirements of Clean Air Act Sections 112(g) and 112(j) and does not adopt standards for a specific affected facility. Test methods (Appendix A), sources defined for early reduction provisions (Appendix B), and determination of the fraction biodegraded (F_{bio}) in the biological treatment unit (Appendix C) of Part 63 also apply to the affected activities or facilities. For the purposes of this subrule, "hazardous air pollutant" has the same meaning found in 567—22.100(455B). For the purposes of this subrule, a "major source" means any stationary source or group of stationary sources located within a contiguous area and under common control that emits or has the potential to emit, considering controls, in the aggregate, 10 tons per year or more of any hazardous air pollutant or 25 tons per year or more of any combination of hazardous air pollutants, unless a lesser quantity is established, or in the case of radionuclides, where

different criteria are employed. For the purposes of this subrule, an "area source" means any stationary source of hazardous air pollutants that is not a "major source" as defined in this subrule. Paragraph 23.1(4)*"a,"* general provisions (Subpart A) of Part 63, shall apply to owners or operators who are subject to subsequent subparts of 40 CFR Part 63 (except when otherwise specified in a particular subpart or in a relevant standard) as adopted by reference below.

a. General provisions. General provisions apply to owners or operators of affected activities or facilities except when otherwise specified in a particular subpart or in a relevant standard. (Subpart A)

b. Requirements for control technology determinations for major sources in accordance with Clean Air Act Sections 112(g) and 112(j). (40 CFR Part 63, Subpart B)

(1) Section 112(g) requirements. For the purposes of this subparagraph, the definitions shall be the same as the definitions found in 40 CFR 63.2 and 40 CFR 63.41 as amended through December 27, 1996. The owner or operator of a new or reconstructed major source of hazardous air pollutants must apply maximum achievable control technology (MACT) for new sources to the new or reconstructed major source. If the major source in question has been specifically regulated or exempted from regulation under a standard issued pursuant to Section 112(d), Section 112(h), or Section 112(j) of the Clean Air Act and incorporated in another subpart of 40 CFR Part 63, excluded in 40 CFR 63.40(e) and (f), or the owner or operator of such major source has received all necessary air quality permits for such construction or reconstruction project before June 29, 1998, then the major source in question is not subject to the requirements of this subparagraph. The owner or operator of an affected source shall apply for a construction permit as required in 567—paragraph 22.1(1)*"b."* The construction permit application shall contain an application for a case-by-case MACT determination for the major source.

(2) Section 112(j) requirements. The owner or operator of a new or existing major source of hazardous air pollutants which includes one or more stationary sources included in a source category or subcategory for which the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency has failed to promulgate an emission standard within 18 months of the deadline established under CAA 112(d) must submit a MACT application (Parts 1 and 2) in accordance with the provisions of 40 CFR 63.52, as amended through April 5, 2002, by the CAA Section 112(j) deadline. In addition, the owner or operator of a new emission unit may submit an application for a Notice of MACT Approval before construction, as defined in 40 CFR 63.41, in accordance with the provisions of 567—paragraph 22.1(3)*"a."*

c. Reserved.

d. Compliance extensions for early reductions of hazardous air pollutants. Compliance extensions for early reductions of hazardous air pollutants are available to certain owners or operators of an existing source who wish to obtain a compliance extension from a standard issued under Section 112(d) of the Act. (Subpart D)

e. Reserved.

f. Emission standards for organic hazardous air pollutants from the synthetic chemical manufacturing industry. These standards apply to chemical manufacturing process units that are part of a major source. These standards include applicability provisions, definitions and other general provisions that are applicable to Subparts F, G, and H of 40 CFR 63. (Subpart F)

g. Emission standards for organic hazardous air pollutants from the synthetic organic chemical manufacturing industry for process vents, storage vessels, transfer operations, and wastewater. These standards apply to all process vents, storage vessels, transfer racks, and wastewater streams within a source subject to Subpart F of 40 CFR 63. (Subpart G)

h. Emission standards for organic hazardous air pollutants for equipment leaks. These standards apply to emissions of designated organic hazardous air pollutants from specified processes that are located at a plant site that is a major source. Affected equipment includes: pumps, compressors, agitators, pressure relief devices, sampling connection systems, open-ended valves or lines, valves, connectors, surge control vessels, bottoms receivers, instrumentation systems and control devices or systems required by this subpart that are intended to operate in organic hazardous air pollutant service 300 hours or more during the calendar year within a source subject to the provisions of a specific subpart in 40 CFR Part 63. In organic hazardous air pollutant or in organic HAP service means that a piece of equipment either contains or contacts a fluid (liquid or gas) that is at least 5 percent by weight

of total organic HAPs as determined according to the provisions of 40 CFR Part 63.161. The provisions of 40 CFR Part 63.161 also specify how to determine that a piece of equipment is not in organic HAP service. (Subpart H)

i. Emission standards for organic hazardous air pollutants for certain processes subject to negotiated regulation for equipment leaks. These standards apply to emissions of designated organic hazardous air pollutants from specified processes (defined in 40 CFR 63.190) that are located at a plant site that is a major source. Subject equipment includes pumps, compressors, agitators, pressure relief devices, sampling connection systems, open-ended valves or lines, valves, connectors, and instrumentation systems at certain source categories. These standards establish the applicability of Subpart H for sources that are not classified as synthetic organic chemical manufacturing industries. (Subpart I)

j. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for polyvinyl chloride and copolymers production. This standard applies to a polyvinyl chloride (PVC) or copolymer production facility that is located at, or is part of, a major source of hazardous air pollutant (HAP) emissions. (Part 63, Subpart J)

k. Reserved.

l. Emission standards for coke oven batteries. These standards apply to existing coke oven batteries, including by-product and nonrecovery coke oven batteries and to new coke oven batteries, or as defined in the subpart. (Subpart L)

m. Perchloroethylene air emission standards for dry cleaning facilities (40 CFR Part 63, Subpart M). These standards apply to the owner or operator of each dry cleaning facility that uses perchloroethylene (also known as perc). The specific standards applicable to dry cleaning facilities, including the compliance deadlines, are set out in the federal regulations contained in Subpart M. In general, dry cleaning facilities must meet the following requirements, which are set out in greater detail in Subpart M:

(1) New and existing major source dry cleaning facilities are required to control emissions to the level of the maximum achievable control technology (MACT).

(2) New and existing area source dry cleaning facilities are required to control emissions to the level achieved by generally available control technologies (GACT) or management practices.

(3) New area sources that are located in residential buildings and that commence operation after July 13, 2006, are prohibited from using perc.

(4) New area sources located in residential buildings that commenced operation between December 21, 2005, and July 13, 2006, must eliminate all use of perc by July 27, 2009.

(5) Existing area sources located in residential buildings must eliminate all use of perc by December 21, 2020.

(6) New area sources that are not located in residential buildings are prohibited from operating transfer machines.

(7) Existing area sources that are not located in residential buildings are prohibited from operating transfer machines after July 27, 2008.

(8) All sources must comply with the requirements in Subpart M for emissions control, equipment specifications, leak detection and repair, work practice standards, record keeping and reporting.

n. Emission standards for chromium emissions from hard and decorative chromium electroplating and chromium anodizing tanks. These standards limit the discharge of chromium compound air emissions from existing and new hard chromium electroplating, decorative chromium electroplating, and chromium anodizing tanks at major and area sources. (Subpart N)

o. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for ethylene oxide commercial sterilization and fumigation operations. New and existing major source ethylene oxide commercial sterilization and fumigation operations are required to control emissions to the level of the maximum achievable control technology (MACT). New and existing area source ethylene oxide commercial sterilization and fumigation operations are required to control emissions to the level achieved by generally available control technologies (GACT). Certain sources are exempt as described in 40 CFR 63.360. (Subpart O)

p. Emission standards for primary aluminum reduction plants. These standards apply to each new or existing potline, paste production plant, or anode bake furnace associated with a primary aluminum

reduction plant, and for each new pitch storage tank associated with a primary aluminum production plant, except existing furnaces not located on the same site as the primary aluminum reduction plant. (Subpart LL)

q. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for industrial process cooling towers. These standards apply to all new and existing industrial process cooling towers that are operated with chromium-based water treatment chemicals on or after September 8, 1994, and are either major sources or are integral parts of facilities that are major sources. (Subpart Q)

r. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for sources categories: gasoline distribution: (Stage 1). These standards apply to all existing and new bulk gasoline terminals and pipeline breakout stations that are major sources of hazardous air pollutants or are located at plant sites that are major sources. Bulk gasoline terminals and pipeline breakout stations located within a contiguous area or under common control with a refinery complying with 40 CFR Subpart CC are not subject to 40 CFR Subpart R standards. (Subpart R)

s. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for pulp and paper (noncombustion). These standards apply to pulping and bleaching process sources at kraft, soda, sulfite, and stand-alone semichemical pulp mills. Affected sources include pulp mills and integrated mills (mills that manufacture pulp and paper/paperboard) that chemically pulp wood fiber (using kraft, sulfite, soda, or semichemical methods); pulp secondary fiber; pulp nonwood fiber; and mechanically pulp wood fiber. (Subpart S)

t. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: halogenated solvent cleaning. These standards require batch vapor solvent cleaning machines and in-line solvent cleaning machines to meet emission standards reflecting the application of maximum achievable control technology (MACT) for major and area sources; area source batch cold cleaning machines are required to achieve generally available control technology (GACT). The subpart regulates the emissions of the following halogenated hazardous air pollutant solvents: methylene chloride, perchloroethylene, trichloroethylene, 1,1,1-trichloroethane, carbon tetrachloride, and chloroform. (Subpart T)

u. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: Group I polymers and resins. Applicable to existing and new major sources that emit organic HAP during the manufacture of one or more elastomers including but not limited to producers of butyl rubber, halobutyl rubber, epichlorohydrin elastomers, ethylene propylene rubber, Hypalon™, neoprene, nitrile butadiene rubber, nitrile butadiene latex, polybutadiene rubber/styrene butadiene rubber by solution, polysulfide rubber, styrene butadiene rubber by emulsion, and styrene butadiene latex. MACT is required for major sources. (Subpart U)

v. Reserved.

w. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for epoxy resins production and nonnylon polyamides production. These standards apply to all existing, new and reconstructed manufacturers of basic liquid epoxy resins and manufacturers of wet strength resins that are located at a plant site that is a major source. (Subpart W)

x. National emission standards for hazardous air pollutants from secondary lead smelting. These standards apply to all existing and new secondary lead smelters sources which use blast, reverberatory, rotary, or electric smelting furnaces for lead recovery of scrap lead that are located at major or area sources. The provisions apply to smelting furnaces, refining kettles, agglomerating furnaces, dryers, process fugitive sources, and fugitive dust. Excluded from the rule are primary lead smelters, lead refiners, and lead remelters. Hazardous air pollutants regulated under this standard include but are not limited to lead compounds, arsenic compounds, and 1,3-butadiene. (Subpart X)

y. Emission standards for marine tank vessel loading operations. This standard requires existing and new major sources to control emissions using maximum achievable control technology (MACT) to control hazardous air pollutants (HAP). (Subpart Y)

z. Reserved.

aa. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for phosphoric acid manufacturing. These standards apply to all new and existing major sources of phosphoric acid manufacturing. Affected processes include, but are not limited to, wet process phosphoric acid process lines, superphosphoric

acid process lines, phosphate rock dryers, phosphate rock calciners, and purified phosphoric acid process lines. (Subpart AA)

ab. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for phosphate fertilizers production. These standards apply to all new and existing major sources of phosphate fertilizer production plants. Affected processes include, but are not limited to, diammonium and monoammonium phosphate process lines, granular triple superphosphate process lines, and granular triple superphosphate storage buildings. (Subpart BB)

ac. National emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: petroleum refineries. These standards apply to petroleum refining process units and colocated emission points at new and existing major sources. Affected sources include process vents, equipment leaks, storage vessels, transfer operations, and wastewater streams. The standards also apply to marine tank vessel and gasoline loading racks. Excluded from the standard are catalyst regeneration from catalytic cracking units and catalytic reforming units, and vents from sulfur recovery units. Compliance with the standard includes emission control and prevention. (Subpart CC)

ad. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for off-site waste and recovery operations. This rule applies to major sources of HAP emissions which receive certain wastes, used oil, and used solvents from off-site locations for storage, treatment, recovery, or disposal at the facility. Maximum achievable control technology (MACT) is required to reduce HAP emissions from tanks, surface impoundments, containers, oil-water separators, individual drain systems and other material conveyance systems, process vents, and equipment leaks. Regulated entities include but are not limited to businesses that operate any of the following: hazardous waste treatment, storage, and disposal facilities; Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) exempt hazardous wastewater treatment facilities other than publicly owned treatment works; used solvent recovery plants; RCRA exempt hazardous waste recycling operations; used oil re-refineries. The regulations also apply to federal agency facilities that operate any of the waste management or recovery operations. (Subpart DD)

ae. Emission standards for magnetic tape manufacturing operations. These standards apply to major sources performing magnetic tape manufacturing operations. (Subpart EE)

af. Reserved.

ag. National emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for source categories: aerospace manufacturing and rework facilities. These standards apply to major sources involved in the manufacture, repair, or rework of aerospace components and assemblies, including but not limited to airplanes, helicopters, missiles, and rockets for civil, commercial, or military purposes. Hazardous air pollutants regulated under this standard include chromium, cadmium, methylene chloride, toluene, xylene, methyl ethyl ketone, ethylene glycol, and glycol ethers. (Subpart GG)

ah. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for oil and natural gas production. These standards apply to all new and existing major sources of oil and natural gas production. Affected sources include, but are not limited to, processing of liquid or gaseous hydrocarbons, such as ethane, propane, butane, pentane, natural gas, and condensate extracted from field natural gas. (Subpart HH)

ai. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for shipbuilding and ship repair (surface coating) operations. Requires existing and new major sources to control hazardous air pollutant (HAP) emissions using the maximum achievable control technology (MACT). (Subpart II)

aj. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for hazardous air pollutant (HAP) emissions from wood furniture manufacturing operations. These standards apply to each facility that is engaged, either in part or in whole, in the manufacture of wood furniture or wood furniture components and that is located at a plant site that is a major source. (Subpart JJ)

ak. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for the printing and publishing industry. Existing and new major sources are required to control hazardous air pollutants (HAP) using the maximum achievable control technology (MACT). Affected units are publication rotogravure, product and packaging rotogravure, and wide-web flexographic printing. (Subpart KK)

al. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for primary aluminum reduction plants. These standards apply to each new or existing potline, paste production plant, and anode bake furnace

associated with a primary aluminum reduction plant, and for each new pitch storage tank associated with a primary aluminum production plant. (Part 63, Subpart LL)

am. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for chemical recovery combustion sources at kraft, soda, sulfite, and stand-alone semichemical pulp mills. (Part 63, Subpart MM)

an. Reserved.

ao. Emission standards for tanks – level 1. These provisions apply when another paragraph under this rule references the use of this paragraph for such air emission control. These air emission standards are placed here for administrative convenience and only apply to those owners and operators of facilities subject to the referencing paragraph. The provisions of paragraph 23.1(4)*"a,"* general provisions (Subpart A), do not apply to this paragraph except as specified in a referencing paragraph. (Part 63, Subpart OO)

ap. Emission standards for containers. These provisions apply when another paragraph under this rule references the use of this paragraph for such air emission control. These air emission standards are placed here for administrative convenience and only apply to those owners and operators of facilities subject to the referencing paragraph. The provisions of paragraph 23.1(4)*"a,"* general provisions (Subpart A), do not apply to this paragraph except as specified in a referencing paragraph. (Part 63, Subpart PP)

aq. Emission standards for surface impoundments. These provisions apply when another paragraph under this rule references the use of this paragraph for such air emission control. These air emission standards are placed here for administrative convenience and only apply to those owners and operators of facilities subject to the referencing paragraph. The provisions of paragraph 23.1(4)*"a,"* general provisions (Subpart A), do not apply to this paragraph except as specified in a referencing paragraph. (Part 63, Subpart QQ)

ar. Emission standards for individual drain systems. These provisions apply when another paragraph under this rule references the use of this paragraph for such air emission control. These air emission standards are placed here for administrative convenience and only apply to those owners and operators of facilities subject to the referencing paragraph. The provisions of paragraph 23.1(4)*"a,"* general provisions (Subpart A), do not apply to this paragraph except as specified in a referencing paragraph. (Part 63, Subpart RR)

as. Emission standards for closed vent systems, control devices, recovery devices and routing to a fuel gas system or a process. These provisions apply when another paragraph under this rule references the use of this paragraph for such air emission control. These air emission standards are placed here for administrative convenience and only apply to those owners and operators of facilities subject to the referencing paragraph. The provisions of paragraph 23.1(4)*"a,"* general provisions, (Subpart A), do not apply to this paragraph except as specified in a referencing paragraph. (Subpart SS)

at. Emission standards for equipment leaks—control level 1. These provisions apply to the control of air emissions from equipment leaks for which another paragraph under this rule references the use of this paragraph for such emission control. These air emission standards for equipment leaks are placed here for administrative convenience and only apply to those owners and operators of facilities subject to the referencing paragraph. The provisions of paragraph 23.1(4)*"a,"* general provisions, (Subpart A), do not apply to this paragraph except as specified in a referencing paragraph. (Subpart TT)

au. Emission standards for equipment leaks—control level 2 standards. These provisions apply to the control of air emissions from equipment leaks for which another paragraph under this rule references the use of this paragraph for such air emission control. These air emission standards for equipment leaks are placed here for administrative convenience and only apply to those owners and operators of facilities subject to the referencing paragraph. The provisions of paragraph 23.1(4)*"a,"* general provisions, (Subpart A), do not apply to this paragraph except as specified in a referencing paragraph. (Subpart UU)

av. Emission standards for oil-water separators and organic-water separators. These provisions apply when another paragraph under this rule references the use of this paragraph for such air emission control. These air emission standards are placed here for administrative convenience and only apply to those owners and operators of facilities subject to the referencing paragraph. The provisions of paragraph

23.1(4)*"a,"* general provisions (Subpart A), do not apply to this paragraph except as specified in a referencing paragraph. (Part 63, Subpart VV)

aw. Emission standards for storage vessels (tanks)—control level 2. These provisions apply to the control of air emissions from storage vessels for which another paragraph under this rule references the use of this paragraph for such air emission control. These air emission standards for storage vessels are placed here for administrative convenience and only apply to those owners and operators of facilities subject to the referencing paragraph. The provisions of paragraph 23.1(4)*"a,"* general provisions, (Subpart A), do not apply to this paragraph except as specified in a referencing paragraph. (Subpart WW)

ax. Emission standards for ethylene manufacturing process units: heat exchange systems and waste operations. This standard applies to hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) from heat exchange systems and waste streams at new and existing ethylene production units. (Part 63, Subpart XX)

ay. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: generic maximum achievable control technology (Generic MACT). These standards apply to new and existing major sources of acetal resins (AR) production, acrylic and modacrylic fiber (AMF) production, hydrogen fluoride (HF) production, polycarbonate (PC) production, carbon black production, cyanide chemicals manufacturing, ethylene production, and Spandex production. Affected processes include, but are not limited to, producers of homopolymers and copolymers of alternating oxymethylene units, acrylic fiber, modacrylic fiber synthetics composed of acrylonitrile (AN) units, hydrogen fluoride and polycarbonate. (Subpart YY)

az. to *bb.* Reserved.

bc. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for steel pickling—HCL process facilities and hydrochloric acid regeneration plants. Unless exempted, these standards apply to all new and existing major sources of hydrochloric acid process steel pickling facilities and hydrochloric acid regeneration plants. Affected processes include, but are not limited to, equipment and tanks configured for the pickling process, including the immersion, drain and rinse tanks and hydrochloric acid regeneration plants. (Subpart CCC)

bd. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for mineral wool production. These standards apply to all new and existing major sources of mineral wool production. Affected processes include, but are not limited to, cupolas and curing ovens. (Subpart DDD)

be. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants from hazardous waste combustors. These standards apply to all hazardous waste combustors: hazardous waste incinerators, hazardous waste burning cement kilns, hazardous waste burning lightweight aggregate kilns, hazardous waste solid fuel boilers, hazardous waste liquid fuel boilers, and hazardous waste hydrochloric acid production furnaces, except as specified in Subpart EEE. Both area sources and major sources are subject to this subpart as of April 19, 1996, and are subject to the requirement to apply for and obtain a Title V permit. (Part 63, Subpart EEE)

bf. Reserved.

bg. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for pharmaceutical manufacturing. These standards apply to producers of finished dosage forms of drugs, for example, tablets, capsules, and solutions, that contain an active ingredient generally, but not necessarily, in association with inactive ingredients. Pharmaceuticals include components whose intended primary use is to furnish pharmacological activity or other direct effect in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of disease, or to affect the structure or any function of the body of humans or other animals. The regulations do not apply to research and development facilities. (Subpart GGG)

bh. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for natural gas transmission and storage. These standards apply to all new and existing major sources of natural gas transmission and storage. Natural gas transmission and storage facilities are those that transport or store natural gas prior to its entering the pipeline to a local distribution company. Affected sources include, but are not limited to, mains, valves, meters, boosters, regulators, storage vessels, dehydrators, compressors and delivery systems. (Subpart HHH)

bi. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for flexible polyurethane foam production. These standards apply to producers of slabstock, molded, and rebond flexible polyurethane

foam. The regulations do not apply to processes dedicated exclusively to the fabrication (i.e., gluing or otherwise bonding foam pieces together) of flexible polyurethane foam or to research and development. (Subpart III)

bj. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: Group IV polymers and resins. Applicable to existing and new major sources that emit organic HAP during the manufacture of the following polymers and resins: acrylonitrile butadiene styrene resin (ABS), styrene acrylonitrile resin (SAN), methyl methacrylate acrylonitrile butadiene styrene resin (MABS), methyl methacrylate butadiene styrene resin (MBS), polystyrene resin, poly (ethylene terephthalate) resin (PET), and nitrile resin. MACT is required for major sources. (Subpart JJJ)

bk. Reserved.

bl. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for Portland cement manufacturing operations. These standards apply to all new and existing major and area sources of Portland cement manufacturing unless exempted. Cement kiln dust (CKD) storage facilities, including CKD piles and landfills, are excluded from this standard. Affected processes include, but are not limited to, all cement kilns and in-line kiln/raw mills, unless they burn hazardous waste. (Subpart LLL)

bm. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for pesticide active ingredient production. These standards apply to all new and existing major sources of pesticide active ingredient production that manufacture organic pesticide active ingredients (PAI), including herbicides, insecticides and fungicides. Affected processes include, but are not limited to, processing equipment, connected piping and ducts, associated storage vessels, pumps, compressors, agitators, pressure relief devices, sampling connection systems, open-ended valves or lines, valves and connectors. Exempted sources include research and development facilities, storage vessels already subject to another 40 CFR Part 63 NESHAP, production of ethylene, storm water from segregated sewers, water from fire-fighting and deluge systems (including testing of such systems) and various spills. (Subpart MMM)

bn. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for wool fiberglass manufacturing. These standards apply to all new and existing major sources of wool fiberglass manufacturing. Affected processes include, but are not limited to, all glass-melting furnaces, rotary spin (RS) manufacturing lines that produce bonded building insulation, flame attenuation (FA) manufacturing lines producing bonded pipe insulation and new FA manufacturing lines producing bonded heavy-density products. (Subpart NNN)

bo. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for amino/phenolic resins production. These standards apply to new or existing facilities that own or operate an amino or phenolic resins production unit. (Part 63, Subpart OOO)

bp. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for polyether polyols production. These standards apply to all new and existing major sources of polyether polyols. Polyether polyols are compounds formed through polymerization of ethylene oxide, propylene oxide or other cyclic ethers with compounds having one or more reactive hydrogens to form polyethers. Affected processes include, but are not limited to, storage vessels, process vents, heat exchange systems, equipment leaks and wastewater operations. (Subpart PPP)

bq. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for primary copper smelting. This standard applies to a new or existing primary copper smelter that is (or is part of) a major source of hazardous air pollutant (HAP) emissions. (Part 63, Subpart QQQ)

br. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for secondary aluminum production. (Part 63, Subpart RRR)

bs. Reserved.

bt. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for primary lead smelting. These standards apply to all new and existing major sources of primary lead smelting. Affected processes include, but are not limited to, sintering machines, blast furnaces, dross furnaces and process fugitive sources. (Subpart TTT)

bu. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for petroleum refineries: catalytic cracking units, catalytic reforming units, and sulfur recovery units. This standard applies to a new or existing

petroleum refinery that is located at a major source of hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) emissions. (Part 63, Subpart UUU)

bv. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants publicly owned treatment works (POTW). (Part 63, Subpart VVV)

bw. Reserved.

bx. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for ferroalloys production: ferromanganese and silicomanganese. These standards apply to all new and existing major sources of ferroalloys production of ferromanganese and silicomanganese. Affected processes include, but are not limited to, submerged arc furnaces, metal oxygen refining (MOR) processes, crushing and screening operations, and fugitive dust sources. (Subpart XXX)

by. to *bz.* Reserved.

ca. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: municipal solid waste landfills. This standard applies to existing and new municipal solid waste (MSW) landfills. (Part 63, Subpart AAAA)

cb. Reserved.

cc. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for the manufacturing of nutritional yeast. (Part 63, Subpart CCCC)

cd. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for plywood and composite wood products (formerly plywood and particle board manufacturing). These standards apply to new and existing major sources with equipment used to manufacture plywood and composite wood products. This equipment includes dryers, refiners, blenders, formers, presses, board coolers, and other process units associated with the manufacturing process. This also includes coating operations, on-site storage and wastewater treatment. However, only certain process units (defined in the federal rule) are subject to control or work practice requirements. (Part 63, Subpart DDDD)

ce. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for organic liquids distribution (non-gasoline). These standards apply to new and existing major source organic liquids distribution (non-gasoline) operations, which are carried out at storage terminals, refineries, crude oil pipeline stations, and various manufacturing facilities. (Part 63, Subpart EEEE)

cf. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for miscellaneous organic chemical manufacturing (MON). These standards establish emission limits and work practice standards for new and existing major sources with miscellaneous organic chemical manufacturing process units, wastewater treatment and conveyance systems, transfer operations, and associated ancillary equipment. (Part 63, Subpart FFFF)

cg. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for solvent extraction for vegetable oil production. (Part 63, Subpart GGGG)

ch. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for wet-formed fiberglass mat production. This standard applies to wet-formed fiberglass mat production plants that are major sources of hazardous air pollutants. These plants may be stand-alone facilities or located with asphalt roofing and processing facilities. (Part 63, Subpart HHHH)

ci. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for surface coating of automobiles and light-duty trucks. These standards apply to new, reconstructed, or existing affected sources, as defined in the standard, that are located at a facility which applies topcoat to new automobile or new light-duty truck bodies or body parts for new automobiles or new light-duty trucks and that is a major source, is located at a major source, or is part of a major source of emissions of hazardous air pollutants. Additional applicability criteria and exemptions from these standards may apply. (Part 63, Subpart IIII)

cj. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: paper and other web coating. This standard applies to a facility that is engaged in the coating of paper, plastic film, metallic foil, and other web surfaces located at a major source of hazardous air pollutant (HAP) emissions. (Part 63, Subpart JJJJ)

ck. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for surface coating of metal cans. These standards apply to a metal can surface coating operation that uses at least 5,700 liters (1,500 gallons (gal)) of coatings per year and is a major source, is located at a major source, or is part of a major source of hazardous air pollutant emissions. Coating operations located at an area source are not subject to

this rule. Additional applicability criteria and exemptions from these standards may apply. (Part 63, Subpart KKKK)

cl. Reserved.

cm. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for surface coating of miscellaneous metal parts and products. These standards apply to miscellaneous metal parts and products surface coating facilities that are a major source, are located at a major source, or are part of a major source of hazardous air pollutant emissions. A miscellaneous metal parts and products surface coating facility that is located at an area source is not subject to this standard. Certain sources are exempt as described in the standard. (Part 63, Subpart MMMM)

cn. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: surface coating of large appliances. This standard applies to a facility that applies coatings to large appliance parts or products, and is a major source, is located at a major source, or is part of a major source of emissions of hazardous air pollutants (HAPs). The large appliances source category includes facilities that apply coatings to large appliance parts or products. Large appliances include "white goods" such as ovens, refrigerators, freezers, dishwashers, laundry equipment, trash compactors, water heaters, comfort furnaces, electric heat pumps and most HVAC equipment intended for any application. (Part 63, Subpart NNNN)

co. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for printing, coating, and dyeing of fabrics and other textiles. These standards apply to new and existing facilities with fabric or other textile coating, printing, slashing, dyeing, or finishing operations, or group of such operations, that are a major source of hazardous air pollutants or are part of a facility that is a major source of hazardous air pollutants. Coating, printing, slashing, dyeing, or finishing operations located at an area source are not subject to this standard. Several exclusions from this source category are listed in the standard. (Part 63, Subpart OOOO)

cp. Emission standards for surface coating of plastic parts and products. These standards apply to new and existing major sources with equipment used to coat plastic parts and products. The surface coating application process includes drying/curing operations, mixing or thinning operations, and cleaning operations. Coating materials include, but are not limited to, paints, stains, sealers, topcoats, basecoats, primers, inks, and adhesives. (Part 63, Subpart PPPP)

cq. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for surface coating of wood building products. These standards establish emission limitations, operating limits, and work practice requirements for wood building products surface coating facilities that use at least 1,100 gallons of coatings per year and are a major source, are located at a major source, or are part of a major source of hazardous air pollutant emissions. Wood building products surface coating facilities located at an area source are not subject to this standard. Several exclusions from this source category are listed in the standard. (Part 63, Subpart QQQQ)

cr. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: surface coating of metal furniture. This standard applies to a metal furniture surface coating facility that is a major source, is located at a major source, or is part of a major source of HAP emissions. A metal furniture surface coating facility is one that applies coatings to metal furniture or components of metal furniture. Metal furniture means furniture or components that are constructed either entirely or partially from metal. (Part 63, Subpart RRRR)

cs. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: surface coating of metal coil. This standard requires that all new and existing "major" air toxics sources in the metal coil coating industry meet specific emission limits. Metal coil coating is the process of applying a coating (usually protective or decorative) to one or both sides of a continuous strip of sheet metal. Industries using coated metal include: transportation, building products, appliances, can manufacturing, and packaging. Other products using coated metal coil include measuring tapes, ventilation systems for walls and roofs, lighting fixtures, office filing cabinets, cookware, and sign stock material. (Part 63, Subpart SSSS)

ct. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for leather finishing operations. This standard applies to a new or existing leather finishing operation that is a major source of hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) emissions or that is located at, or is part of, a major source of HAP emissions. In general, a leather finishing operation is a single process or group of processes used to adjust and improve the

physical and aesthetic characteristics of the leather surface through multistage application of a coating comprised of dyes, pigments, film-forming materials, and performance modifiers dissolved or suspended in liquid carriers. (Part 63, Subpart TTTT)

cu. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for cellulose products manufacturing. This standard applies to a new or existing cellulose products manufacturing operation that is located at a major source of HAP emissions. Cellulose products manufacturing includes both the miscellaneous viscose processes source category and the cellulose ethers production source category. (Part 63, Subpart UUUU)

cv. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for boat manufacturing. (Part 63, Subpart VVVV)

cw. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: reinforced plastic composites production. This standard applies to a new or an existing reinforced plastic composites production facility that is located at a major source of HAP emissions. (Part 63, Subpart WWWW)

cx. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: rubber tire manufacturing. This standard applies to a rubber tire manufacturing facility that is located at, or is a part of, a major source of hazardous air pollutant (HAP) emissions. Rubber tire manufacturing includes the production of rubber tires and/or the production of components integral to rubber tires, the production of tire cord, and the application of puncture sealant. (Part 63, Subpart XXXX)

cy. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for stationary combustion turbines. These standards apply to stationary combustion turbines which are located at a major source of hazardous air pollutant emissions. Several subcategories have been defined within the stationary combustion turbine source category. Each subcategory has distinct requirements as specified in the standards. These standards do not apply to stationary combustion turbines located at an area source of hazardous air pollutant emissions. (Part 63, Subpart YYYY)

cz. Emission standards for stationary reciprocating internal combustion engines. These standards apply to new and existing major sources with stationary reciprocating internal combustion engines (RICE). These standards also apply to new and reconstructed RICE located at area sources. For purposes of these standards, stationary RICE means any reciprocating internal combustion engine which uses reciprocating motion to convert heat energy into mechanical work and which is not mobile. (Part 63, Subpart ZZZZ)

da. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for lime manufacturing plants. These standards regulate hazardous air pollutant emissions from new and existing lime manufacturing plants that are major sources, are colocated with major sources, or are part of major sources. Additional applicability criteria and exemptions from these standards may apply. (Part 63, Subpart AAAAA)

db. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: semiconductor manufacturing. These standards apply to new and existing major sources with semiconductor manufacturing. (Part 63, Subpart BBBBB)

dc. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for coke ovens: pushing, quenching, and battery stacks. This standard applies to a new or existing coke oven battery at a plant that is a major source of HAP emissions. (Part 63, Subpart CCCCC)

dd. Emission standards for industrial, commercial and institutional boilers and process heaters. These standards apply to new and existing major sources with industrial, commercial or institutional boilers and process heaters. (Part 63, Subpart DDDDD)*

*As of April 15, 2009, the adoption by reference of Part 63, Subpart DDDDD, is rescinded. On July 30, 2007, the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit issued its mandate vacating 40 CFR Part 63, Subpart DDDDD, in its entirety, and requiring EPA to repromulgate final standards for industrial, commercial or institutional boilers and process heaters at new and existing major sources.

de. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for iron and steel foundaries. These standards apply to each new or existing iron and steel foundary that is a major source of hazardous air pollutant emissions. A new affected source is an iron and steel foundary for which construction or reconstruction

began after December 23, 2002. An existing affected source is an iron and steel foundary for which construction or reconstruction began on or before December 23, 2002. (Part 63, Subpart EEEEE)

df. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for integrated iron and steel manufacturing. These standards apply to affected sources at an integrated iron and steel manufacturing facility that is, or is part of, a major source of hazardous air pollutant emissions. The affected sources are each new or existing sinter plant, blast furnace, and basic oxygen process furnace (BOPF) shop at an integrated iron and steel manufacturing facility that is, or is part of, a major source of hazardous air pollutant emissions. (Part 63, Subpart FFFFF)

dg. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: site remediation. These standards apply to new and existing major sources with certain types of site remediation activity on the source's property or on a contiguous property. These standards control hazardous air pollutant (HAP) emissions at major sources where remediation technologies and practices are used at the site to clean up contaminated environmental media (e.g., soil, groundwater, or surface water) or certain stored or disposed materials that pose a reasonable potential threat to contaminate environmental media.

Some site remediations already regulated by rules established under the Comprehensive Environmental Response and Compensation Liability Act (CERCLA) or the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) are not subject to these standards, as specified in Subpart GGGGG. There are also exemptions for short-term remediation and for certain leaking underground storage tanks, as specified in Subpart GGGGG. (Part 63, Subpart GGGGG)

dh. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for miscellaneous coating manufacturing. These standards establish emission limits and work practice requirements for new and existing miscellaneous coating manufacturing operations, including, but not limited to, process vessels, storage tanks, wastewater, transfer operations, equipment leaks, and heat exchange systems. (Part 63, Subpart HHHHH)

di. Emission standards for mercury emissions from mercury cell chlor-alkali plants. These standards apply to the chlorine production source category. This source category contains the mercury cell chlor-alkali plant subcategory and includes all plants engaged in the manufacture of chlorine and caustic in mercury cells. These standards define two affected sources: mercury cell chlor-alkali production facilities and mercury recovery facilities. (Part 63, Subpart IIIII)

dj. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for brick and structural clay products manufacturing. These standards apply to new and existing brick and structural clay products manufacturing facilities that are, are located at, or are part of a major source of hazardous air pollutant emissions. (Part 63, Subpart JJJJJ)*

*As of April 15, 2009, the adoption by reference of Part 63, Subpart JJJJJ, is rescinded. On June 18, 2007, the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit issued its mandate vacating 40 CFR Part 63, Subpart JJJJJ, in its entirety, and requiring EPA to repromulgate final standards for brick and structural clay products manufacturing at new and existing major sources.

dk. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for clay ceramics manufacturing. These standards apply to clay ceramics manufacturing facilities that are, are located at, or are part of a major source of hazardous air pollutant emissions. The clay ceramics manufacturing source category includes those facilities that manufacture pressed floor tile, pressed wall tile, and other pressed tile; or sanitaryware, such as toilets and sinks. (Part 63, Subpart KKKKK)

dl. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: asphalt processing and asphalt roofing manufacturing. This standard applies to an existing or new asphalt processing or asphalt roofing manufacturing facility that is a major source of hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) emissions, or is located at, or is part of a major source of HAP emissions. (Part 63, Subpart LLLLL)

dm. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: flexible polyurethane foam fabrication operations. This standard applies to a new or existing source at a flexible polyurethane foam fabrication facility. The standard defines two affected sources (units or collections of units to which a given standard or limit applies) corresponding to the two subcategories, loop slitter adhesive use or flame lamination. (Part 63, Subpart MMMMM)

dn. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: hydrochloric acid production. This standard applies to a new or existing HCl production facility that produces a liquid HCl product at a concentration of 30 weight percent or greater during its normal operations and is located at, or is part of, a major source of HAP. This does not include HCl production facilities that only occasionally produce liquid HCl product at a concentration of 30 weight percent or greater. (Part 63, Subpart NNNNN)

do. Reserved.

dp. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: engine test cells/stands. This standard applies to an engine test cell/stand that is located at a major source of HAP emissions. An engine test cell/stand is any apparatus used for testing uninstalled stationary or uninstalled mobile engines. (Part 63, Subpart PPPPP)

dq. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for friction materials manufacturing facilities. This standard applies to a new or existing friction materials manufacturing facility that is (or is part of) a major source of hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) emissions. Friction materials manufacturing facilities produce friction materials for use in brake and clutch assemblies. (Part 63, Subpart QQQQQ)

dr. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: taconite iron ore processing. These standards apply to new and existing taconite iron ore processing plants that are, or are part of, a major source of HAP emissions. (Part 63, Subpart RRRRR)

ds. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for refractory products manufacturing. This standard applies to a new or existing refractory products manufacturing facility that is, is located at, or is part of, a major source of hazardous air pollutant (HAP) emissions. (Part 63, Subpart SSSSS)

dt. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants: primary magnesium refining. These standards apply to primary magnesium refining plants that are, or are part of, a major source of HAP emissions. (Part 63, Subpart TTTTT)

du. and *dv.* Reserved.

dw. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for hospital ethylene oxide sterilizer area sources. This standard applies to a hospital that is an area source for hazardous air pollutant emissions and that owns or operates a new or existing ethylene oxide sterilization facility. (Part 63, Subpart WWWWW)

dx. Reserved.

dy. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for electric arc furnace steelmaking area sources. This standard applies to new or existing electric arc furnace (EAF) steelmaking facilities that are area sources for hazardous air pollutant emissions. (Part 63, Subpart YYYYY)

dz. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for iron and steel foundry area sources. This standard applies to new or existing iron and steel foundries that are area sources for hazardous air pollutant emissions. (Part 63, Subpart ZZZZZ)

ea. Reserved.

eb. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for gasoline distribution area sources: bulk terminals, bulk plants and pipeline facilities. This standard applies to new and existing bulk gasoline terminals, pipeline breakout stations, pipeline pumping stations and bulk gasoline plants that are area sources for hazardous air pollutant emissions. (Part 63, Subpart BBBBBB)

ec. Emmission standards for hazardous air pollutants for area sources: gasoline dispensing facilities. This standard applies to new and existing gasoline dispensing facilities (GDF) that are area sources for hazardous air pollutant emissions. The affected equipment includes each gasoline cargo tank during delivery of product to GDF and also includes each storage tank. The equipment used for refueling of motor vehicles is not covered under these standards. (Part 63, Subpart CCCCCC)

ed. to *eg.* Reserved.

eh. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for area sources: paint stripping and miscellaneous surface coating operations. This standard applies to new or existing area sources of hazardous air pollutant emissions that engage in any of the following activities: (1) paint stripping operations that use methylene chloride (MeCl)-containing paint stripping formulations; (2) spray application of coatings to motor vehicles or mobile equipment; or (3) spray application of coatings to

plastic or metal substrate with coatings that contain compounds of chromium (Cr), lead (Pb), manganese (Mn), nickel (Ni) or cadmium (Cd). (Part 63, Subpart HHHHHH)

ei. to *ek.* Reserved.

el. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for acrylic and modacrylic fibers production area sources. This standard applies to acrylic and modacrylic fibers production plants that are area sources for hazardous air pollutant emissions. (Part 63, Subpart LLLLLL)

em. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for carbon black production area sources. This standard applies to carbon black production plants that are area sources for hazardous air pollutants. (Part 63, Subpart MMMMMM)

en. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for chemical manufacturing of chromium compounds area sources. This standard applies to plants that produce chromium compounds and are area sources for hazardous air pollutants. (Part 63, Subpart NNNNNN)

eo. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for flexible polyurethane foam production and fabrication area sources. This standard applies to plants that produce flexible polyurethane foam or rebond foam, and plants that fabricate polyurethane foam, that are area sources for hazardous air pollutants. This standard applies to both new and existing area sources. An affected source is existing if construction or reconstruction commenced on or before April 4, 2007. An affected source is new if construction or reconstruction commenced after April 4, 2007. (Part 63, Subpart OOOOOO)

ep. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for lead acid battery manufacturing area sources. This standard applies to lead acid battery manufacturing plants that are area sources for hazardous air pollutants. Affected sources include all grid casting facilities, paste mixing facilities, three-process operation facilities, lead oxide manufacturing facilities, lead reclamation facilities, and any other lead-emitting operation that is associated with a lead acid battery manufacturing plant. This standard applies to both new and existing area sources. An affected source is existing if construction or reconstruction commenced on or before April 4, 2007. An affected source is new if construction or reconstruction commenced after April 4, 2007. (Part 63, Subpart PPPPPP)

eq. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for wood preserving area sources. This standard applies to wood preserving operations that are area sources for hazardous air pollutants. This standard applies to both new and existing area sources. An affected source is existing if construction or reconstruction commenced on or before April 4, 2007. An affected source is new if construction or reconstruction commenced after April 4, 2007. (Part 63, Subpart QQQQQQ)

er. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for clay ceramics manufacturing area sources. This standard applies to any new or existing clay ceramics manufacturing facility with an atomized glaze spray booth or kiln that fires glazed ceramic ware, that processes more than 50 tons per year of wet clay, and that is an area source for hazardous air pollutant emissions. (Part 63, Subpart RRRRRR)

es. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for glass manufacturing area sources. This standard applies to any new or existing glass manufacturing facility that is an area source for hazardous air pollutant emissions and meets the following criteria: (1) manufactures flat glass, glass containers or pressed and blown glass by melting a mixture of raw materials to produce molten glass and form the molten glass into sheets, containers or other shapes; and (2) uses one or more continuous furnaces to produce glass at a rate of at least 50 tons per year and that contains compounds of one or more "glass manufacturing metal HAP," as defined in 40 CFR 63.11459, as raw materials in a glass manufacturing batch formulation. (Part 63, Subpart SSSSSS)

et. Emissions standards for hazardous air pollutants for secondary nonferrous metals processing area sources. This standard applies to any new or existing secondary nonferrous metals processing facility that is an area source for hazardous air pollutant emissions. This standard applies to all crushing and screening operations at a secondary zinc processing facility and to all furnace melting operations located at any secondary nonferrous metals processing facility. (Part 63, Subpart TTTTTT)

eu. Reserved.

ev. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for area sources: chemical manufacturing. This standard applies to chemical manufacturing at new and existing facilities that are area sources for hazardous air pollutant emissions. (Part 63, Subpart VVVVVV)

ew. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for area sources: plating and polishing. This standard applies to plating and polishing activities at new and existing facilities that are area sources for hazardous air pollutant emissions. (Part 63, Subpart WWWWWW)

ex. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for area sources: metal fabrication and finishing. This standard applies to new and existing facilities in which the primary activity or activities at the facility are metal fabrication and finishing and that are area sources for hazardous air pollutant emissions. (Part 63, Subpart XXXXXX)

fa. and *fb.* Reserved.

fc. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for area sources: paint and allied products manufacturing. This standard applies to paint and allied products manufacturing at new and existing facilities that are area sources for hazardous air pollutant emissions. (Part 63, Subpart CCCCCCC)

fd. Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants for area sources: prepared feeds manufacturing. This standard applies to prepared feeds manufacturing that produces animal feed products (not including feed for cats or dogs) and uses chromium or manganese compounds at new and existing facilities that are area sources for hazardous air pollutant emissions. (Part 63, Subpart DDDDDDD)

23.1(5) *Emission guidelines.* The emission guidelines and compliance times for existing sources, as defined in 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 60 as amended through June 9, 2006, shall apply to the following affected facilities. The corresponding 40 CFR Part 60 subpart designation is in parentheses. The control of the designated pollutants will be in accordance with federal standards established in Sections 111 and 129 of the Act and 40 CFR Part 60, Subpart B (Adoption and Submittal of State Plans for Designated Facilities), and the applicable subpart(s) for the existing source. Reference test methods (Appendix A), performance specifications (Appendix B), determination of emission rate change (Appendix C), quality assurance procedures (Appendix F) and the general provisions (Subpart A) of 40 CFR Part 60 also apply to the affected facilities.

a. Emission guidelines for municipal solid waste landfills (Subpart Cc). Emission guidelines and compliance times for the control of certain designated pollutants from designated municipal solid waste landfills shall be in accordance with federal standards established in Subparts Cc (Emission Guidelines and Compliance Times for Municipal Solid Waste Landfills) and WWW (Standards of Performance for Municipal Solid Waste Landfills) of 40 CFR Part 60.

(1) Definitions. For the purpose of 23.1(5)*"a,"* the definitions have the same meaning given to them in the Act and 40 CFR Part 60, Subparts A (General Provisions), B, and WWW, if not defined in this subparagraph.

"Municipal solid waste landfill" or *"MSW landfill"* means an entire disposal facility in a contiguous geographical space where household waste is placed in or on land. An MSW landfill may also receive other types of RCRA Subtitle D wastes such as commercial solid waste, nonhazardous sludge, and industrial solid waste. Portions of an MSW landfill may be separated by access roads. An MSW landfill may be publicly or privately owned. An MSW landfill may be a new MSW landfill, an existing MSW landfill or a lateral expansion.

(2) Designated facilities.

1. The designated facility to which the emission guidelines apply is each existing MSW landfill for which construction, reconstruction or modification was commenced before May 30, 1991.

2. Physical or operational changes made to an existing MSW landfill solely to comply with an emission guideline are not considered a modification or reconstruction and would not subject an existing MSW landfill to the requirements of 40 CFR Part 60, Subpart WWW (40 CFR 60.750).

3. For MSW landfills subject to rule 567—22.101(455B) only because of applicability to subparagraph 23.1(5)*"a"*(2), the following apply for obtaining and maintaining a Title V operating permit under 567—22.104(455B):

The owner or operator of an MSW landfill with a design capacity less than 2.5 million megagrams or 2.5 million cubic meters is not required to obtain an operating permit for the landfill.

The owner or operator of an MSW landfill with a design capacity greater than or equal to 2.5 million megagrams and 2.5 million cubic meters on or before June 22, 1998, becomes subject to the requirements of 567—subrule 22.105(1) on September 20, 1998. This requires the landfill to submit a Title V permit application to the Air Quality Bureau, Department of Natural Resources, no later than September 20, 1999.

The owner or operator of a closed MSW landfill does not have to maintain an operating permit for the landfill if either of the following conditions are met: the landfill was never subject to the requirement for a control system under subparagraph 23.1(5)*"a"*(3); or the owner or operator meets the conditions for control system removal specified in 40 CFR § 60.752(b)(2)(v).

(3) Emission guidelines for municipal solid waste landfill emissions.

1. MSW landfill emissions at each MSW landfill meeting the conditions below shall be controlled. A design capacity report must be submitted to the director by November 18, 1997.

The landfill has accepted waste at any time since November 8, 1987, or has additional design capacity available for future waste deposition.

The landfill has a design capacity greater than or equal to 2.5 million megagrams or 2.5 million cubic meters. The landfill may calculate design capacity in either megagrams or cubic meters for comparison with the exemption values. Any density conversions shall be documented and submitted with the report. All calculations used to determine the maximum design capacity must be included in the design capacity report.

The landfill has a nonmethane organic compound (NMOC) emission rate of 50 megagrams per year or more. If the MSW landfill's design capacity exceeds the established thresholds in 23.1(5)*"a"*(3)"1," the NMOC emission rate calculations must be provided with the design capacity report.

2. The planning and installation of a collection and control system shall meet the conditions provided in 40 CFR 60.752(b)(2) at each MSW landfill meeting the conditions in 23.1(5)*"a"*(3)"1."

3. MSW landfill emissions collected through the use of control devices must meet the following requirements, except as provided in 40 CFR 60.24 after approval by the Director and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

An open flare designed and operated in accordance with the parameters established in 40 CFR 60.18; a control system designed and operated to reduce NMOC by 98 weight percent; or an enclosed combustor designed and operated to reduce the outlet NMOC concentration to 20 parts per million as hexane by volume, dry basis at 3 percent oxygen, or less.

(4) Test methods and procedures. The following must be used:

1. The calculation of the landfill NMOC emission rate listed in 40 CFR 60.754, as applicable, to determine whether the landfill meets the condition in 23.1(5)*"a"*(3)"3";

2. The operational standards in 40 CFR 60.753;

3. The compliance provisions in 40 CFR 60.755; and

4. The monitoring provisions in 40 CFR 60.756.

(5) Reporting and record-keeping requirements. The record-keeping and reporting provisions listed in 40 CFR 60.757 and 60.758, as applicable, except as provided under 40 CFR 60.24 after approval by the Director and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, shall be used.

(6) Compliance times.

1. Except as provided for under 23.1(5)*"a"*(6)"2," planning, awarding of contracts, and installation of MSW landfill air emission collection and control equipment capable of meeting the emission guidelines established under 23.1(5)*"a"*(3) shall be accomplished within 30 months after the date the initial NMOC emission rate report shows NMOC emissions greater than or equal to 50 megagrams per year.

2. For each existing MSW landfill meeting the conditions in 23.1(5)*"a"*(3)"1" whose NMOC emission rate is less than 50 megagrams per year on August 20, 1997, installation of collection and control systems capable of meeting emission guidelines in 23.1(5)*"a"*(3) shall be accomplished within

30 months of the date when the condition in 23.1(5)*"a"*(3)"1" is met (i.e., the date of the first annual nonmethane organic compounds emission rate which equals or exceeds 50 megagrams per year).

b. Emission guidelines for hospital/medical/infectious waste incinerators (Subpart Ce). This paragraph contains emission guidelines and compliance times for the control of certain designated pollutants from hospital/medical/infectious waste incinerator(s) (HMIWI) in accordance with Subparts Ce and Ec (Standards of Performance for Hospital/Medical/Infectious Waste Incinerators) of 40 CFR Part 60.*

*As of November 24, 2010, the emission guidelines for hospital/medical/infectious waste incinerators (Subpart Ce) are rescinded.

c. Emission guidelines and compliance schedules for commercial and industrial solid waste incineration units that commenced construction on or before November 30, 1999. Emission guidelines and compliance schedules for the control of designated pollutants from affected commercial and industrial solid waste incinerators that commenced construction on or before November 30, 1999, shall be in accordance with federal plan requirements established in Subpart III of 40 CFR Part 62.

d. Emission guidelines for mercury for coal-fired electric utility steam generating units. Rescinded IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09.

23.1(6) *Calculation of emission limitations based upon stack height.* This rule sets limits for the maximum stack height credit to be used in ambient air quality modeling for the purpose of setting an emission limitation and calculating the air quality impact of a source. The rule does not limit the actual physical stack height for any source.

For the purpose of this subrule, definitions of "stack," "a stack in existence," "dispersion technique," "nearby" and "excessive concentration" as set forth in 40 CFR §§ 51.100(ff) through (hh), (jj) and (kk) as amended through June 14, 1996, are adopted by reference.

a. "Good engineering practice (GEP) stack height" means the greater of:

(1) Sixty-five meters, measured from the ground level elevation at the base of the stack; or

(2) For stacks in existence on January 12, 1979, and for which the owner and operator had obtained all applicable permits or approvals required under 567—Chapter 22 and 40 CFR § 52.21 as amended through June 13, 2007,

$$H_g = 2.5H$$

provided the owner or operator produces evidence that this equation was actually relied on in establishing an emission limitation;

For all other stacks,

$$H_g = H + 1.5L$$

where:

H_g= good engineering practice stack height, measured from the ground level elevation at the base of the stack,

H = height of nearby structure(s) measured from the ground level elevation at the base of the stack,

L = lesser dimension, height or projected width, of nearby structure(s), provided that the department may require the use of a field study or fluid model to verify GEP stack height for the source; or

(3) The height demonstrated by a fluid model or a field study approved by the department, which ensures that the emissions from a stack do not result in excessive concentrations of any air pollutant as a result of atmospheric downwash, wakes, or eddy effects created by the source itself, nearby structures or nearby terrain features. Public notification of the availability of such study and opportunity for public hearing are required prior to approval by the department.

b. The degree of emission limitation required for control of any air contaminant under this chapter shall not be affected in any manner by:

(1) The consideration of that portion of a stack which exceeds GEP stack height; or

(2) Varying the rate of emission of a pollutant according to atmospheric conditions or ambient concentrations of that pollutant; or

(3) Increasing final exhaust gas plume rise by manipulating source process parameters, exhaust gas parameters, stack parameters, or combined exhaust gases from several existing stacks into one stack; or other selective handling of exhaust gas streams so as to increase gas plume rise.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 455B.133.

[**ARC 7565B**, IAB 2/11/09, effective 3/18/09; **ARC 7623B**, IAB 3/11/09, effective 4/15/09; **ARC 8216B**, IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09; **ARC 8215B**, IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09; **ARC 9154B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 11/24/10]

567—23.2(455B) Open burning.

23.2(1) *Prohibition.* No person shall allow, cause or permit open burning of combustible materials, except as provided in 23.2(2) and 23.2(3).

23.2(2) *Variances from rules.* Any person wishing to conduct open burning of materials not exempted in 23.2(3) may make application for a variance as specified in 567—subrule 21.2(1). In addition to requiring the information specified under 567—subrule 21.2(1), the director may require any person applying for a variance from the open burning rules to submit adequate documentation to allow the director to assess whether granting the variance will hinder attainment or maintenance of a National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS).

23.2(3) *Exemptions.* The open burning exemptions specified in this subrule shall not be construed as exemptions from any other applicable environmental regulations. In particular, the exemptions contained in this subrule do not absolve any person from compliance with the rules for solid waste disposal, including ash disposal, and solid waste permitting contained in 567—Chapters 100 through 130 or the rules for storm water runoff and storm water permitting contained in 567—Chapters 60 and 64. The following shall be permitted unless prohibited by local ordinances or regulations.

a. *Disaster rubbish.* The open burning of rubbish, including landscape waste, for the duration of the community disaster period in cases where an officially declared emergency condition exists. Burning of any structures or demolished structures shall be conducted in accordance with 40 CFR Section 61.145 as amended through January 16, 1991, which is the "Standard for Demolition and Renovation" of the asbestos National Emission Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants.

b. *Trees and tree trimmings.* The open burning of trees and tree trimmings not originated on the premises provided that the burning site is operated by a local governmental entity, the burning site is fenced and access is controlled, burning is conducted on a regularly scheduled basis and is supervised at all times, burning is conducted only when weather conditions are favorable with respect to surrounding property, and the burning site is limited to areas at least one-quarter mile from any inhabited building unless a written waiver in the form of an affidavit is submitted by the owner of the building to the department and to the local governmental entity prior to the first instance of open burning at the site which occurs after November 13, 1996. The written waiver shall become effective only upon recording in the office of the recorder of deeds of the county in which the inhabited building is located. However, when the open burning of trees and tree trimmings causes air pollution as defined in Iowa Code section 455B.131(3), the department may take appropriate action to secure relocation of the burning operation. Rubber tires shall not be used to ignite trees and tree trimmings.

This exemption shall not apply within the area classified as the PM10 (inhalable) particulate Group II area of Mason City. This Group II area is described as follows: the area in Cerro Gordo County, Iowa, in Lincoln Township including Sections 13, 24 and 25; in Lime Creek Township including Sections 18, 19, 20, 21, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 and 35; in Mason Township the W ½ of Section 1, Sections 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, the N ½ of Section 11, the NW ¼ of Section 12, the N ½ of Section 16, the N ½ of Section 17 and the portions of Sections 10 and 15 north and west of the line from U.S. Highway 18 south on Kentucky Avenue to 9th Street SE; thence west on 9th Street SE to the Minneapolis and St. Louis railroad tracks; thence south on Minneapolis and St. Louis railroad tracks to 19th Street SE; thence west on 19th Street SE to the section line between Sections 15 and 16.

c. *Flare stacks.* The open burning or flaring of waste gases, providing such open burning or flaring is conducted in compliance with 23.3(2)*"d"* and 23.3(3)*"e."*

d. *Landscape waste.* The disposal by open burning of landscape waste originating on the premises. However, the burning of landscape waste produced in clearing, grubbing and construction operations

shall be limited to areas located at least one-fourth mile from any building inhabited by other than the landowner or tenant conducting the open burning. Rubber tires shall not be used to ignite landscape waste.

e. Recreational fires. Open fires for cooking, heating, recreation and ceremonies, provided they comply with 23.3(2)*"d."* Burning rubber tires is prohibited from this activity.

f. Residential waste. Backyard burning of residential waste at dwellings of four-family units or less. The adoption of more restrictive ordinances or regulations of a governing body of the political subdivision, relating to control of backyard burning, shall not be precluded by these rules.

g. Training fires. For purposes of subrule 23.2(3), a "training fire" is a fire set for the purposes of conducting bona fide training of public or industrial employees in firefighting methods. For purposes of this paragraph, "bona fide training" means training that is conducted according to the National Fire Protection Association 1403 Standard of Live Fire Training Evolutions (2002 Edition) or a comparable training fire standard. A training fire may be conducted, provided that all of the following conditions are met:

(1) A training fire on a building is conducted with the building structurally intact.

(2) The training fire does not include the controlled burn of a demolished building.

(3) If the training fire is to be conducted on a building, written notification is provided to the department on DNR Form 542-8010, Notification of an Iowa Training Fire-Demolition or a Controlled Burn of a Demolished Building, and is postmarked or delivered to the director at least ten working days before such action commences.

(4) Notification shall be made in accordance with 40 CFR Section 61.145, "Standard for Demolition and Renovation" of the asbestos National Emission Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP), as amended through January 16, 1991.

(5) All asbestos-containing materials shall be removed prior to the training fire.

(6) Asphalt roofing may be burned in the training fire only if notification to the director contains testing results indicating that none of the layers of asphalt roofing contain asbestos. During each calendar year, each fire department may conduct no more than two training fires on buildings where asphalt roofing has not been removed, provided that for each of those training fires the asphalt roofing material present has been tested to ensure that it does not contain asbestos. Each fire department's limit on the burning of asphalt roofing shall include both training fires and the controlled burning of a demolished building, as specified in 23.2(3)*"j."*

(7) Rubber tires shall not be burned during a training fire.

h. Paper or plastic pesticide containers and seed corn bags. The disposal by open burning of paper or plastic pesticide containers (except those formerly containing organic forms of beryllium, selenium, mercury, lead, cadmium or arsenic) and seed corn bags resulting from farming activities occurring on the premises. Such open burning shall be limited to areas located at least one-fourth mile from any building inhabited by other than the landowner or tenant conducting the open burning, livestock area, wildlife area, or water source. The amount of paper or plastic pesticide containers and seed corn bags that can be disposed of by open burning shall not exceed one day's accumulation or 50 pounds, whichever is less. However, when the burning of paper or plastic pesticide containers or seed corn bags causes a nuisance, the director may take action to secure relocation of the burning operation. Since the concentration levels of pesticide combustion products near the fire may be hazardous, the person conducting the open burning should take precautions to avoid inhalation of the pesticide combustion products.

i. Agricultural structures. The open burning of agricultural structures, provided that the open burning occurs on the premises and, for agricultural structures located within a city or town, at least one-fourth mile from any building inhabited by a person other than the landowner, a tenant, or an employee of the landowner or tenant conducting the open burning unless a written waiver in the form of an affidavit is submitted by the owner of the building to the department prior to the open burning; all chemicals and asphalt roofing are removed; burning is conducted only when weather conditions are favorable with respect to surrounding property; and permission from the local fire chief is secured in advance of the burning. Rubber tires shall not be used to ignite agricultural structures. The asbestos National Emission Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP), as amended through January

16, 1991, requires the burning of agricultural structures to be conducted in accordance with 40 CFR Section 61.145, "Standard for Demolition and Renovation."

For the purposes of this subrule, "agricultural structures" means barns, machine sheds, storage cribs, animal confinement buildings, and homes located on the premises and used in conjunction with crop production, livestock or poultry raising and feeding operations. "Agricultural structures," for asbestos NESHAP purposes, includes all of the above, with the exception of a single residential structure on the premises having four or fewer dwelling units, which has been used only for residential purposes.

j. *Controlled burning of a demolished building.* A city, as "city" is defined in Iowa Code section 362.2(4), with approval of its council, as "council" is defined in Iowa Code section 362.2(8), may conduct a controlled burn of a demolished building. A city is the only party that may conduct such a burn and is responsible for ensuring that all of the following conditions are met:

(1) *Prohibition.* The controlled burning of a demolished building is prohibited within the city limits of Cedar Rapids, Marion, Hiawatha, Council Bluffs, Carter Lake, Des Moines, West Des Moines, Clive, Windsor Heights, Urbandale, Pleasant Hill, Buffalo, Davenport, Mason City or any other area where area-specific state implementation plans require the control of particulate matter.

(2) *Notification requirements.* For each building proposed to be burned, the city fire department or a city official, on behalf of the city, shall submit to the department a completed notification postmarked at least 10 working days prior to commencing demolition and at least 30 days before the proposed controlled burn commences. Documentation of city council approval shall be submitted with the notification. Information required to be provided shall include: the exact location of the burn site; the approximate distance to the nearest neighboring residence or business; the method used by the city to notify nearby residents of the proposed burn; an explanation of why alternative methods of demolition debris management are not being used; and information required by 40 CFR Section 61.145, "Standard for Demolition and Renovation" of the asbestos National Emission Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP), as amended through January 16, 1991. Notification shall be provided on DNR Form 542-8010, Notification of an Iowa Training Fire-Demolition or a Controlled Burn of a Demolished Building. For burns conducted outside the city limits, the city shall send to the chairperson of the applicable county board a copy of the completed DNR notification form 542-8010 and documentation of city council approval. Notification to the county board shall be postmarked, faxed or sent by electronic mail at least 30 days before the proposed controlled burn commences.

(3) *Asbestos removal requirements.* All asbestos-containing materials shall be removed before the building to be burned is demolished. The department may require proof that any applicable inspection, notification, removal and demolition occurred, or will occur, in accordance with 40 CFR Section 61.145, "Standard for Demolition and Renovation" of the asbestos National Emission Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP), as amended through January 16, 1991.

(4) *Requirements for asphalt roofing.* During each calendar year, each city shall conduct no more than two controlled burns of a demolished building in which asphalt roofing has not been removed, provided that for each controlled burn of a demolished building the asphalt roofing material present has been tested to ensure that it does not contain asbestos. Each city's limit on the burning of asphalt roofing shall include both the controlled burning of a demolished building and training fires, as specified in paragraph 23.2(3)*"g."*

(5) *Building size limit.* For each proposed controlled burn located within the city limits, more than one demolished building may be included in the burn, provided that the sum total of all building material to be burned at a designated site does not exceed 1700 square feet in size. For a controlled burn site located outside the city limits, the sum total of all building material to be burned, per day, may not exceed 1700 square feet in size. For purposes of this subparagraph, "square feet" includes both finished and unfinished basements and excludes unfinished attics, carports, attached garages, and porches that are not protected from weather.

(6) *Time of day requirements.* The controlled burning of a demolished building may be conducted only between the hours of 6 a.m. and 6 p.m. and only when weather conditions are favorable with respect to surrounding property. The city shall adequately schedule and sufficiently control the burn to ensure that burning is completed by 6 p.m.

(7) *Prohibited materials.* Rubber tires, chemicals, furniture, carpeting, household appliances, vinyl products (such as flooring or siding), trade waste, garbage, rubbish, landscape waste, residential waste, and other nonstructural materials shall not be burned.

(8) *Limits on the number and location of burns.* For burns conducted within the city limits, each city may undertake no more than one controlled burn of demolished building material in every 0.6-mile-radius circle during each calendar year. For burn sites established outside the city limits, each city shall undertake no more than one controlled burn of demolished building material per day. A burn site outside the city limits must be located at least 0.6 of a mile from any building inhabited by a person, as "person" is defined in Iowa Code section 362.2(17).

(9) *Requirements for burn access and supervision.* The city shall control access to all demolished building burn sites. Representatives of the city who are city employees or who are hired by the city shall supervise the burning of demolished building material at all times.

(10) *Record-keeping requirements.* The city shall retain at least one copy of all notifications and supplementary information required to be sent to the department under subparagraph (2). Additionally, the city shall maintain a map of the exact location of each burn site, and supporting documentation showing the date of each demolished building burn and the square feet of building material burned on each date. All maps, notifications and associated records shall be maintained by the city clerk, as "clerk" is defined in Iowa Code section 362.2(7), for a period of at least three years and shall be made available for inspection by the department upon request.

(11) *Variance from this paragraph.* In accordance with 567—subrules 21.2(1) and 23.2(2), a city may apply for a variance from the specific conditions for controlled burning of a demolished building and may request that the director conduct a review of the ambient air impacts of the request. The director shall approve or deny the request in accordance with 567—subrule 21.2(4).

(12) *Compliance with other applicable environmental regulations.* Compliance with the exemption requirements in this paragraph shall not absolve a city of the responsibility to comply with any other applicable environmental regulations. In particular, a city conducting a controlled burn of a demolished building shall comply with all applicable solid waste disposal, including ash disposal, and solid waste permitting rules contained in 567—Chapters 100 through 130, as well as all applicable storm water discharge and storm water permitting rules contained in 567—Chapters 60 and 64.

23.2(4) *Unavailability of exemptions in certain areas.* Notwithstanding 23.2(2) and 23.2(3)*"b," "d," "f,"* and *"i,"* no person shall allow, cause or permit the open burning of trees or tree trimmings, residential or landscape waste or agricultural structures in the cities of: Cedar Rapids, Marion, Hiawatha, Council Bluffs, Carter Lake, Des Moines, West Des Moines, Clive, Windsor Heights, Urbandale, and Pleasant Hill.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 455B.133.

567—23.3(455B) Specific contaminants.

23.3(1) *General.* The emission standards contained in this rule shall apply to each source operation unless a specific emission standard for the process involved is prescribed elsewhere in this chapter, in which case the specific standard shall apply.

23.3(2) *Particulate matter.* No person shall cause or allow the emission of particulate matter from any source in excess of the emission standards specified in this chapter, except as provided in 567—Chapter 24.

a. *General emission rate.*

(1) For sources constructed, modified or reconstructed on or after July 21, 1999, the emission of particulate matter from any process shall not exceed an emission standard of 0.1 grain per dry standard cubic foot (dscf) of exhaust gas, except as provided in 567—21.2(455B), 23.1(455B), 23.4(455B), and 567—Chapter 24.

(2) For sources constructed, modified or reconstructed prior to July 21, 1999, the emission of particulate matter from any process shall not exceed the amount determined from Table I, or amount specified in a permit if based on an emission standard of 0.1 grain per standard cubic foot of exhaust gas, or established from standards provided in 23.1(455B) and 23.4(455B).

TABLE I
ALLOWABLE RATE OF EMISSION BASED ON PROCESS WEIGHT RATE*

Process Weight Rate		Emission Rate	Process Weight Rate		Emission Rate
Lb/Hr	Tons/Hr	Lb/Hr	Lb/Hr	Tons/Hr	Lb/Hr
100	0.05	0.55	16,000	8.00	16.5
200	0.10	0.88	18,000	9.00	17.9
400	0.20	1.40	20,000	10.00	19.2
600	0.30	1.83	30,000	15.00	25.2
800	0.40	2.22	40,000	20.00	30.5
1,000	0.50	2.58	50,000	25.00	35.4
1,500	0.75	3.38	60,000	30.00	40.0
2,000	1.00	4.10	70,000	35.00	41.3
2,500	1.25	4.76	80,000	40.00	42.5
3,000	1.50	5.38	90,000	45.00	43.6
3,500	1.75	5.96	100,000	50.00	44.6
4,000	2.00	6.52	120,000	60.00	46.3
5,000	2.50	7.58	140,000	70.00	47.8
6,000	3.00	8.56	160,000	80.00	49.0
7,000	3.50	9.49	200,000	100.00	51.2
8,000	4.00	10.4	1,000,000	500.00	69.0
9,000	4.50	11.2	2,000,000	1,000.00	77.6
10,000	5.00	12.0	6,000,000	3,000.00	92.7
12,000	6.00	13.6			

*Interpolation of the data in this table for process weight rates up to 60,000 lb/hr shall be accomplished by the use of the equation

$$E=4.10\ P^{0.67},$$

and interpolation and extrapolation of the data for process weight rates in excess of 60,000 lb/hr shall be accomplished by use of the equation

$$E=55.0\ P^{0.11}—40,$$

where E = rate of emission in lb/hr, and

P = process weight in tons/hr

b. Combustion for indirect heating. Emissions of particulate matter from the combustion of fuel for indirect heating or for power generation shall be limited by the ASME Standard APS-1, Second Edition, November, 1968, "Recommended Guide for the Control of Dust Emission—Combustion for Indirect Heat Exchangers." For the purpose of this paragraph, the allowable emissions shall be calculated from equation (15) in that standard, with $Comax^2$=50 micrograms per cubic meter. Allowable emissions from a single stack may be estimated from Figure 1. The maximum ground level dust concentrations designated are above the background level. For plants with 4,000 million Btu/hour input or more, the "a" factor shall be 1.0. In plants with less than 4,000 million Btu/hour input, appropriate "a" factors, less than 1.0, shall be applied. Pertinent correction factors, as specified in the standard, shall be applied for installations with multiple stacks. However, for fuel-burning units in operation on January 13, 1976, the maximum allowable emissions calculated under APS-1 for the facility's equipment configuration on January 13, 1976, shall not be increased even if the changes in the equipment or stack configuration would otherwise allow a recalculation and a higher maximum allowable emission under APS-1.

(1) Outside any standard metropolitan statistical area, the maximum allowable emissions from each stack, irrespective of stack height, shall be 0.8 pounds of particulates per million Btu input.

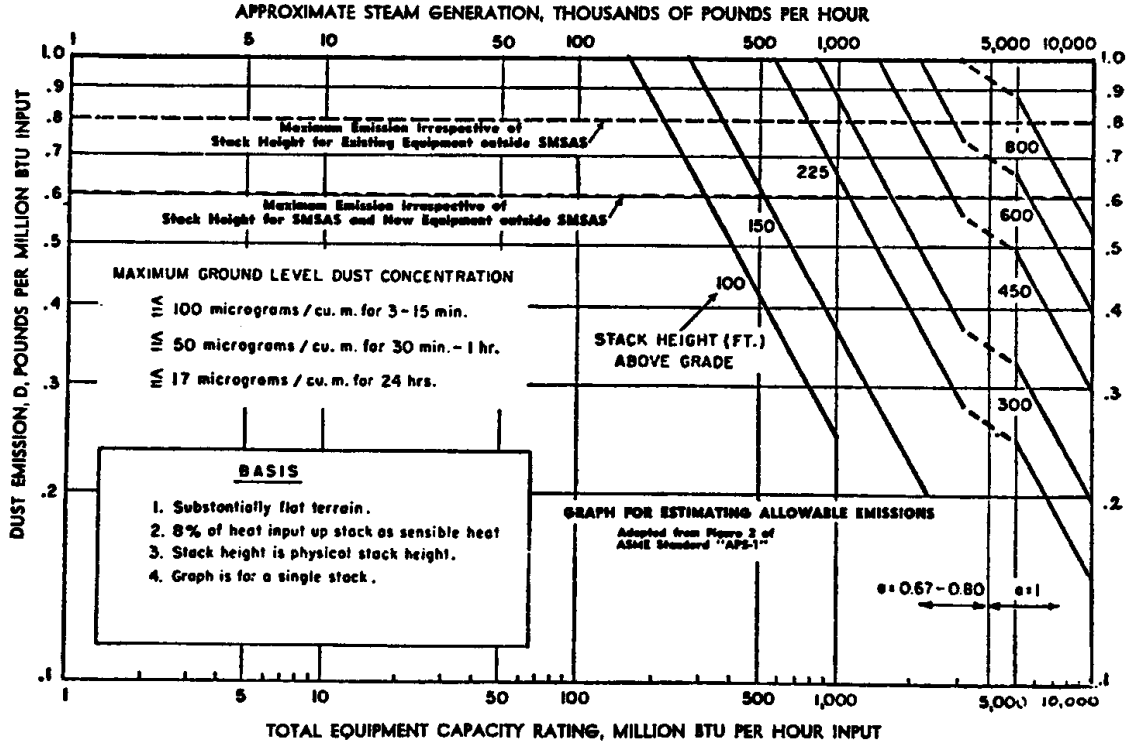
(2) Inside any standard metropolitan statistical area, the maximum allowable emission from each stack, irrespective of stack height, shall be 0.6 pounds of particulates per million Btu input.

(3) For a new fossil fuel-fired steam generating unit of more than 250 million Btu per hour heat input, 23.1(2)*"a"* shall apply. For a new unit of between 150 million and 250 million (inclusive) Btu per hour heat input, the maximum allowable emissions from such new unit shall be 0.2 pounds of particulates per million Btu of heat input. For a new unit of less than 150 million Btu per hour heat input, the maximum allowable emissions from such new unit shall be 0.6 pounds of particulates per million Btu of heat input.

(4) Measurements of emissions from a particulate source will be made in accordance with the provisions of 567—Chapter 25.

FIGURE 1

COMBUSTION FOR INDIRECT HEAT EXCHANGERS



(5) For fuel-burning sources in operation prior to July 29, 1977, which are not subject to 23.1(2) and which significantly impact a primary or secondary particulate standard nonattainment area, the emission limitations specified in this subparagraph apply. A significant impact shall be equal to or exceeding 5 micrograms of particulate matter per cubic meter of air (24-hour average) or 1 microgram of particulate matter per cubic meter of air (annual average) determined by an EPA approved single source dispersion model using allowable emission rates and five-year worst case meteorological conditions. In the case where two or more boilers discharge into a common stack, the applicable stack emission limitation shall be based upon the heat input of the largest operating boiler. The plantwide allowable emission limitation shall be the weighted average of the allowable emission limitations for each stack or the applicable APS-1 plantwide standard as determined under paragraph 23.3(2)*"b,"* whichever is more stringent.

The maximum allowable emission rate for a single stack with a total heat input capacity less than 250 million Btu per hour shall be 0.60 pound of particulate matter per million Btu heat input; the maximum allowable emission rate for a single stack with a total heat input capacity greater than or equal to 250 million Btu per hour and less than 500 million Btu per hour shall be 0.40 pound of particulate matter per million Btu heat input; the maximum allowable emission rate for a single stack with a total heat input capacity greater than or equal to 500 million Btu per hour shall be 0.30 pound of particulate matter per

million Btu heat input; except that the maximum allowable emission rate for the stack serving Unit #1 of Iowa Public Service at Port Neal shall be 0.50 pound of particulate matter per million Btu heat input.

All sources regulated under this subparagraph shall demonstrate compliance by October 1, 1981; however, a source is considered to be in compliance with this subparagraph if by October 1, 1981, it is on a compliance schedule to be completed as expeditiously as possible, but no later than December 31, 1982.

c. Fugitive dust.

(1) Attainment and unclassified areas. A person shall take reasonable precautions to prevent particulate matter from becoming airborne in quantities sufficient to cause a nuisance as defined in Iowa Code section 657.1 when the person allows, causes or permits any materials to be handled, transported or stored or a building, its appurtenances or a construction haul road to be used, constructed, altered, repaired or demolished, with the exception of farming operations or dust generated by ordinary travel on unpaved roads. Ordinary travel includes routine traffic and road maintenance activities such as scarifying, compacting, transporting road maintenance surfacing material, and scraping of the unpaved public road surface. All persons, with the above exceptions, shall take reasonable precautions to prevent the discharge of visible emissions of fugitive dusts beyond the lot line of the property on which the emissions originate. The public highway authority shall be responsible for taking corrective action in those cases where said authority has received complaints of or has actual knowledge of dust conditions which require abatement pursuant to this subrule. Reasonable precautions may include, but not be limited to, the following procedures.

1. Use, where practical, of water or chemicals for control of dusts in the demolition of existing buildings or structures, construction operations, the grading of roads or the clearing of land.

2. Application of suitable materials, such as but not limited to asphalt, oil, water or chemicals on unpaved roads, material stockpiles, race tracks and other surfaces which can give rise to airborne dusts.

3. Installation and use of containment or control equipment, to enclose or otherwise limit the emissions resulting from the handling and transfer of dusty materials, such as but not limited to grain, fertilizer or limestone.

4. Covering, at all times when in motion, open-bodied vehicles transporting materials likely to give rise to airborne dusts.

5. Prompt removal of earth or other material from paved streets or to which earth or other material has been transported by trucking or earth-moving equipment, erosion by water or other means.

6. Reducing the speed of vehicles traveling over on-property surfaces as necessary to minimize the generation of airborne dusts.

(2) Nonattainment areas. Subparagraph (1) notwithstanding, no person shall allow, cause or permit any visible emission of fugitive dust in a nonattainment area for particulate matter to go beyond the lot line of the property on which a traditional source is located without taking reasonable precautions to prevent emission. Traditional source means a source category for which a particulate emission standard has been established in 23.1(2), 23.3(2)*"a,"* 23.3(2)*"b"* or 23.4(455B) and includes a quarry operation, haul road or parking lot associated with a traditional source. This paragraph does not modify the emission standard stated in 23.1(2), 23.3(2)*"a,"* 23.3(2)*"b"* or 23.4(455B), but rather establishes a separate requirement for fugitive dust from such sources. For guidance on the types of controls which may constitute reasonable precautions, see "Identification of Techniques for the Control of Industrial Fugitive Dust Emissions," [available from the department] adopted by the commission on May 19, 1981.

(3) Reclassified areas. Reasonable precautions implemented pursuant to the nonattainment area provisions of subparagraph (2) shall remain in effect if the nonattainment area is redesignated to either attainment or unclassified after March 6, 1980.

d. Visible emissions. No person shall allow, cause or permit the emission of visible air contaminants into the atmosphere from any equipment, internal combustion engine, premise fire, open fire or stack, equal to or in excess of 40 percent opacity or that level specified in a construction permit, except as provided below and in 567—Chapter 24.

(1) *Residential heating equipment.* Residential heating equipment serving dwellings of four family units or less is exempt.

(2) *Gasoline-powered vehicles.* No person shall allow, cause or permit the emission of visible air contaminants from gasoline-powered motor vehicles for longer than five consecutive seconds.

(3) *Diesel-powered vehicles.* No person shall allow, cause or permit the emission of visible air contaminants from diesel-powered motor vehicles in excess of 40 percent opacity, for longer than five consecutive seconds.

(4) *Diesel-powered locomotives.* No person shall allow, cause or permit the emission of visible air contaminants from diesel-powered locomotives in excess of 40 percent opacity, except for a maximum period of 40 consecutive seconds during acceleration under load, or for a period of four consecutive minutes when a locomotive is loaded after a period of idling.

(5) *Startup and testing.* Initial start and warmup of a cold engine, the testing of an engine for trouble, diagnosis or repair, or engine research and development activities, is exempt.

(6) *Uncombined water.* The provisions of this paragraph shall apply to any emission which would be in violation of these provisions except for the presence of uncombined water, such as condensed water vapor.

23.3(3) *Sulfur compounds.* The provisions of this subrule shall apply to any installation from which sulfur compounds are emitted into the atmosphere.

a. Sulfur dioxide from use of solid fuels.

(1) No person shall allow, cause, or permit the emission of sulfur dioxide into the atmosphere from an existing solid fuel-burning unit, (i.e., a unit which was in operation or for which components had been purchased, or which was under construction prior to September 23, 1970), in an amount greater than 6 pounds, replicated maximum three-hour average, per million Btu of heat input if such unit is located within the following counties: Black Hawk, Clinton, Des Moines, Dubuque, Jackson, Lee, Linn, Lousia, Muscatine and Scott.

(2) No person shall allow, cause, or permit the emission of sulfur dioxide into the atmosphere from an existing solid fuel-burning unit, (i.e., a unit which was in operation or for which components had been purchased, or which was under construction prior to September 23, 1970), in an amount greater than 5 pounds, replicated maximum three-hour average, per million Btu of heat input if such unit is located within the remaining 89 counties of the state not listed in subparagraph 23.3(3)*"a"*(1).

(3) No person shall allow, cause, or permit the emission of sulfur dioxide into the atmosphere from any new solid fuel-burning unit (i.e., a unit which was not in operation or for which components had not been purchased, or which was not under construction prior to September 23, 1970) which has a capacity of 250 million Btu or less per hour heat input, in an amount greater than 6 pounds, replicated maximum three-hour average, per million Btu of heat input.

(4) Subparagraphs (1) through (3) notwithstanding, a fossil fuel-fired steam generator to which 23.1(2)*"a,"*23.1(2)*"z"* or 23.1(2)*"ccc"* applies shall comply with 23.1(2)*"a,"*23.1(2)*"z"* or 23.1(2)*"ccc,"* respectively.

b. Sulfur dioxide from use of liquid fuels.

(1) No person shall allow, cause, or permit the combustion of number 1 or number 2 fuel oil exceeding a sulfur content of 0.5 percent by weight.

(2) No person shall allow, cause, or permit the emission of sulfur dioxide into the atmosphere in an amount greater than 2.5 pounds of sulfur dioxide, replicated maximum three-hour average, per million Btu of heat input from a liquid fuel-burning unit.

(3) Notwithstanding this paragraph, a fossil fuel-fired steam generator to which 23.1(2)*"a,"*23.1(2)*"z"* or 23.1(2)*"ccc"* applies shall comply with 23.1(2)*"a,"*23.1(2)*"z"* or 23.1(2)*"ccc."*

c. Sulfur dioxide from sulfuric acid manufacture. After January 1, 1975, no person shall allow, cause or permit the emission of sulfur dioxide from an existing sulfuric acid manufacturing plant in excess of 30 pounds of sulfur dioxide, maximum three-hour average, per ton of product calculated as 100 percent sulfuric acid.

d. Acid mist from sulfuric acid manufacture. After January 1, 1974, no person shall allow, cause or permit the emission of acid mist calculated as sulfuric acid from an existing sulfuric acid manufacturing plant in excess of 0.5 pounds, maximum three-hour average, per ton of product calculated as 100 percent sulfuric acid.

e. Other processes capable of emitting sulfur dioxide. After January 1, 1974, no person shall allow, cause or permit the emission of sulfur dioxide from any process, other than sulfuric acid manufacture, in excess of 500 parts per million, based on volume. This paragraph shall not apply to devices which have been installed for air pollution abatement purposes where it is demonstrated by the owner of the source that the ambient air quality standards are not being exceeded.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 455B.133.

567—23.4(455B) Specific processes.

23.4(1) *General.* The provisions of this rule shall not apply to those facilities for which performance standards are specified in 23.1(2). The emission standards specified in this rule shall apply and those specified in 23.3(2)*"a"* and 23.3(2)*"b"* shall not apply to each process of the types listed in the following subrules, except as provided below.

EXCEPTION: Whenever the director determines that a process complying with the emission standard prescribed in this section is causing or will cause air pollution in a specific area of the state, the specific emission standard may be suspended and compliance with the provisions of 23.3(455B) may be required in such instance.

23.4(2) *Asphalt batching plants.* No person shall cause, allow or permit the operation of an asphalt batching plant in a manner such that the particulate matter discharged to the atmosphere exceeds 0.15 grain per standard cubic foot of exhaust gas.

23.4(3) *Cement kilns.* Cement kilns shall be equipped with air pollution control devices to reduce the particulate matter in the gas discharged to the atmosphere to no more than 0.3 percent of the particulate matter entering the air pollution control device. Regardless of the degree of efficiency of the air pollution control device, particulate matter discharged from such kilns shall not exceed 0.1 grain per standard cubic foot of exhaust gas.

23.4(4) *Cupolas for metallurgical melting.* The emissions of particulate matter from all new foundry cupolas, and from all existing foundry cupolas with a process weight rate in excess of 20,000 pounds per hour, shall not exceed the amount specified in paragraph 23.3(2)*"a,"* except as provided in 567—Chapter 24.

The emissions of particulate matter from all existing foundry cupolas with a process weight rate less than or equal to 20,000 pounds per hour shall not exceed the amount determined from Table II of these rules, except as provided in 567—Chapter 24.

TABLE II
ALLOWABLE EMISSIONS FROM
EXISTING SMALL FOUNDRY CUPOLAS

Process weight rate (lb/hr)	Allowable emission (lb/hr)
1,000	3.05
2,000	4.70
3,000	6.35
4,000	8.00
5,000	9.58
6,000	11.30
7,000	12.90
8,000	14.30

Process weight rate (lb/hr)	Allowable emission (lb/hr)
9,000	15.50
10,000	16.65
12,000	18.70
16,000	21.60
18,000	23.40
20,000	25.10

23.4(5) *Electric furnaces for metallurgical melting.* The emissions of particulate matter to the atmosphere from electric furnaces used for metallurgical melting shall not exceed 0.1 grain per standard cubic foot of exhaust gas.

23.4(6) *Sand handling and surface finishing operations in metal processing.* This subrule shall apply to any new foundry or metal processing operation not properly termed a combustion, melting, baking or pouring operation. For purposes of this subrule, a new process is any process which has not started operation, or the construction of which has not been commenced, or the components of which have not been ordered or contracts for the construction of which have not been let on August 1, 1977. No person shall allow, cause or permit the operation of any equipment designed for sand shakeout, mulling, molding, cleaning, preparation, reclamation or rejuvenation or any equipment for abrasive cleaning, shot blasting, grinding, cutting, sawing or buffing in such a manner that particulate matter discharged from any stack exceeds 0.05 grains per dry standard cubic foot of exhaust gas, regardless of the types and number of operations that discharge from the stack.

23.4(7) *Grain handling and processing plants.* The owner or operator of equipment at a permanent installation for the handling or processing of grain, grain products and grain by-products shall not cause, allow or permit the particulate matter discharged to the atmosphere to exceed 0.1 grain per dry standard cubic foot of exhaust gas, except as follows:

a. The particulate matter discharged to the atmosphere from a grain bin vent at a country grain elevator, as "country grain elevator" is defined in 567—subrule 22.10(1), shall not exceed 1.0 grain per dry standard cubic foot of exhaust gas.

b. The particulate matter discharged to the atmosphere from a grain bin vent that was constructed, modified or reconstructed before March 31, 2008, at a country grain terminal elevator, as "country grain terminal elevator" is defined in 567—subrule 22.10(1), or at a grain terminal elevator, as "grain terminal elevator" is defined in 567—subrule 22.10(1), shall not exceed 1.0 grain per dry standard cubic foot of exhaust gas.

c. The particulate matter discharged to the atmosphere from a grain bin vent that is constructed or reconstructed on or after March 31, 2008, at a country grain terminal elevator, as "country grain terminal elevator" is defined in 567—subrule 22.10(1), or at a grain terminal elevator, as "grain terminal elevator" is defined in 567—subrule 22.10(1), shall not exceed 0.1 grain per dry standard cubic foot of exhaust gas.

23.4(8) *Lime kilns.* No person shall cause, allow or permit the operation of a kiln for the processing of limestone such that the particulate matter in the gas discharged to the atmosphere exceeds 0.1 grain per standard cubic foot of exhaust gas.

23.4(9) *Meat smokehouses.* No person shall cause, allow or permit the operation of a meat smokehouse or a group of meat smokehouses, which consume more than ten pounds of wood, sawdust or other material per hour such that the particulate matter discharged to the atmosphere exceeds 0.2 grain per standard cubic foot of exhaust gas.

23.4(10) *Phosphate processing plants.*

a. Phosphoric acid manufacture. No person shall allow, cause or permit the operation of equipment for the manufacture of phosphoric acid that was in existence on October 22, 1974, in a

manner that produces more than 0.04 pound of fluoride per ton of phosphorous pentoxide or equivalent input.

b. Diammonium phosphate manufacture. No person shall allow, cause or permit the operation of equipment for the manufacture of diammonium phosphate that was in existence on October 22, 1974, in a manner that produces more than 0.15 pound of fluoride per ton of phosphorous pentoxide or equivalent input.

c. Nitrophosphate manufacture. No person shall allow, cause or permit the operation of equipment for the manufacture of nitrophosphate in a manner that produces more than 0.06 pound of fluoride per ton of phosphorus pentoxide or equivalent input.

d. No person shall allow, cause or permit the operation of equipment for the processing of phosphate ore, rock or other phosphatic material (other than equipment used for the manufacture of phosphoric acid, diammonium phosphate or nitrophosphate) in a manner that the unit emissions of fluoride exceed 0.4 pound of fluoride per ton of phosphorous pentoxide or its equivalent input.

e. Notwithstanding *"a"* through *"d,"* no person shall allow, cause or permit the operation of equipment for the processing of phosphorous ore, rock or other phosphatic material including, but not limited to, phosphoric acid, in a manner that emissions of fluorides exceed 100 pounds per day.

f. "Fluoride" means elemental fluorine and all fluoride compounds as measured by reference methods specified in Appendix A to 40 CFR Part 60 as amended through March 12, 1996.

g. Calculation. The allowable total emission of fluoride shall be calculated by multiplying the unit emission specified above by the expressed design production capacity of the process equipment.

23.4(11) *Portland cement concrete batching plants.* No person shall cause, allow or permit the operation of a Portland cement concrete batching plant such that the particulate matter discharged to the atmosphere exceeds 0.1 grain per standard cubic foot of exhaust gas.

23.4(12) *Incinerators.* A person shall not cause, allow or permit the operation of an incinerator unless provided with appropriate control of emissions of particulate matter and visible air contaminants.

a. *Particulate matter.* A person shall not cause, allow or permit the operation of an incinerator with a rated refuse burning capacity of 1000 or more pounds per hour in a manner such that the particulate matter discharged to the atmosphere exceeds 0.2 grain per standard cubic foot of exhaust gas adjusted to 12 percent carbon dioxide.

A person shall not cause, allow or permit the operation of an incinerator with a rated refuse burning capacity of less than 1000 pounds per hour in a manner such that the particulate matter discharged to the atmosphere exceeds 0.35 grain per standard cubic foot of exhaust gas adjusted to 12 percent carbon dioxide.

b. *Visible emissions.* A person shall not allow, cause or permit the operation of an incinerator in a manner such that it produces visible air contaminants in excess of 40 percent opacity; except that visible air contaminants in excess of 40 percent opacity but less than or equal to 60 percent opacity may be emitted for periods aggregating not more than 3 minutes in any 60-minute period during an operation breakdown or during the cleaning of air pollution control equipment.

23.4(13) *Painting and surface-coating operations.* No person shall allow, cause or permit painting and surface-coating operations in a manner such that particulate matter in the gas discharge exceeds 0.01 grain per standard cubic foot of exhaust gas.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 455B.133.

567—23.5(455B) Anaerobic lagoons.

23.5(1) Applications for construction permits for animal feeding operations using anaerobic lagoons shall meet the requirements of rules 567—65.9(455B) and 65.15(455B) to 65.17(455B).

23.5(2) Criteria for approval of industrial anaerobic lagoons.

a. Lagoons designed to treat 100,000 gpd or less.

(1) The sulfate content of the water supply shall not exceed 250 mg/l. However, this paragraph does not apply to an expansion of an industrial anaerobic lagoon facility which was constructed prior to February 22, 1979.

(2) The design loading rate for the total lagoon volume shall not be less than 10 pounds nor more than 20 pounds of biochemical oxygen demand (five day) per thousand cubic feet per day.

b. Lagoons designed to treat more than 100,000 gpd.

(1) The sulfate content of the water supply shall not exceed 100 mg/l. However, this paragraph does not apply to an expansion of an industrial anaerobic lagoon facility which was constructed prior to February 22, 1979.

(2) The design loading rate for the total lagoon volume shall not be less than 10 pounds nor more than 20 pounds of biochemical oxygen demand (five day) per thousand cubic feet per day.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 455B.133.

567—23.6(455B) Alternative emission limits (the "bubble concept"). Emission limits for individual emission points included in 23.3(455B) (except 23.3(2)*"d,"*23.3(2)*"b"*(3), and 23.3(3)*"a"*(3)) and 23.4(455B) (except 23.4(12)*"b"* and 23.4(6)) may be replaced by alternative emission limits. The alternative emission limits must be consistent with 567—22.7(455B) and 567—subrule 25.1(12). Under this rule, less stringent control limits where costs of emission control are high may be allowed in exchange for more stringent control limits where costs of control are less expensive.

Rules 23.3(455B) to 23.6(455B) are intended to implement Iowa Code section 455B.133.

[Filed 8/24/70; amended 5/2/72, 12/11/73, 12/17/74]
[Filed 3/1/76, Notice 11/3/75—published 3/22/76, effective 4/26/76]
[Filed 5/28/76, Notice 12/15/75, 1/12/76, 1/26/76, 2/23/76—published 6/14/76, effective 7/19/76]
[Filed 11/24/76, Notice 8/9/76—published 12/15/76, effective 1/19/77]
[Filed 12/22/76, Notice 8/9/76—published 1/12/77, effective 2/16/77]
[Filed 2/25/77, Notice 8/9/76—published 3/23/77, effective 4/27/77[1]]
[Filed 5/27/77, Notice 8/9/76, 12/29/76—published 6/15/77, effective 7/20/77]
[Filed 5/27/77, Notice 1/12/76, 3/9/77—published 6/15/77, effective 1/1/78 and 1/1/79]
[Filed without Notice 10/28/77—published 11/16/77, effective 12/21/77]
[Filed 4/27/78, Notice 11/16/77—published 5/17/78, effective 6/21/78]
[Filed 3/16/79, Notice 10/18/78—published 4/4/79, effective 5/9/79]
[Filed 4/12/79, Notice 9/6/78—published 5/2/79, effective 6/6/79]
[Filed 6/29/79, Notice 2/7/79—published 7/25/79, effective 8/29/79]
[Filed without Notice 6/29/79—published 7/25/79, effective 8/29/79]
[Filed 10/26/79, Notices 5/2/79, 8/8/79—published 11/14/79, effective 12/19/79]
[Filed 4/10/80, Notices 12/26/79, 1/23/80—published 4/30/80, effective 6/4/80]
[Filed 7/31/80, Notice 12/26/79—published 8/20/80, effective 9/24/80]
[Filed 9/26/80, Notice 5/28/80—published 10/15/80, effective 11/19/80]
[Filed 12/12/80, Notice 10/15/80—published 1/7/81, effective 2/11/81]
[Filed 4/23/81, Notice 2/4/81—published 5/13/81, effective 6/17/81]
[Filed 5/21/81, Notice 3/18/81—published 6/10/81, effective 7/15/81]
[Filed 7/31/81, Notices 12/10/80, 5/13/81—published 8/19/81, effective 9/23/81]
[Filed emergency 9/11/81—published 9/30/81, effective 9/23/81]
[Filed 9/11/81, Notice 7/8/81—published 9/30/81, effective 11/4/81]
[Filed emergency 6/18/82—published 7/7/82, effective 7/1/82]
[Filed 9/24/82, Notice 6/23/82—published 10/13/82, effective 11/17/82]
[Filed emergency 6/3/83—published 6/22/83, effective 7/1/83]
[Filed 7/28/83, Notice 2/16/83—published 8/17/83, effective 9/21/83[2]]
[Filed 11/30/83, Notice 9/14/83—published 12/21/83, effective 1/25/84]
[Filed 8/24/84, Notice 5/9/84—published 9/12/84, effective 10/18/84]
[Filed 9/20/84, Notice 7/18/84—published 10/10/84, effective 11/14/84]
[Filed 11/27/85, Notice 7/31/85—published 12/18/85, effective 1/22/86]
[Filed 5/2/86, Notice 1/15/86—published 5/21/86, effective 6/25/86]
[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/3/86, effective 12/3/86]
[Filed 8/21/87, Notice 6/17/87—published 9/9/87, effective 10/14/87]

[Filed 1/22/88, Notice 11/18/87—published 2/10/88, effective 3/16/88]
[Filed 3/30/89, Notice 1/11/89—published 4/19/89, effective 5/24/89]
[Filed 5/24/90, Notice 3/21/90—published 6/13/90, effective 7/18/90]
[Filed 7/19/90, Notice 4/18/90—published 8/8/90, effective 9/12/90]
[Filed 3/29/91, Notice 1/9/91—published 4/17/91, effective 5/22/91]
[Filed 12/30/92, Notice 9/16/92—published 1/20/93, effective 2/24/93]
[Filed 11/19/93, Notice 9/15/93—published 12/8/93, effective 1/12/94]
[Filed 2/25/94, Notice 10/13/93—published 3/16/94, effective 4/20/94]
[Filed 7/29/94, Notice 3/16/94—published 8/17/94, effective 9/21/94]
[Filed 9/23/94, Notice 6/22/94—published 10/12/94, effective 11/16/94]
[Filed without Notice 2/24/95—published 3/15/95, effective 4/19/95]
[Filed 5/19/95, Notice 3/15/95—published 6/7/95, effective 7/12/95]
[Filed 8/25/95, Notice 6/7/95—published 9/13/95, effective 10/18/95]
[Filed 4/19/96, Notice 1/17/96—published 5/8/96, effective 6/12/96]
[Filed 9/20/96, Notice 6/19/96—published 10/9/96, effective 11/13/96]
[Filed 3/20/97, Notice 11/20/96—published 4/9/97, effective 5/14/97]
[Filed 6/27/97, Notice 3/12/97—published 7/16/97, effective 8/20/97]
[Filed 3/19/98, Notice 1/14/98—published 4/8/98, effective 5/13/98]
[Filed emergency 5/29/98—published 6/17/98, effective 6/29/98]
[Filed 8/21/98, Notice 6/17/98—published 9/9/98, effective 10/14/98][◊]
[Filed 10/30/98, Notice 8/26/98—published 11/18/98, effective 12/23/98]
[Filed 3/19/99, Notice 12/30/98—published 4/7/99, effective 5/12/99]
[Filed 5/28/99, Notice 3/10/99—published 6/16/99, effective 7/21/99]
[Filed 3/3/00, Notice 12/15/99—published 3/22/00, effective 4/26/00]
[Filed 1/19/01, Notice 6/14/00—published 2/7/01, effective 3/14/01]
[Filed 2/28/02, Notice 12/12/01—published 3/20/02, effective 4/24/02]
[Filed 8/29/03, Notice 6/11/03—published 9/17/03, effective 10/22/03]
[Filed 11/19/03, Notice 7/9/03—published 12/10/03, effective 1/14/04]
[Filed 2/26/04, Notice 12/10/03—published 3/17/04, effective 4/21/04]
[Filed 10/22/04, Notice 7/21/04—published 11/10/04, effective 12/15/04]
[Filed 2/25/05, Notice 12/8/04—published 3/16/05, effective 4/20/05]
[Filed 5/18/05, Notice 3/16/05—published 6/8/05, effective 7/13/05]
[Filed 8/23/05, Notices 5/11/05, 7/6/05—published 9/14/05, effective 10/19/05]
[Filed 10/21/05, Notice 8/17/05—published 11/9/05, effective 12/14/05]
[Filed 5/17/06, Notice 1/18/06—published 6/7/06, effective 7/12/06]
[Filed 6/28/06, Notice 4/12/06—published 7/19/06, effective 8/23/06]
[Filed 2/8/07, Notice 12/6/06—published 2/28/07, effective 4/4/07]
[Filed 1/23/08, Notice 8/29/07—published 2/13/08, effective 3/19/08]
[Filed 4/18/08, Notice 1/2/08—published 5/7/08, effective 6/11/08]
[Filed 8/20/08, Notice 6/4/08—published 9/10/08, effective 10/15/08]
[Filed ARC 7565B (Notice ARC 7306B, IAB 11/5/08), IAB 2/11/09, effective 3/18/09]
[Filed ARC 7623B (Notice ARC 7395B, IAB 12/3/08), IAB 3/11/09, effective 4/15/09]
[Filed ARC 8216B (Notice ARC 7622B, IAB 3/11/09), IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09]
[Filed ARC 8215B (Notice ARC 7855B, IAB 6/17/09), IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09]
[Filed ARC 9154B (Notice ARC 8845B, IAB 6/16/10), IAB 10/20/10, effective 11/24/10]

◊ Two or more ARCs

1 Objection, see filed rule [DEQ, 4.2(4)] published IAC Supp. 1/22/77, 3/9/77.

2 Effective date of 23.2(4) delayed 70 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee on 9/14/83.

CHAPTER 24
EXCESS EMISSION

[Prior to 7/1/86, DEQ Ch 5]
[Prior to 12/3/86, Water, Air and Waste Management[900]]

567—24.1(455B) Excess emission reporting.

24.1(1) *Excess emission during periods of startup, shutdown, or cleaning of control equipment.* Excess emission during a period of startup, shutdown, or cleaning of control equipment is not a violation of the emission standard if the startup, shutdown or cleaning is accomplished expeditiously and in a manner consistent with good practice for minimizing emissions. Cleaning of control equipment which does not require the shutdown of the process equipment shall be limited to one six-minute period per one-hour period.

24.1(2) *Initial report of excess emission.* An incident of excess emission (other than an incident of excess emission during a period of startup, shutdown, or cleaning) shall be reported to the appropriate regional office of the department within eight hours of, or at the start of the first working day following the onset of the incident. The reporting exemption for an incident of excess emission during startup, shutdown or cleaning does not relieve the owner or operator of a source with continuous monitoring equipment of the obligation of submitting reports required in 567—subrule 25.1(6).

An initial report of excess emission is not required for a source with operational continuous monitoring equipment (as specified in 567—subrule 25.1(1)) if the incident of excess emission continues for less than 30 minutes and does not exceed the applicable emission standard by more than 10 percent or the applicable visible emission standard by more than 10 percent opacity.

The initial report shall be made by electronic mail (E-mail), in person, or by telephone and shall include as a minimum the following:

a. The identity of the equipment or source operation from which the excess emission originated and the associated stack or emission point.

b. The estimated quantity of the excess emission.

c. The time and expected duration of the excess emission.

d. The cause of the excess emission.

e. The steps being taken to remedy the excess emission.

f. The steps being taken to limit the excess emission in the interim period.

24.1(3) *Written report of excess emission.* A written report of an incident of excess emission shall be submitted as a follow-up to all required initial reports to the department within seven days of the onset of the upset condition, and shall include as a minimum the following:

a. The identity of the equipment or source operation point from which the excess emission originated and the associated stack or emission point.

b. The estimated quantity of the excess emission.

c. The time and duration of the excess emission.

d. The cause of the excess emission.

e. The steps that were taken to remedy and to prevent the recurrence of the incident of excess emission.

f. The steps that were taken to limit the excess emission.

g. If the owner claims that the excess emission was due to malfunction, documentation to support this claim.

24.1(4) *Excess emissions.* An incident of excess emission (other than an incident during startup, shutdown or cleaning of control equipment) is a violation. If the owner or operator of a source maintains that the incident of excess emission was due to a malfunction, the owner or operator must show that the conditions which caused the incident of excess emission were not preventable by reasonable maintenance and control measures. Determination of any subsequent enforcement action will be made following review of this report. If excess emissions are occurring, either the control equipment causing the excess emission shall be repaired in an expeditious manner or the process generating the emissions shall be shutdown within a reasonable period of time. An expeditious manner is the time necessary to determine

the cause of the excess emissions and to correct it within a reasonable period of time. A reasonable period of time is eight hours plus the period of time required to shut down the process without damaging the process equipment or control equipment. A variance from this subrule may be available as provided for in Iowa Code section 455B.143. In the case of an electric utility, a reasonable period of time is eight hours plus the period of time until comparable generating capacity is available to meet consumer demand with the affected unit out of service, unless the director shall, upon investigation, reasonably determine that continued operation constitutes an unjustifiable environmental hazard and issue an order that such operation is not in the public interest and require a process shutdown to commence immediately.

24.1(5) *Compliance with other paragraphs.* Subrules 24.1(1) to 24.1(4) notwithstanding, a fossil fuel-fired steam generator to which 567—paragraph 23.1(2)*"a," "z,"* or *"ccc"* applies shall comply with 567—paragraph 23.1(2)*"a," "z,"* or *"ccc."*

[**ARC 9154B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 11/24/10]

567—24.2(455B) Maintenance and repair requirements.

24.2(1) *Maintenance and repair.* The owner or operator of any equipment or control equipment shall:

a. Maintain and operate the equipment or control equipment at all times in a manner consistent with good practice for minimizing emissions.

b. Remedy any cause of excess emissions in an expeditious manner.

c. Minimize the amount and duration of any excess emission to the maximum extent possible during periods of such emissions. These measures may include but not be limited to the use of clean fuels, production cutbacks, or the use of alternate process units or, in the case of utilities, purchase of electrical power until repairs are completed.

d. Implement measures contained in any contingency plan prepared in accordance with 24.2(2)*"c."*

e. Schedule, at a minimum, routine maintenance of equipment or control equipment during periods of process shutdown to the maximum extent possible.

24.2(2) *Maintenance plans.* A maintenance plan will be required for equipment or control equipment where in the judgment of the director a continued pattern of excess emissions indicative of inadequate operation and maintenance is occurring. The maintenance plan shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

a. A complete preventive maintenance schedule, including identification of the persons responsible for inspecting, maintaining and repairing control equipment, a description of the items or conditions that will be inspected, the frequency of these inspections or repairs, and an identification of the replacement parts which will be maintained in inventory for quick replacement;

b. An identification of the equipment and air pollution control equipment operating variables that will be monitored in order to detect a malfunction or failure, the normal operating range of these variables, and a description of the method of monitoring and surveillance procedures.

c. A contingency plan for minimizing the amount and duration of any excess emissions to the maximum extent possible during periods of such emissions.

Rules 24.1(455B) and 24.2(455B) are intended to implement Iowa Code section 455B.133.

[Filed 8/24/70; amended 5/2/72, 12/11/73, 12/17/74]
[Filed 12/12/80, Notice 5/28/80—published 1/7/81, effective 2/11/81]
[Filed emergency 6/3/83—published 6/22/83, effective 7/1/83]
[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/3/86, effective 12/3/86]
[Filed 12/30/92, Notice 9/16/92—published 1/20/93, effective 2/24/93]
[Filed 3/19/98, Notice 1/14/98—published 4/8/98, effective 5/13/98]
[Filed ARC 9154B (Notice ARC 8845B, IAB 6/16/10), IAB 10/20/10, effective 11/24/10]

CHAPTER 28
AMBIENT AIR QUALITY STANDARDS

[Prior to 7/1/83, DEQ Ch 10]
[Prior to 12/3/86, Water, Air and Waste Management[900]]

567—28.1(455B) Statewide standards. The state of Iowa ambient air quality standards shall be the National Primary and Secondary Ambient Air Quality Standards as published in 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 (1972) and as amended at 38 Federal Register 22384 (September 14, 1973), 43 Federal Register 46258 (October 5, 1978), 44 Federal Register 8202, 8220 (February 9, 1979), 52 Federal Register 24634-24669 (July 1, 1987), 62 Federal Register 38651-38760, 38855-38896 (July 18, 1997), 71 Federal Register 61144-61233 (October 17, 2006), 73 Federal Register 16436-16514 (March 27, 2008), 73 Federal Register 66964-67062 (November 12, 2008), and 75 Federal Register 6474-6537 (February 9, 2010), except that the annual PM_{10} standard specified in 40 CFR Section 50.6(b) shall continue to be applied for purposes of implementation of new source permitting provisions in 567 IAC Chapters 22 and 33. The department shall implement these rules in a time frame and schedule consistent with implementation schedules in federal laws, regulations and guidance documents.

This rule is intended to implement Iowa Code section 455B.133.

[**ARC 8215B**, IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09; **ARC 9154B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 11/24/10]

[Filed 12/11/73]
[Filed 6/29/79, Notice 3/7/79—published 7/25/79, effective 8/29/79]
[Filed 7/31/80, Notice 4/2/80—published 8/20/80, effective 9/24/80]
[Filed emergency 6/3/83—published 6/22/83, effective 7/1/83]
[Filed emergency 11/14/86—published 12/3/86, effective 12/3/86]
[Filed 10/28/88, Notice 7/27/88—published 11/16/88, effective 12/21/88]
[Filed 8/21/98, Notice 6/17/98—published 9/9/98, effective 10/14/98]
[Filed 4/24/03, Notices 8/21/02, 10/2/02, 12/11/02—published 5/14/03, effective 6/18/03[1]]
[Filed 4/24/03, Notices 9/18/02, 10/2/02—published 5/14/03, effective 6/18/03[1]]
[Nullified amendments editorially removed 5/28/03][1]
[Filed 9/6/07, Notice 1/31/07—published 9/26/07, effective 10/31/07]
[Filed ARC 8215B (Notice ARC 7855B, IAB 6/17/09), IAB 10/7/09, effective 11/11/09]
[Filed ARC 9154B (Notice ARC 8845B, IAB 6/16/10), IAB 10/20/10, effective 11/24/10]

[1] See SJR 5 of the 2003 Session of the Eightieth General Assembly.

TITLE VII
FORESTRY

CHAPTER 71
NURSERY STOCK SALE TO THE PUBLIC

[Prior to 12/31/86, Conservation Commission[290] Ch 48]

571—71.1(456A,461A) Purpose. The department of natural resources shall sell nursery stock to private landowners and public agencies to encourage the establishment of wildlife habitat and erosion control plantings and to promote forestry.

571—71.2(456A,461A) Procedures.

71.2(1) *Description of nursery stock to be sold.*

a. Plants sold for use on private land shall not exceed four years of age.

b. Plants sold for use on private land shall be barerooted.

c. Only those species in accepted use for wildlife habitat, erosion control and forestry plantings shall be sold for use on private land.

d. Seeds and cuttings of those species in paragraph *"c"* may be sold for use on private land.

71.2(2) *Order limitations.*

a. The minimum acceptable order shall be 500 plants in total with the minimum number of 100 plants of one species.

(1) To complete the previous year's planting, a purchaser may order less than 500 plants with a minimum of 100 plants of one species.

(2) Special purpose packets shall contain the number and species of plants as determined annually by the state forester but not to exceed 400 plants.

b. If a shortage occurs, substitution of suitable species may be made at the discretion of the state forester.

71.2(3) *Customer obligation.*

a. Nursery stock planted on private land shall be for the purpose of wildlife habitat establishment, the control of soil erosion or to establish forest cover.

b. Purchasers of nursery stock for planting on private land shall, as a part of the order, be required to certify the plants will be used for wildlife habitat, erosion control or forestation purposes and will not be used to establish a new farmstead windbreak, shade trees or ornamental plantings.

c. All purchasers of stock shall, as a part of the plant order, be required to certify as to the county in which the nursery stock will be planted.

d. All purchasers shall be required as a part of the plant order, to certify that the plants purchased will not be sold with roots attached.

[**ARC 9051B**, IAB 9/8/10, effective 10/13/10 (See Delay note at end of chapter)]

571—71.3(456A,461A) Nursery stock prices.

71.3(1) Prices for hardwoods shall be as follows:

a. Aspen, oak, hickory, walnut, pecan and basswood, 6″ to 16″—$40 per hundred plants.

b. Aspen, oak, hickory, walnut, pecan and basswood, 17″ and larger—$55 per hundred plants.

c. Other hardwood tree species, 6″ to 16″—$37 per hundred plants.

d. Other hardwood tree species, 17″ and larger—$52 per hundred plants.

71.3(2) Prices for shrubs shall be as follows:

a. Elderberry, buttonbush, dogwood, and Nanking cherry, 6″ to 16″—$37 per hundred plants.

b. Elderberry, buttonbush, dogwood, and Nanking cherry, 17″ and larger—$52 per hundred plants.

c. Other shrub species, 6″ to 16″—$40 per hundred plants.

d. Other shrub species, 17″ and larger—$55 per hundred plants.

71.3(3) Prices for conifers shall be as follows:

a. Conifers, 6″ to 16″—$25 per hundred plants.

b. Conifers, 17″ and larger—$40 per hundred plants.

71.3(4) Prices for wildlife packets shall be $110 each.

71.3(5) Prices for songbird packets shall be $25 each.

71.3(6) Prices for walnut seed shall be $3 per pound.

71.3(7) For promotion of conservation plantings, nursery stock may be provided to schools and conservation and education groups to use for Arbor Day and other special events.

[**ARC 7857B**, IAB 6/17/09, effective 7/22/09]

These rules are intended to implement Iowa Code sections 456A.20 and 461A.2 and 1989 Iowa Acts, chapter 311, section 16.

[Filed 6/6/79, Notice 4/4/79—published 6/27/79, effective 8/1/79]
[Filed 1/5/84, Notice 11/23/83—published 2/1/84, effective 3/8/84]
[Filed without Notice 12/12/86—published 12/31/86, effective 2/4/87]
[Filed 8/17/89, Notice 6/28/89—published 9/6/89, effective 10/11/89]
[Filed 5/10/91, Notice 3/6/91—published 5/29/91, effective 7/3/91]
[Filed 5/7/93, Notice 3/31/93—published 5/26/93, effective 6/30/93]
[Filed emergency 8/23/96 after Notice 7/17/96—published 9/11/96, effective 8/23/96]
[Filed emergency 5/14/99—published 6/2/99, effective 5/14/99]
[Filed 8/20/99, Notice 6/2/99—published 9/8/99, effective 10/13/99]
[Filed 6/18/02, Notice 4/3/02—published 7/10/02, effective 8/14/02]
[Filed ARC 7857B (Notice ARC 7615B, IAB 3/11/09), IAB 6/17/09, effective 7/22/09]
[Filed ARC 9051B (Notice ARC 8876B, IAB 6/30/10), IAB 9/8/10, effective 10/13/10][1]
[Editorial change: IAC Supplement 10/20/10]

[1] October 13, 2010, effective date of rescission of 71.2(2)*"c"* delayed 30 days by the Administrative Rules Review Committee at its meeting held October 12, 2010.

CHAPTER 100
IOWA REAL-TIME ELECTRONIC PSEUDOEPHEDRINE TRACKING SYSTEM

657—100.1(124) Purpose and scope. 2009 Iowa Code Supplement section 124.212B directs the governor's office of drug control policy to establish a real-time electronic repository to monitor and control the sale of Schedule V products that are not listed in another controlled substance schedule and that contain any detectible amount of pseudoephedrine, its salts, or optical isomers, or salts of optical isomers; ephedrine; or phenylpropanolamine. All pharmacies dispensing such products without a prescription shall electronically report all such sales to the repository. The real-time electronic repository shall be under the control of and administered by the governor's office of drug control policy. Both the governor's office of drug control policy and the board of pharmacy are directed to adopt rules relating to the real-time electronic repository and have jointly adopted these rules. These rules establish the pseudoephedrine tracking system (PTS).
[**ARC 8893B**, IAB 6/30/10, effective 9/1/10]

657—100.2(124) Definitions. As used in this chapter:

"Attempted purchase" means a proposed transaction for the dispensing of a product that is entered by a dispenser into the electronic pseudoephedrine tracking system, which transaction is not completed because the system recommends that the transaction be denied pursuant to the quantity limits established in 2009 Iowa Code Supplement section 124.213.

"Board" means the board of pharmacy.

"Council" means the pseudoephedrine advisory council established pursuant to Iowa Code section 124.212C.

"Dispenser" means a licensed Iowa pharmacist or a registered pharmacist-intern under the direct supervision of a pharmacist preceptor.

"Law enforcement officer" means all of the following:

1. State police officer.
2. City or county police officer.
3. Sheriff or deputy sheriff.
4. State or public university safety and security officer.
5. Department of natural resources officer.
6. Certified or full-time peace officer of this or another state.
7. Federal peace officer.
8. Criminal analyst assigned to a law enforcement agency.

"Office" means the governor's office of drug control policy.

"Product" means a Schedule V drug product that is not listed in another controlled substance schedule and that contains any detectible amount of pseudoephedrine, its salts, or optical isomers, or salts of optical isomers; ephedrine; or phenylpropanolamine.

"Pseudoephedrine tracking system" or *"PTS"* means the real-time electronic repository established to monitor and control the sale of products and administered by the governor's office of drug control policy.

"Purchaser" means an individual 18 years of age or older who purchases or attempts to purchase a product.
[**ARC 8893B**, IAB 6/30/10, effective 9/1/10]

657—100.3(124) Electronic pseudoephedrine tracking system (PTS). Unless granted an exemption by the office pursuant to these rules, all pharmacies dispensing products as defined in rule 657—100.2(124) without a prescription are required to participate in the PTS pursuant to 2009 Iowa Code Supplement section 124.212B. The office has established a council to provide input and advise the office regarding the implementation, maintenance, and administration of the PTS. The council also assists the office in developing guidelines to ensure patient confidentiality and the integrity of the relationship established by the patient and the patient's health care provider.

100.3(1) *Reporting elements.* The record of a completed purchase or attempted purchase of a product without a prescription shall contain the following:

a. The name and address of the purchaser.

b. A current government-issued photo identification number.

c. The electronic signature of the purchaser. If a pharmacy is not able to secure or record an electronic signature, a hard-copy signature logbook shall be utilized and maintained by the pharmacy. Each record in the logbook shall include the purchaser's signature and shall identify the purchase by transaction number.

d. Date and time of purchase.

e. The name and quantity of the product purchased, including the total milligrams of ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine contained in the product.

f. The name or unique identification of the pharmacist or pharmacist-intern who approved the dispensing of the product.

100.3(2) *Frequency and quantity.* Dispensing at retail to the same purchaser within any 30-day period shall be limited to products collectively containing no more than 7,500 mg of ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine; dispensing at retail to the same purchaser within a single calendar day shall not exceed 3,600 mg.

100.3(3) *Denial of transactions and overrides.*

a. If an individual attempts to purchase a product in violation of these rules, the PTS shall:

(1) Notify the dispenser at the time of sale; and

(2) Recommend that the dispenser deny the transaction.

b. The PTS shall provide an override feature for use by a dispenser to allow completion of the sale. For security purposes and to ensure the integrity of the PTS, use of the override feature shall be restricted to authorized dispensers and may not be delegated to a pharmacy technician or a pharmacy support person. A dispenser utilizing the override feature shall document the reason that, in the professional judgment of the dispenser, it is necessary to override the recommendation of the PTS to deny the transaction.

100.3(4) *Availability of electronic PTS.* If the electronic PTS is unavailable for use:

a. A written record of each purchase shall be maintained pursuant to 657—subrule 10.32(6).

b. The information shall be provided to the office for inclusion in the PTS within 72 hours after the PTS becomes operational.

c. A PTS administrator shall enter the information from the written record into the PTS within 72 hours of receipt.

[**ARC 8893B**, IAB 6/30/10, effective 9/1/10]

657—100.4(124) Access to database information and confidentiality. Information collected in the PTS is confidential unless otherwise ordered by a court or released by the office pursuant to state or federal law. Information may not be released except as provided by this rule.

100.4(1) *PTS administrators.* PTS administrators shall be provided access to the PTS for the purpose of searching and retrieving reports only by articulating reasonable suspicion or providing a case number or reference number for an ongoing investigation. PTS administrators shall also be provided information on purchasers directly from the PTS. This information may be sent directly to law enforcement officers pursuant to paragraph 100.4(2)*"e"* for purposes of investigation.

100.4(2) *Law enforcement release.* PTS reports may be provided to a law enforcement officer whose duty is to enforce the drug laws of this state, another state, or the United States pursuant to this subrule.

a. A law enforcement officer shall register with the PTS prior to requesting reports. To ensure the identity of the officer and to maintain confidentiality of PTS information, the officer's identity shall be verified and registration shall be approved by the office.

b. A law enforcement officer may request information or data from the PTS by providing to a PTS administrator a case or reference number for an ongoing investigation and by articulating reasonable suspicion.

c. At the discretion of the office, law enforcement officers may be given direct access to data from the PTS pursuant to the federal Combat Methamphetamine Epidemic Act.

d. If a law enforcement officer requests PTS information on purchases or attempted purchases in excess of the monthly limit established in 657—subrule 10.32(3) or subrule 100.3(2), a subpoena or other court order is required.

e. Data collected on purchases in excess of limits established pursuant to the federal Combat Methamphetamine Epidemic Act may be released to law enforcement officers by PTS administrators without a court order or articulating reasonable suspicion.

100.4(3) *Statistical data.* The PTS administrator, following establishment of confidentiality, may provide summary, statistical, or aggregate data to public or private entities for statistical, research, or educational purposes. Prior to release of any such data, the administrator shall remove any information that could be used to identify an individual patient, dispenser, or other person who is the subject of or identified in the PTS information or data.

100.4(4) *Patients.* A patient may request and receive information regarding products reported to have been purchased by the patient.

a. A patient may submit a signed, written request for records of the patient's purchases and attempted purchases during a specified period of time. The request shall identify the patient by name, including any aliases used by the patient, and shall include the patient's date of birth and gender. The request shall also include any address where the patient resided during the time period of the request and the patient's current address and daytime telephone number. A patient may personally deliver the request to the PTS administrator or authorized staff member of the office located at Wallace State Office Building, 502 E. 9th Street, First Floor, Des Moines, Iowa 50319. The patient shall be required to present current government-issued photo identification at the time of delivery of the request. A copy of the patient's identification shall be maintained in the records of the PTS.

b. A patient who is unable to personally deliver the request to the office may submit a request via mail or commercial delivery service. The request shall comply with all provisions of paragraph *"a"* above, and the signature of the requesting patient shall be witnessed and the patient's identity shall be attested to by a currently registered notary public. In addition to the notary's signature and assurance of the patient's identity, the notary shall certify a copy of the patient's current government-issued photo identification, and that certified copy shall be submitted with the written request. The request shall be submitted to the governor's office of drug control policy at the address identified in paragraph 100.4(4)*"a."*

100.4(5) *Regulatory officers.* Regulatory agencies that supervise or regulate a health care practitioner shall be able to access information from the PTS only pursuant to an order, subpoena, or other means of legal compulsion relating to a specific investigation of a specific individual and supported by a determination of probable cause. A director of a regulatory agency with jurisdiction over a practitioner, or the director's designee, who seeks access to PTS information for an investigation shall submit to the PTS administrator in a format established by the office a written request via mail, facsimile, or personal delivery. The request shall be signed by the director or the director's designee and shall be accompanied by an order, subpoena, or other form of legal compulsion establishing that the request is supported by a determination of probable cause.

100.4(6) *Pharmacy administrators.* A pharmacy, an authorized employee of a pharmacy, or a licensed pharmacist shall be provided access to the stored PTS information only for the limited purpose of determining the sales made by the pharmacy. A pharmacy shall be able to print the pharmacy's sales records for any product during any specified period of time upon the request of the board or an agent of the board.

100.4(7) *Court orders and subpoenas.* The PTS administrator shall provide database information in response to a court order or a county attorney subpoena or other subpoena issued by a court upon a determination of probable cause.

[**ARC 8893B**, IAB 6/30/10, effective 9/1/10; **ARC 9161B**, IAB 10/20/10, effective 9/30/10]

657—100.5(124) Violations. Violations of provisions of these rules or 2009 Iowa Code Supplement section 124.212A, 124.212B, or 124.213 may subject the violator to criminal prosecution.
[**ARC 8893B**, IAB 6/30/10, effective 9/1/10]

These rules are intended to implement 2009 Iowa Code Supplement sections 124.212, 124.212A, 124.212B, and 124.213.

[Filed ARC 8893B (Notice ARC 8666B, IAB 4/7/10), IAB 6/30/10, effective 9/1/10]
[Filed Emergency ARC 9161B, IAB 10/20/10, effective 9/30/10]